



INDIAN DIASPORA A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Compiled by

**PRAKASH C. JAIN
SADANANDA SAHOO
FEROZ KHAN**

Global Research Forum for Diaspora and Transnationalism



Indian Diaspora A Bibliography

Compiled by

Prakash C. Jain
Sadananda Sahoo
Feroz Khan



Global Research Forum on Diaspora and Transnationalism

INTRODUCTION

International migration, voluntary or forced, has been the key factor in the formation of a diaspora which can be defined as an ethnic minority group of migrant origins residing and acting in host country but maintaining strong sentimental and material links with its homeland. Economic liberalisation and globalization has further given impetus to international migration and diaspora formations. As globalisation implies a worldwide financial, economic, technological and ecological interdependence, people, goods, capital, culture, knowledge, beliefs, communication, fashions, crime, pollutants, etc. can also readily flow across national territorial boundaries. So much so that some scholars argue that globalisation is leading to the emergence of “the first global civilization” – a discrete world-order with shared socio-cultural values, processes and structures.

Modern diasporas constitute trans-state triadic networks involving ethnic diasporas, their host countries and homelands, and as such they have significant ramifications for international relations and international politics, and other activities. The ties diasporic communities maintain through visits, marriages, trade networks, transfer of technology and skills and political lobbying for homelands are some other aspects of diasporic activities.

The term diaspora has come a long way from its earlier connotation of ‘Jewish exile’ to evolve into a widely accepted and established concept in contemporary social sciences and humanities. Thousands of studies have already been done on various aspects of diasporas of different ethnic nationalities – patterns/waves of emigration, settlement and history; demographic characteristics and profiles; economic-occupational, educational, sociocultural and political status; food and dietary habits/preferences; music, dance, literature, cinema and other forms of expressive or performing arts; ethnic and race relations situations in the host country; homelanddiaspora relations including economic and socio-cultural remittances, political activism directed towards homeland; role in economic, political and people-to-people bilateral relations, etc. Diaspora Studies have also come up with its own set of theoretical frameworks and methodologies derived from various social sciences, Area Studies and International Studies. In short, Diaspora Studies today is a major multi-disciplinary field of academic studies in its own right.

The modern Indian Diaspora is about 200 years old – largely a creation of British colonialism in India and some other countries of Asia, Africa, Oceania and the West Indies. Until the World War II Indians emigrated mainly as indentured labourers to British Guiana, Trinidad, Surinam (then a Dutch colony), South Africa, Fiji, Mauritius and Reunion Islands, and as kangani/maistry labourers to Burma, Malaysia, Singapore and Sri Lanka. Indians also emigrated as traders and government employees to the East and South African countries besides Fiji and South Africa.

Following the World War II Indian migration to the industrially advanced countries of Europe and North America, Australia, New Zealand etc. had also begun to gain momentum. The post-war economic expansion in these countries created heavy demand for skilled labour and professionals. Simultaneously, immigration laws were also relaxed in Canada and the US. This form of overseas Indian migration of skilled and educated

personnels, earlier popularly known as the “brain drain” and since the early 1990s as the “brain gain”, thus resulted in the formation of sizeable Indian communities in Australia, Britain, Canada, New Zealand, the US, most European countries, and quite a few others in the world. Since the early 1970s Indians have also been migrating in large numbers to the oil-rich Persian Gulf countries. Just before the Covid-19 Pandemic there were about 8.5 million non-resident Indians working/living in the Gulf countries. Israel has also been a host to a sizeable Indian diaspora community.

Thus historically, five distinctive patterns of Indian economic emigration can be identified: (1) indentured labour emigration, (2) kangani/maisy labour emigration, (3) ‘free’ or ‘passage’ emigration to East Africa, South Africa, Fiji etc, (4) ‘brain drain’ or voluntary emigration to the metropolitan countries of Europe, North America and Oceania, and (5) manpower emigration to West Asia. Whereas the first three patterns are often categorized as colonial and the resultant diasporas as “old”. The last two patterns happen to be post-colonial and are generally known as the “new” diaspora.

The Indian diaspora has numerically been growing steadily since India’s independence when its population was varyingly estimated between four-to-five million. In 2001 it was estimated at about 17 million and in 2018 at just over 32 million by the Government of India’s Ministry of External Affairs. In its latest report submitted to the Indian Parliament in August 2022, the Ministry put this figure for December 2021 at over 53 million that also included about one million Indian students studying abroad.

During the past two decades or so there has been a growing interest in Diaspora Studies in general and the Indian diaspora in particular which are found equally useful to the public policy planners, entrepreneurs, diplomats, media persons as well as the academia. The diaspora Studies have been very diverse and cut across a large number of disciplines in Social Sciences and Humanities. The exercise in compiling this Bibliography has kept these developments in mind, and as such it would hopefully be useful for the interested individuals in broadening their perspective on the subject.

This bibliography on Indian Migration and Diaspora largely covers the period of about two hundred years. Although the Bibliography does not claim to be comprehensive or exhaustive, it contains quite a few references that are rare or least-known. As already mentioned, a wide variety of themes and sub-themes have been covered by Diaspora Studies and it is not possible to neatly classify them into a few categories. However, an attempt has been made to cover theoretical and methodological aspects of migration and diaspora along with the historical and contemporary evolution of the Indian diaspora. To reiterate and sum up, it is hoped that this Bibliography would be useful for the scholars as well students alike.

Prakash C. Jain
Sadanand Sahoo
Feroz Khan

New Delhi
October 5, 2022

Contents

Chapter 1	
<i>General, Concept, Theory</i>	1
Chapter 2	
<i>Africa</i>	10
<i>East Africa</i>	10
<i>Mauritius/Seychelles Island</i>	16
<i>Southern Africa</i>	19
Chapter 3	
<i>Asia</i>	27
<i>South East Asia</i>	27
<i>South Asia</i>	39
<i>West Asia</i>	51
Chapter 4	
<i>Caribbean</i>	60
Chapter 5	
<i>Europe</i>	75
Chapter 6	
<i>North America</i>	79
Chapter 7	
<i>Oceania</i>	85
<i>Australia & New Zealand</i>	85
<i>Fiji</i>	87
Chapter 8	
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	96
<i>Diaspora Identity</i>	96
<i>Digital Diaspora/Media</i>	105
<i>Diaspora and Politics</i>	108
<i>Knowledge Diaspora</i>	110
<i>Remmitances</i>	113
<i>Women</i>	123
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	126

About the Compilers

Prakash C. Jain is superannuated Professor of Sociology/International Studies from Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi. Besides Indian Emigration and Diaspora, other areas of his academic interest include West Asian Studies, Population and Demography, Jain Studies and Indian Society and Culture.

Email: pcjain.jnu@gmail.com

Sadananda Sahoo is Associate Professor at the School of Inter-disciplinary and Trans-disciplinary Studies (SOITS), Indira Gandhi National Open University (IGNOU), New Delhi. He is coordinating Ph.D. programme and teaching a course on PG Diploma and Master in Migration and Diaspora. Email: ssahoo@ignou.ac.in

Feroz Khan did his PhD in Interdisciplinary and Trans-disciplinary Studies from IGNOU. He is a member of The Global Research Forum on Diaspora and Transnationalism (GRFDT), an Academic and Policy think tank based in New Delhi. Email: khan.feroz09@yahoo.com

Chapter 1

General, Concept, Theory

- Agnihotri, V. (1962). "Workers of Indian Origin Abroad", *Indian Labour Journal* 3(9):: 737-748.
- Ahmed, S. (2000). *Strange Encounters: Embodied Others in Post-Coloniality*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Alport, Gordon W. (1954). *The Nature of Prejudice*. Cambridge, Mass.: Addison - Wesley.
- Archer, Leonie J. (ed) (1988). *Slavery and Other Forms of Unfree Labour*. London: Routledge.
- Atal, Yogesh (1989). "Outsiders as Insiders: The Phenomenon of Sandwich Culture", *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 23 - 41.
- Balandier, G. (1951). The Colonial Situation: A Theoretical Approach. In Immanuel Wallestein (ed) *Social Change: The Colonial Situation*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Ballantyne, T. (2006). *Between Colonialism and Diaspora: Sikh Cultural Formations in an Imperial World*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Banton, Michael (1967). *Race Relations*. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Barth, F. (ed) (1969). *Ethnic Groups and Boundaries: The Social Organization of Culture Difference*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Beckford, G. L. (1972). *Persistent Poverty: Underdevelopment in Plantation Economies of the Third World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Benedict, Ruth (1943). *Race: Science and Politics*. New York: The Viking Press.
- Berindranath, Dewan (1979). Need for Special Ministry of Overseas Indians, *Democratic World* 8(47): 6-7.
- Berrie, W. D. (1959). *The Cultural Integration of Immigrants*. Paris: UNESCO.
- Berry, Brewton (1958). *Race and Ethnic Relations*. 2nd Edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Beteille, André (1975). Race, Caste and Ethnic Identity. In Leo Kuper (ed) *Race, Science and Society*. Paris: UNESCO. pp 211-233.
- Bhat, C. (2009). Transnational Networks among the Indian Diaspora Communities: The Regional Dimension. *Diaspora Studies*, 2(1), 1-29.
- Bhatia, B. M. (1967). *Famines in India: A Study in Some Aspects of the Economic History of India, (1860-1965)*. London: Asia Publishing House,
- Bhatt, M. C. (1982). Incentives to Non—Residents of Indian Origin for Investment in India. In I. O. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in Southeast Asia*, New Delhi: Sterling Publishing Pvt, Ltd. pp 164-175.
- Bhide, L. S. (1980). What India can do for Persons of Indian Origin Abroad, *Organiser* 32(25): 11-12,
- Bissoondoyal, B. (1969). What Mahatma Gandhi Means to Indians Overseas, *Indo—Asian Culture* 18(4): 25-34.
- Blalock, H. M. (1967). *Toward a Theory of Minority—Group Relations*. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- Blunt, A. (2008). *Domicile and diaspora: Anglo-Indian women and the spatial politics of home*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Bonacich, Edna (1972). A Theory of Ethnic Antagonism: The Split Labour Market. *American Sociological Review* 37(5): 547-559.
- Bonacich, Edna (1973). A Theory of Middleman Minorities. *American Sociological Review* 38(October) 583-594.
- Bonacich, Edna (1980). Class Approaches to Ethnicity and Race. *Insurgent Sociologist* X(2): 9-23,
- Boxer, C. R. (1963). *Race Relations in the Portuguese Colonial Empire 1415-1E325*. Oxford: Clarendon.

- Brah, A., (1996), *Cartographies of Diaspora*, London: Routledge
- Brass, Paul (ed) (1985). *Ethnic Groups and the State*. Totawas, N. J.: Barnes and Noble Books.
- Braziel, J. E. (2007). *Diaspora: An Introduction*. London: Blackwell.
- Braziel, J. E., & Mannur, A. (Eds.). (2003). *Theorizing diaspora: A reader*. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Breman, an (1974). *Patronage and Exploitation: Changing Agrarian Relations in South Gujarat, India*. Los Angeles and Berkeley: University of California Press,
- Brenneis, Donald (1981). A Comparative view of Overseas Indians. In Ron Crocombe (ed) *Pacific Indians: Profiles from 20 Countries*. Suva: Institute of Pacific Studies, University of South Pacific.
- Breton, Ramond (1964). Institutional Completeness of Ethnic Communities and the Personal Relations of Immigrants. *The American Journal of Sociology* 70(2): 193-205.
- Breton, Ramond (1979). Ethnic Stratification Viewed from Three Theoretical Perspectives. In James Curtis and W. G. Scott (eds) *Social Stratification: Canada*. Scarborough, Ont.: Prentice-Hall of Canada Ltd.
- Brown, David (1985). *Crisis and Ethnicity: Legitimacy in Plural Societies*. Third World Quarterly.
- Brown, Lawrence Guy (1969). *Immigration: Cultural Conflicts and Social –adjustments* New York: Arno Press and The New York Times.
- Buchanan, D. H. (1966). *The Development of Capitalist Enterprise in India*. Oxford: Oxford University Press,
- Burkey, Richard M. (1978). *Ethnic and Racial Groups: The Dynamics of Dominance*. Menlo Park, California: Cummings Publishing Company, Inc.
- Campbell, P. C.. (1969). *Chinese Coolie Emi ration to Countries Within the British Empire*. London: Frank Cass.
- Chambers, I. (2008). *Migrancy, Culture, Identity*. London: Routledge.
- Chander, A. (2006) 'Homeward bound', *New York University Law Review*, 81(1): 60-89.
- Charleswotth, N. (1982). *British Rule and the Indian Economy 1800-1914*. London: The Macmillan Press.
- Chatterjee, Bhola (1975). Problems of Overseas Indians. *Young India* 5(25): 5-8.
- Chaturvedi, Banarassidas (1928). Indians Abroad. *Modern Review* (43(6): 745-750.
- Chaudhuri, K. (1985). *Trade and Civilization in the Indian Ocean*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Chaudhuri, Nirad C. (1966). *The Continent of Circe: An Essay on the People of India*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Chugani, A. G. (1995). *Indians in Japan: A Case Study of the Sindhis in Kobe*. Manoa: University of Hawai'i.
- Cohen, R., & Layton-Henry, Z. *Migration, Diasporas and Citizenship*. Palgrave McMillan
- Cole, W. Owen and Piara Singh Sambhi (1978). *The Sikhs: Their Beliefs and Practices*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Cole, W. Owen and Piara Singh Sambhi (1990). *A Popular Dictionary of Sikhism*. New Delhi: Rupa & Co.
- Cox, O.C. (1948). *Caste, Class and Race*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday.
- Cross, Malcolm (1968). Cultural Pluralism and Sociological Theory. *Social and Economic Studies* 17(4): 381-397
- Cross, Malcolm (1971). On Conflict, Race Relations, and the Theory of the Plural Society. *Race* 12(4):477-494.
- Cumpston, I.M. (1969). *Indians Overseas in British Territories, 1834-1854*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Cunningham, S., andJ. Sinclair. (2000). *Floating Lives: The Media and Asian Diasporas*, Brisbane.

- D. Souza, Victor S. (1971). Socio-Cultural Aspects of the Problem of Indians Abroad -Asia and Africa. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 38-43.
- Dandacharya, B. K. (1945). *The Indian National Congress and Indians Overseas*. Bombay.
- Davis, David Brion (1966). *The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press,
- Davis, Kingsley (1968). *The Population of India and Pakistan*. New York: Russell & Russell.
- Dayal, B. (1927). Status of Indians Abroad. *Modern Review*. 41(1): 39-44.
- de Reuck, Anthony and Julie Knight (eds) (1967). *Caste and Race: Comparative Approaches*. London: Churchill.
- Dev, Dharam Yash (1940). *Our Countrment Abroad: A Brief Surve of the Problems of Indians in Foreign Lands*. Allahabad: All India Congress Committee,
- Dignan, Don K. (1971). The Hindu Conspiracy in Anglo—American Relations During World War I. *Pacific Historical Review* 40: 57-76.
- Dimitrova, D., &T. De Bruijn (Eds.). (2017). *Imagining Indianness: Cultural Identity and Literature*. Springer.
- Dollard, J. (1939). *Caste and Class in a Southern Town*. New York: Doubleday Anchor Books.
- Dumont, L. (1961). Caste, Racism and 'Stratification': Reflections of a Social Anthropologist. *Contributions to Indian Sociology* No. 5: 20-43.
- Dutt, Srikant (1978). India and the Overseas Indians. *India Quarterly* 36(3& 4): 307-335.
- Enloe, Cynthia H. (1973). *Ethnic Conflict and Political Development*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.
- Epstein, A. L. (1978). *Ethos and Identity*. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Farley, J. E. (1988). *Majority Minority Relations*. 2nd Edition, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall,
- Feagin, J. R. (1989). *Racial and Ethnic Relations*. Third Edition. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Firth, R. et al (1957). Factions in India and Overseas Indian Societies. *British Journal of Sociology* VIII (4): 291-342.
- Franklin, Ramond S. and Solomon Resnic (1973). *The Political Economy of Racism*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.
- Frazier, E. Franklin (1957). *Race and Culture Contacts in the Modern World*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.
- Gandhi, M. K. (1940) An Autobiography, Or the Story of my Experiments with Truth. Ahmedabad: Navjivan Press.
- Gandhi, R. S. (1974). *Locals and Cosmopolitans of Little India*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.
- Ganguleep N. (1947). *Indians in the Empire Overseas*, London: The New India Publishing House.
- Ganguli, Dwarkanath (1972). *Slavery in British Dominion*. Calcutta: Jijnasa.
- Geoghagen, J. (1873). *Note on Emigration from India*. Calcutta: Government Press.
- Gerbaudo, P. (2012). *Tweets and the streets: Social media and contemporary activism*. London: Pluto Press.
- Ghurye, G. S. (1932). *Caste and Race in India*. London:
- Gillian, K. L. (1971). F. Andrews and Indians Overseas, *Vishwa—Bharati News* 39(8-9): 206-217.
- Gillion, K. L. (1971). C.F.Andrews and Indians Overseas. *Modern Review* 128(4): 249-257.
- Ginsberg, B. (1993). *The Fatal Embrace: Jews and the state*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Glazer, Nathan and Daniel P. Moynihan (1970). Beyond the Melting Pot: *The Negroes, Puerto Ricans, Jews, Italians and Irish of New York City* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The M.I.T.Press. First Published in 1963.
- Glazer, Nathan and Daniel P. Moynihan (1974). Why Ethnicity. *Commentary* 58(4): 33-39,

- Glazer, Nathan and Daniel P. Moynihan (1975). *Ethnicity: Theory and Experience*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press.
- Glopta, Anirudha (ed) (1971). *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Greenberg, S. B. (1980). *Race and State in Capitalist Development*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press,
- Gulati, G. P. and R. Singh (eds) (1989). *Bibliography: Sikh Studies*. Delhi: National Book Shop.
- Gupta, Anirudha, (1968) Indians Abroad in Asia and Africa: *The Problem*. *Asia Quarterly* 7(4): 302-314.
- Hall, Stuart (1980). Race, Articulation and Societies Structured in Dominance. In *Sociological Theories: Race and Colonialism*. Paris: UNESCO. pp 305-346.
- Hamilian, Leo (1981) 'The Armenian genocide and the literary imagination' in Richard G. Hovannisian (ed.) *The Armenian genocide in perspective*, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction, 153–65
- Hanson, R. S. (2001). Sri Maha Vallabha Ganapati Devasthanam of Flushing, New York. *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Harris, M. (1964). *Patterns of Race in the Americas*. New York: Walker.
- Haug, Marie A. (1967). Social and Cultural Pluralism as a Concept in Social Systems Analysis. *American Journal of Sociology* 73(3): 294-304.
- Hegde, R. S., & Sahoo, A. K. (Eds.). (2017). *Routledge Handbook of the Indian Diaspora*. Routledge.
- Hidayatullah, M. (1971). *Inaugural Address*. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*, New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 5-11.
- Hocart, A. M. (1950). *Caste: A Comparative Study*. London.
- Hollister, J. N. (1953). *The Shia of India*. London:
- Hunt, Chester L. and Lewis Walker (1974). *Ethnic Dynamics: Patterns of Intergroup Relations in Various Societies*. Homewood, Illinois: The Dorsey Press.
- Hunter, Guy (ed) (1965). *Industrialization and Race Relations*, London and New York: Oxford University Press,
- Huttenback, Roberts A. (1976). *Racism and Empire*. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press.
- Hutton, J. H. (1946). *Caste in India*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1982). Indians Abroad: A Current Population Estimate. *Economic and Political Weekly* 17(8): 299-304.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1988). "Towards Class Analysis of Race Relations: Overseas Indians in Colonial/Post-Colonial Societies", *Economic and Political Weekly*, XXIII (3): 95-103.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1989). Five Patterns of Indian Emigration. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1989). Emigration and Settlement of Indians Abroad. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 155-168.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1990). *Racial Discrimination against Overseas Indians: A Class Analysis*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1994). "Colonialism, Forced Labour Systems and Ethnic/Race Relations", *Journal of Peace Studies*. 1(6-7): 43-60.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1995). "Theories of Ethnic and Race Relations: An Overview", *The Eastern Anthropologist*, 48(1): 33-52.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2006) *Diaspora and Transnational Communities (Book -- 2)*. New Delhi: Indira Gandhi National Open University.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2011). "British Colonialism and International Migration from India: Four Destinations", in S. Irudaya Rajan and Marie Percot (eds.) *Dynamics of Indian Emigration: Historical and Current perspectives*. New Delhi: Routledge, pp. 20-45.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2022). *Jains in India and Abroad: A Sociological Introduction*. Second Edition. New Delhi: D K Printworld.

- Jain, Ravindra K. (1993) *Indian Communities Abroad: Themes and Literature*. New Delhi: Manohar Books.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (2010) *Nation, Diaspora, Trans-Nation: Reflections from India*. Delhi: Routledge.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (2017) *Innovative Departures: Anthropology and the Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Jayawardena, Chandra (1968). Migration and Social Change: A Survey of Indian Communities Overseas. *Geographical Review* 58(3): 426-449
- Kalra, Virinder, Raminder Kaur, John Hutnyk. (2005). *Diaspora and Hybridity*, London: Sage.
- Kar, A. (2015). Interrogating the other in contemporary Indian diaspora fiction. *Contemporary Indian diaspora: Literary and cultural representations*, 90-101.
- Kim, H. H. S. (2001). *Being Swaminarayan: the ontology and significance of belief in the construction of a Gujarati diaspora*. Columbia University Press.
- Kinloch, G. C. (1979). *The Sociology of Minority Group Relations*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.
- Kloosterbaer, Willemina (1960). *Involuntary Labour Since the Abolition of Slavery: A Survey of Compulsory Labour Throughout the World*, Leiden: E. J. Brill,
- Kondapi, C. (1951). *Indians Overseas, 1838-1949*, Madras: Oxford University Press.
- Kuczynski, R. R. (1936). *Population Movement*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Kuczynski, R. R. (1949). *Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire*. 3 Vols. London: Oxford University Press.
- Kumar, Dharma (1965). *Land and Caste in South India: Agricultural Labour in Madras Presidency in the Nineteenth Century*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kuper, Leo (1974). *Race Class and Power: Ideology and Revolutionary Change in Plural Societies*, Chicago: Aldine Publishing Company.
- LaBrack, Bruce (1979). Sikh Real and Ideal: A Discussion of Text and Context in the Description of Overseas Sikh Communities. In Mark Juergensmeyer and N. Gerald Barrier (eds) *Sikh Studies: Comparative Perspectives in a Changing Tradition*. Berkeley: Graduate Theological Union. pp 127-142.
- Laclau, Ernesto (1977). *Politics and Ideology in Marxist Theory*. London: New Left Books.
- Laffan, M. (Ed.). (2017). *Belonging across the Bay of Bengal: Religious rites, colonial migrations, national rights*. Bloomsbury Publishing.
- Laguerre, M. S. (2006). *Diaspora, politics and Globalization*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Lal, Chaman (1962). *Gipsies: Forgotten Children of India*. New Delhi: Publication Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.
- Latham, A. J. H. (1978). *The International Economy and the Underdeveloped World, 1865-1914*, London: Croom Helm.
- Latham, A. J. H. (1981). *The De cession and the Developing World, 1914-1939*, London: Croom Helm,
- Latham, A. J. H. (1981). *The Depression and the Developing World, 1914-39*. London: Croom H elm.
- Lemon, Anthony and Norman Pollock (eds) (1980). *Studies in Overseas Settlement and Population*. London: Longman Group Ltd.
- Leon, A. (1970). *The Jewish Question: A Marxist Interpretation*. New York: Pathfinders Press,
- Lind, Andrew W. (1955). *Race Relations in World Perspective*, Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press.
- Lindsay, Darcy (1932). *Indians Overseas*. In John G. Cumming (ed) *Political India*. London: Oxford University Press,
- Little, K. L. (1952). *Race and Society*. Paris: UNESCO.
- Lohia, Rammanohar (1938). *Indians in Foreign Lands*. Allahabad: All India Congress Committee.
- Lyon, M. (1972). Race and Ethnicity in Pluralistic Societies. *New Community* 1: 256-262.
- Mahajani, Usha (1977). Slavery, Indian Labour and British Colonialism. *Pacific Affairs* 50(2): 263-271.

- Manasse, Ernest M. (1947). Max Weber on Race. *Social Research* XIV: 191-221.
- Marx, K. (1943). *Articles on India*. Bombay: Peoples Publishing House,
- Mason, Philip (1962). *Prospero's Magic: Some Thoughts on Class and Race*, London: Oxford University Press.
- Mason, Philip (1970). *Patterns of Dominance*. London: Oxford University Press,
- Mayer, Adrian C. (1967). Introduction. In B. M. Schwartz (ed) *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*, San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Company. pp 1-20.
- McLeod, W. H. (1989). The First Forty Years of Sikh Migration: Problems and Some Possible Solutions, In N. Gerald Barrier and Verne A. Dusenbery (eds) *The Sikh Diaspora: Migration and Experience Beyond Punjab*, Delhi: Chanakya Publications. pp 29-48.
- Mearns, D. J. (1995). *Shiva's other children: Religion and social identity amongst overseas Indians*. Sage Publications.
- Mehrotra, S. R. (1965). *India and the Commonwealth, 1885-1929*. London: George Allen Unwin,
- Mehta, Ashok (1971). Valedictory Address, In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman Ltd. pp 387-394.
- Menon, C. Narayanan (1939). The Indians Abroad, *Indian Journal of Political Science* 1(2): 206-211.
- Miles, R. (1982). *Racism and Migrant Labour*. London: Roulledge and Kegan Paul.
- Morner, Magnus (ed) (1970). *Race and Class in Latin America*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Morner, Magnus (1967). *Race Mixture in the History of Latin America*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.
- Morris, H. S. (1967). Some Aspects of the Concept of Plural Society. *Man* (New Series) 2(2):
- Morrison, T. (2017). *The Origin of Others*. Harvard University Press.
- Motwani, Jagat K. and Jyoti Barot—Motwani (eds) (1989). *Global Migration of Indians: Saga of Adventure Enterprise, Identity and Integration*. New York: National Federation of Indian—American Associations,
- Mukerjee, Radhakamal (1959). *The Culture and Art of India*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Mukherjee, K. M. (1954). *Our Countrymen Abroad*. New Delhi.
- Mukherjee, R. (1936). *Migrant Asia*, Rome: Tipographia I. Failli.
- Mukherjee, Ramkrishna (1958). *The Rise and Fall of the East India Company: A Sociological Appraisal*. Berlin: VebDeutscher Verlag Der Wissenschaften.
- Murarka, Dev (1961). Indian Emigration Overseas. *Eastern World* 15(3): 14-16.
- Myrdal, Gunnar (1968). *Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations*. 3 Vols. New York: Pantheon Press,
- Nanporia, N. J. (1967). The Overseas Indians. *Asia Magazine* 7(47, 48, 50, 51): 8-16, 9-13, 18-23, 18-23.
- Neale, E. P. (1932). Migration and Depression: A Note on a Neglected Point in Economic History. *International Labour Review* 26(4): 813-825.
- Neale, E. P. (1933). Migration and Depression. *Royal Statistical Society Journal*. 96(4): 663-665,
- Nehru, Jawaharlal (1960). *The Discovery of India*. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books.
- Nehru, Jawaharlal (1963). *India's Quest*, Bombay: Asia Publishing House,
- Nimni, Ephraim (1989). Marx, Engels and the National Question. *Science and Society* 53(3): 297-326,
- Nkrumah, K. (1968). *Neo-Colonialism; The Last Stage Imperialism*. London: Heinemann Educational Books Ltd.
- Norton, R. (1984). Ethnicity and Class: A Conceptual Note with Reference to the Politics of Post-Colonial Societies. *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 7(3): 426-434.

- Ogunyemi, O. (2017). Introduction: Communicating conflict from the diaspora. In *Media, Diaspora and Conflict* (pp. 1-16). Palgrave Macmillan, Cham.
- Ong, A. (1999). *Flexible citizenship: The cultural logics of transnationality*. Duke University Press.
- Ong, A. (2006). Mutations in citizenship. *Theory, culture & society*, 23(2-3), 499-505.
- Oonk, G. (2007). *Global Indian diasporas: Exploring trajectories of migration and theory*. Amsterdam University Press.
- Park, R. E. (1950). *Race and Culture: Essays in the Sociology of Contemporary Men*. New York: Free Press of Glencoe.
- Petras, James (1978). *Critical Perspective on Imperialism and Social Class in Third World*, New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Pillay, P. D. (1971). Imperial Policy and Immigration in the Colonies, 1828-1920. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 17-37.
- Pococke, E. (1972). *India in Greece*. Delhi: Oriental Publishers. First Edition 1851.
- Quayson, A., & Daswani, G. (Eds.). (2013). *A companion to diaspora and transnationalism*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Raghuram, P., Sahoo, A. K., Maharaj, B., & Sangha, D. (Eds.). (2008). *Tracing an Indian diaspora: contexts, memories, representations*. Delhi: Sage Publishing.
- Rajkumar, N. V. (1951). *Indians Outside India: A General Survey (With Resolutions of the Indian National Congress on the Subject from 1885 to the Present Day)*. New Delhi: Ashoka Press for All India Congress Committee.
- Ram Mohan (1979). The Heritage of the Raj. *Far Eastern Economic Review* 23(Nov): 35-42.
- Ramsodt, H., & Bloemberg, L. M. H. (1995). The institutionalization of Hinduism in Suriname and Guyana.. In T.S. Rukmani (ed.) *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. New Delhi: Munshiram Monoharlal Publication.
- Rao, Kodanda P. (1955). Indians Abroad. *Indian Year Book of International Affairs* 4: 42-54.
- Rex, John (1959). The Plural Society in Sociological Theory. *British Journal of Sociology* 10(June): 114-124.
- Rex, John (1970). *Race Relations in Sociological Theory*. New York: Schacken.
- Rex, John (1970). The Concept of Race in Sociological Theory, In Sami Zubaida (ed) *Race and Racialism*. London: Tavistock Publications. pp 35-56.
- Rex, John (1981). Working Paradigm for Race Relations Research. *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 4(1): 1-25.
- Rex, John (1982). Racism and the Structure of Colonial Societies, In R. Ross (ed) *Racism and Colonialism*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff. pp 199-218,
- Rishi, W. R. (1982). *India and Russia: Linguistic and Cultural Affinity*. Chandigarh: Roma Publications.
- Robins, K. (1995). *Spaces of identity: Global media, electronic landscapes and cultural boundaries*. Taylor & Francis.
- Rose, Peter I. (1968). *The Subject in Race*. New York: Oxford University Press,
- Roudinesco, E. (2014). *Revisiting the Jewish Question*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Rukmani, T. S. (2001). *Hindu diaspora: Global perspectives*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal.
- Saggi, P. D. (1953). *Indians Overseas: Year Book and Who's Who*. Bombay.
- Saha, P. (1970). *Emigration of Indian Labour, 1834-1900*, Delhi: Peoples Publishing House.
- Sahoo, A. K., & De Kruijf, J. G. (2016). *Indian Transnationalism Online: New perspectives on diaspora*. Delhi: Routledge.
- Sahoo, Ajaya Kumar & Chandrashekhar Bhat. (2003). Transnational Network among Punjabi and Gujarati Diasporas in the USA. In R. Gopa Kumar (ed.) *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA, New Delhi*: CAF India.

- Sahoo, S. (2007). Brain drain and scientific diaspora: Prospects and implications back home. *Nationalizing Crises: The Political Economy of Public Policy in Contemporary India*, 171-206.
- Sahoo, Sadananda. (2008). No more brain drain, it's a Brain Chain, *Pravasi Bharatiya (monthly journal published by Ministry of Overseas Affairs)*, Vol.1, Iss. 1, pp 30-33.
- Sanderson, Lord (1910). *Emigration from India to the Crown Colonies and Protectorates*. London.
- Saxenian, A. (2000). The Bangalore boom: From brain drain to brain circulation. *Bridging the digital divide: lessons from India*, 169-181.
- Schermerhorn, R. A. (1970). *Comparative Ethnic Relations, A Framework for Theory and Research*, New York: Random House,
- Schwartz, Barton, M. (ed) (1967). *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*, San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Company,
- Sekhar, R. (1999). Authenticity by accident: Organizing, decision making and the construction of Hindu identity. *Hindu diaspora: Global perspectives*, ed. TS Rukmani. Montreal: Concordia University.
- Sen, C. T. (2009). *Curry: A Global History*. Reaktion Books.
- Seshadri, H. V. (1990). *Hindus Abroad: The Dilemma Dollar or Dharma?*. New Delhi: Suruchi Prakashan.
- Shaha, Rishikesh (1989). *Modern Nepal: A Political History, 1769-1955*. 2 Vols. New Delhi: Manohar Publications.
- Sharma, Pavan (1981). Plight of Indian Workers Abroad. *Commerce* 142(3644): 824.
- Sharma, S. L. (1989). Perspectives on Indians Abroad. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 1-21.
- Sharma, Veena G. (1987). Important Immigrant Groups. *World Focus: Monthly Discussion Journal* 8(9): 3-7.
- Shaw, Paul R. (1983). *Mobilising Human Resources in the World*. London, Boston, Melbourne: Kegan Paul International.
- Sheffer, Gabriel (ed.) (1986). *Modern Diasporas in International Politics*, London: Croom Helm.
- Shigematsu, Shinji (ed) (1984). *Bibliography of Overseas Indian Studies in Western Languages, 1873-1982*. Nagoya: Faculty of Letters, University of Nagoya.
- Shils, Edward (1966). *Political Development in the New States*, The Hague: Mouton,
- Shukla, S. (2021). *India Abroad: Diasporic Cultures of Postwar America and England*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Simson, G. E. and J. M. Yinger (1985). *Racial and Cultural Minorities*, Fifth Edition. New York: Plenum Press,
- Singer, L. (1983). Some Sociohistorical Perspectives on Race Relations. In Joseph Maier and C. I. Waxman (eds) *Ethnicity, Identity and History*, New Brunswick: Transaction Books. pp 125-146.
- Singh, Ajay (1977). The Ugly Indian. *The Indian* 8(1): 7-13.
- Singh, Harjinder (1977). A Content Analysis of Matrimonial Advertisements of Indians Abroad. *Man in India* 57(1): 69-74.
- Singh, I. J. Bahadur (ed) (1979). *The Other India*. New Delhi: Arnold—Heinemann.
- Singh, Madan Mohan (1961). India's Overseas Trade as Known from the Buddhist Canons, *Indian Historical Quarterly* 37(2&3): 177-182
- Singh, Mehervan (1977). The Punjab vis-a-vis Punjabees Abroad, *Sikh Review* 25(285): 17-32,
- Singh, P., & S. S. Thandi (1999). Punjabi Identity in a Global Context. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Singh, Pashaura and N. Gerald Barrier (eds.) (1996). *The Transmission of Sikh identity in the Diaspora*. New Delhi: Monohar.
- Singh, Pashaura and N. Gerald Barrier. (1999). *Sikh Identity: Continuity and Change*. New Delhi: Monohar.
- Smillie, E. E. (1923). An Historical Survey of Indian Migration within the Empire. *Canadian Historical Review* 4: 217-257.

- Smith, M. G. (1974). *Corporation and Society*. London: Duckworth.
- Smith, M.G. (1969). Some Developments in the Analytical Framework of Pluralism. In Leo Kuper and M.G. Smith (eds) *Pluralism in Africa*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. pp 415-458.
- Srinivas, M. N. (1962). *Caste in Modern India and Other Essays*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House.
- Srinivas, M. N. (1966). *Social Change in Modern India*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Stalin, Joseph (1936). International Aspects of Indian Immigration. *Asiatic Review* 26(July-October) 41-48; 113-121; 287-296; 588-598.
- Szymanski, A. (1981). *The Logic of Imperialism*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Tatla, D. S. (1995). Sikh free and military migration during the colonial period. *The Cambridge survey of world migration*, 69-73.
- Tatla, Darshan Singh (1983). Sikhs Aboard: A Research Bibliography. *Sikh Studies* X (1): 138-142
- Tatla, Darshan Singh. (1999). *The Sikh diaspora: the search for statehood*. London: UCL Press,
- Tinker, Hugh (1974). *A New System of Slavery: The Export of Indian Labour Overseas, 1830-1920*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Tinker, Hugh (1976). *Separate and Unequal: Indian and the Indians in the British Commonwealth, 1920-1950*. Vancouver, University of British Columbia Press.
- Tinker, Hugh (1977). *Race, Conflict and the International Order. From Empire to United Nations*. London: The Macmillan Press Ltd.
- Tinker, Hugh (1977). *The Banyan Tree: Overseas Emigrants from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Turner, Jonathan H. and Edna Bonacich (1980). Towards a Composite Theory of Middleman Minorities. *Ethnicity* 7(2): 144-158.
- Van Arkel (1982). Racism in Europe. In R. Ross (ed) *Racism and Colonialism*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff. pp 11-32.
- Van den Berghe, P. L. (1967). *Race and Racism: A Comparative Perspective*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Van den Berghe, P. L. (1970). *Race and Ethnicity: Essays in Comparative Sociology*. New York: Basic Books, Inc.
- Van den Berghe, P. L. (1981). *The Ethnic Phenomenon*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Waiz, S. A. (ed) (1927). *Indian Abroad (Documents)*. Bombay: The Imperial Indian Citizenship Association.
- Waiz, S. A. (ed) (1934). *Indians Abroad Directory*. Bombay: The Imperial Indian Citizenship Association.
- Ward, John Manning (1976). *Colonial Self-Government: The British Experience, 1759-1856*. London: The Macmillan Press.
- Williams, E. (1961). *Capitalism and Slavery*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.
- Wilson, W. J. (1973). *Power, Racism and Privilege: Race Relations in Theoretical and Sociohistorical Perspectives*. New York: The Macmillan Co.
- Worsley, P. (1967). *The Third World*. London: Weidenfeld Nicolson.
- Yarwood, A. T. (1968). The Overseas Indians as a Problem in Indian and Imperial Politics at the End of World War I. *Australian Journal of Politics and History* 14(2): 204-218.
- Young, Crawford (1976). *Politics of Cultural Pluralism*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Young, Whitney, M. (1971). *Beyond Racism: Building an Open Society*. New York: Mc Graw Hill.
- Zenner, W. P. (1980). Middleman Minority Theories: A Critical Review. In R. S. Bryce-Laporte, et al. (eds) *Source Book on the New Immigration*. New Brunswick, N. J.: Transaction Books. pp 413-425

Chapter 2

Africa

East Africa

- Adams, B. N., Pereira, C., & Bristow, M. (1978). Ugandan Asians in exile: household and kinship in the resettlement crisis. *International Migration*, 16(2), 83-94.
- Andrews, C. F. (1935). Indians in Zanzibar and East Africa. *Contemporary Review* 147(June): 684-691.
- Andrews, C. F. (1971). Indian Settlers in Africa. *Modern Review* 128(2): 89-96.
- Arthur Hazlewood. (1979). *The economy of Kenya: the Kenyatta era*. Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press.
- Becker, Robert and Nitin Jayant Madhvani (eds) 1973. *Jayant Madhvani*. London: Privately Published.
- Berman, B. J. (1976). Colonialism and Underdevelopment in East Africa: The Politics of Economic Change, 1919-1939. New York: NOK Publishers Ltd.
- Bharati, A. (1964). Political Pressures and Reactions in the Asian Minority in East Africa. *African Studies Review*, 7(4), 25-26.
- Bharati, A. (1964). The Indians in East Africa: a survey of problems of transition and adaptation. *Sociologus*, 14(2), 169-177.
- Bharati, A. (1966). The unwanted elite of east africa. *Trans-action*, 3(5), 37-41.
- Bharati, A. (1976). Ritualistic tolerance and ideological rigour: The paradigm of the expatriate Hindus in East Africa. *Contributions to Indian Sociology*, 10(2), 317-339.
- Bhatt, T. A. (1969). *A Biographical Sketch of Indians in Africa*, Vol. 1: Zambia. Nairobi: The United Africa Press Ltd.
- Cable, Vincent (1969). The Asians of Kenya. *African Affairs* 68(June): 218-231.
- Chattopadhyaya, H. (1970). *Indians in Africa: A socio-economic study*. Calcutta: Bookland.
- Chhabra, Hari Sharan (1985). India's Africa Policy. *India Quarterly* 41(1): 68-73.
- Chhangani, R. C. (1972). Expulsion of Uganda Asians and International Law. *Indian Journal of International Law* 12(3): 400-408.
- Churchill, Winston (1908). *My African Journey*. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
- Clayton, A. (1976). *Counter-insurgency in Kenya: a study of military operations against Mau Mau*. Sunflower University Press.
- Cooper, Frederick. (1977). *Plantation Slavery in the East Coast of Africa*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- Cooper, Frederick. (1980). *From Slaves to Squatters: Plantation Labour and Agriculture in Zanzibar in Coastal Kenya, 1890-1925*. New Haven & London: Yale University Press.
- Coupland, R. (1939). *The Exploitation of East Africa 1856-1890: The Slave Trade and the Scramble*. London: Faber and Faber Ltd.
- Coupland, R.. (1938). *East Africa and Its Invaders*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Covell, Maureen. (1987). *Madagascar: Politics, Economics and Society*. London and New York: Frances Pinter (Publishers).
- Dahlberg, Frances M. (1976). The Asian Community, with Special Reference to Lira (Uganda). *Sociologus* 26(1): 29-42.

- Dastur, A. J. (1971). India and Indians Overseas with Special Reference to East Africa. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Davies, Christie. (1972). Asians of East Africa. *Quest (Bombay)* 77: 33-39.
- Delf, G. (1963). *Asians in East Africa*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Desai, Niranjana. (1989). The Asian Influence in East Africa. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti B. Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans. pp 37-43.
- Don Nanjira, Daniel D. C. (1976). *The Status of Aliens in East Africa: Asians and Europeans in Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Duignan, Peter and Lewis H. Gann (eds). (1975). *Colonialism in Africa, 1870-1900*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Dumasia, N. M. (1939). *The Aga Khan and His Ancestors: A Biographical and Historical Sketch*. Readworthy.
- East African Royal Commission (1955). *East African Royal Commission 1953-1955 Report*. London: H.M.S.O.
- Eliot, C. (1905). *The East Africa Protectorate*. London: E. Arnold.
- Fitzgerald, W. W. A. (1898). *Travels in the coastlands of British East Africa and the islands of Zanzibar and Pemba: their agricultural resources and general characteristics*. London: Chapman & Hall.
- Fusch, Richard Dennis. (1972). *Cultural Tradition and Innovation in the Urban Landscape of Kampala, Uganda*, Eugene: University of Oregon.
- Gandhi, Arun. (1972). Uganda Kicks Out Indians. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 93(35): 23-25.
- Ghai, Dharam P. (1965) An Economic Survey. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portraits of a Minority: Asians in East Africa, Nairobi*: Oxford University Press.
- Ghai, Dharam P. (ed). (1965). *Portraits of a Minority*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Ghai, Dharam P. (1965). An Economic Survey. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portraits of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*, Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Ghai, Dharam P. and Yash P. Ghai (1965). Asians in East Africa: Problems and Prospects. *Journal of Modern African Studies* 3(1): 35-51.
- Ghai, Yash P. (1965). The Future Prospects. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Ghai, Yash P. (1966). Prospects for Asian in East Africa. *Contemporary African Monographs (Nairobi)*, Vol. 3.
- Ghai, Yash P. and Dharam P. Ghai (1971). *The Asian Minorities of East and Central Africa*. London: Minority Rights Group.
- Godfrey, M., & Langdon, S. (1976). Partners in underdevelopment? The transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. *Journal of Commonwealth & Comparative Politics*, 14(1), 42-63.
- Goldthrope, E. (1965). *An African Elite: Makerere College Students, 1922-1960*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Gopal, Ajit (1968) Asian Exodus from Kenya. *Shakti* 5(6): 20-24.
- Gopal, Ajit (1972) Indians in Africa. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 93(40): 8-16.
- Gray, J. M. (1963). Zanzibar and the Coastal Belt, 1840-1884. In R. Oliver and G. Mathews (eds) *History of East Africa, Vol.1*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Gregory, R. G. (1971). *India and East Africa: a history of race relations within the British Empire, 1890-1939*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Grewal, N. S. (1967). Pioneers in East Africa: A Study of Asians in Tanzania. *Journal of African and Asian Studies*, 1, 66-11.
- Grewal, N. S. (1973). Indians in Tanganyika: The Decade of Discontent, 1923-1932. *Journal of African and Asian Studies* 4(1): 1-22.
- Gupta, Anirudha (1979) Old and New Indians in East and Central Africa. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *The Other India*. Delhi: Arnold Heinemann. pp 147-154.
- Gupta, Vijay. (1981). *Kenya: Politics of Independence*. New Delhi: People's Publishing House.

- Gutkind, Peter C. W. and Immanuel Wallenstein (eds) (1985). *Political Economy of Contemporary Africa*. London: Sage Publications Ltd.
- Gwyn, David. (1977). *Idi Amin: Death-Light of Africa*. Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Company.
- Hailey, W. M. H. B., & Hailey, W. M. H. (1957). *An African survey, 1956: a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara*. Oxford University Press.
- Hansen, Holger B. and M. Twaddle (eds). 1988. *Uganda Now: Between Decay and Development*. London: James Currey.
- Harbeson, J. W. (1973) *Nation-Building in Kenya: The Role of Land Reform*. Evanston: Northwestern University Press.
- Harrison, Charles (1976) Uganda: The Expulsion of the Asians. In Willem A. Veenhoven (ed) *Case Studies on Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms: A World Survey. Vol. 4*. The Hague: Martin Nijhoff. pp 287-315.
- Hazlewood, A. (1979). *The Economy of Kenya: The Kenyatta Era*, New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hollingsworth, L. W. (1960). *The Asians of East Africa*, London: MacMillan & Co Ltd.
- Homburger, L. (1956). Indians in Africa. *Man* 56 (February): 18-21.
- Howard, R. (1978). *Colonialism and Underdevelopment in Ghana*, London: Croom Helm.
- Huxley, E. (1967). *White Man's Country: Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya*. New York: Frederick Praeger.
- Jackson, F. (1930). *Early Days in East Africa*. London: Edward Arnold and Company.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1989) A Socio-Economic History of Indians in Kenya. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1990) Kenya: 'The Middleman Minority' and Race-Relations, Chapter 5, in Prakash C. Jain, *Racial Discrimination Against Overseas Indians: A Class Analysis*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Jamal, V. (1976). Asians in Uganda, 1880-1972: inequality and expulsion. *The Economic History Review*, 29(4), 602-616.
- Jayaraman, T. K. (1977). Economic Co-operation among Afro-Asian Countries. *India Quarterly* 33(2): 198-215.
- Kahama, C. George, et al. (1986). *Challenges for Tanzania's Economy*. London: James Currey.
- Kampala Indian Association (1940). *Report of the Committee*. Kampala: Kampala Indian Association.
- Kazimi, A. A. (1948). *An Inquiry into Indian Education in East Africa*, Nairobi: Miscellaneous Official Publications.
- Kenya Indian Congress (1963). *A Spotlight on the Asians of Kenya*. Nairobi: KIC.
- King, A., & Van Zwanenberg, R. M. A. (1975). *An economic history of Kenya and Uganda, 1800-1970*. Springer.
- King, Kenneth J. (1969). The Young Baganda Association: Some Notes on the Internationalisation of Early African Politics in Baganda. *Journal of African and Asian Studies* 3(1): 1-25.
- Kitching, Gavin. (1980). *Class and Economic Change in Kenya: The Making of an African Petty Bourgeoisie, 1905-1970*, New Haven: Yale University Press,
- Knappert, J. (1987). *East Africa: Kenya, Tanzania & Uganda* (Vol. 2). Delhi: Vikas Pub.
- Kyle, K. (1966). Gandhi, Harry Thuku and Early Kenya Nationalism. *Transition*, 27: 16-22.
- Leys, Colin. (1975). *Underdevelopment in Kenya: The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism 1964-1971*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Leys, Colin. (1977). Underdevelopment and Dependency: Critical Notes. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 7(1): 92-107.
- Lofchie Michael. (1972). The Uganda Coup: Class Action by the Military. *The Journal of Modern African Studies* 10(1)
- Lofchie, M. F. (1972). The Uganda coup—class action by the military. *The Journal of Modern African Studies*, 10(1), 19-35.

- Londsdale, J. and B. Berman. (1979). Coping with the Contradictions: The Development of the Colonial State in Kenya, 1895-1914. *Journal of African History* 20(4): 487-495.
- Lord Hailey (1957) *An African Survey*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Low, D. A. (1962). *Political Parties in Uganda, 1949-62* (Vol. 8). Institute of Commonwealth Studies.
- Lugard, F. D. (1968). *The Rise of Our East African Empire, 2 Vols*. London: Frank Cass & Co. Ltd.
- MacPhee, A. M. (1968). *Kenya*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
- Majdalay, F. (1963). *State of Emergency: The Full Story of Mau Mau*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Majdalay, F. (1963). *State of Emergency: The Full Story of Mau Mau*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Malinowski, B. (1945). *The Dynamics of Culture Change: An Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Mamdani, M. (1976). *Politics and class formation in Uganda*. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Mamdani, Mahmood. (1993). The Ugandan Asian expulsion: twenty years after. *Journal of refugee studies* 6(3): 265-273.
- Mangat, J. S. (1968). Was Allidina Visram a Robber Baron or a Skillful and Benevolent Commercial Pioneer?. *East Africa Journal*, 5(2), 33-35.
- Mangat, J. S. (1969). *A History of the Asians in East Africa, c. 1886 to 1945*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Mangat, J. S. (1976). The Immigrant Communities (2): The Asians. In D. A. Low and Alison Smith (eds) *History of East Africa III*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Mangat, J. S. (1968). Aspects of 19th Century Indian Commerce in Zanzibar. *Journal of African and Asian Studies* 2 (Autumn): 17-27.
- Mangat, J. S. (1976). The Immigrant Communities (2): The Asians. In D. A. Low and Alison Smith (eds) *History of East Africa III*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Martin, C. J. (1953). A Demographic Study of an Immigrant Community: The Indian Population of British East Africa. *Population Studies* 6(3): 233-247.
- Mathew, M. J. (1983). Indo-African Trade (1970-1982): An Analysis. *Foreign Trade Review* 18(3): 324-344.
- Mazrui, Ali A. (1978). *Africa's International Relations: The Diplomacy of Dependence and Change*. New York: Westview Press.
- Mboya, Tom. (1963). *Freedom and After*. London: Andre Deutsch.
- McCormack, Richard T. (1971). *Asians in Kenya: Conflicts and Politics*. Booklyn: T. Gaus & Sons.
- Mehra, C. (1983). Indians in East Africa-II. *The Statesman* (Delhi), April 12, p. 6.
- Melady, Thomas Patrik and Marganet Bedum Melady. (1976). *Uganda: The Asian Exiles*. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications.
- Mittleman, James, C. (1981). *Underdevelopment and the Transition to Socialism: Mozambique and Tanzania*. New York: Academic Press.
- Morris, H. S. (1959). The Indian Family in Uganda. *American Anthropologist*, 61(5), 779-789.
- Morris, H. S. (1956). Indians in East Africa: A Study in a Plural Society. *British Journal of Sociology* 7(3): 194-211.
- Morris, H. S. (1957). Communal Rivalry among Indians in Uganda. *British Journal of Sociology* 8(4): 306-317.
- Morris, H. S. (1958). The Divine Kingship of the Aga Khan. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 14(4):
- Morris, H. S. (1959). The Indian Family in Uganda. *American Anthropologist* 61(5)
- Morris, H. S. (1963). *Immigrant Indian Communities in East Africa*. Doctoral Thesis, University of London.
- Morris, H. S. (1968). *The Indians in Uganda*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Morris, S. (1956). Indians in East Africa: a study in a plural society. *The British Journal of Sociology*, 7(3), 194-211.
- Mostert, Noel. (1968). Slamming the Door on Kenya's Asians. *Reporter* 38(April): 27-28.
- Mukherjee, Radhakrishnan (1956). *Uganda: The Problem of Acculturation*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.

- Mukherjee, Radhakrishnan. (1956). *Uganda: The Problem of Acculturation*. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag.
- Mungeam, G. H. (1966). *British rule in Kenya, 1895-1912: the establishment of administration in the East Africa Protectorate*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Mustafa, S. (1966). Racial and Communal Tensions in East Africa. *Contemporary African Monographs*, Vol. 3.
- Nabudere, D. W. (1981). *Imperialism in East Africa, Vol. 1: Imperialism and Exploitation*. London: Zed Press.
- Nabudere, D. W. (1982). *Imperialism in East Africa, Vol. 2: Imperialism and Integration*. London: Zed Press.
- Naipaul, Shiva. (1978). *North of south: An African Journey*. London: Andre Deutsch Ltd.
- Nambiar, K. N. (1968). The Commonwealth Immigrants Act, 1968: Effect on Asians in Kenya. *Indian Journal of International Law* 8(1): 56-62.
- Nayak, Pradip. (1971). Kenya Asians: Apportioning the Blame. *Economic and Political Weekly* 6(18): 923-926.
- O'Conner, A. M. (1955) Railways and Development in Uganda. *Nairobi: Oxford University Press*.
- Odinga, Oginga (1967). *Not Yet Uhuru: An Autobiography*, New York: Hill and Wang.
- Oliver, R. (1952). *The Missionary Factor in East Africa*. London.
- Pachai, Bridglal. (1971). Indians in Central Africa: Past and Present. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 223-259.
- Pachai, Bridglal. (1973). *Malawi: The History of the Nation*. London: Longman Group Ltd.
- Pandit, S. (1961). *Brief History of the Development of Indian Settlement in East Africa*. Nairobi: Pancho Publication.
- Pandit, S. (1961). *Asians in East and Central Africa*. Nairobi. Pancho Publication.
- Pandit, S. (1963). *Asians in East Africa: Who's Who*. Nairobi. Pancho Publication.
- Panikkar, K. M. (1959). *The Afro-Asian States and Their Problems*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Plender, R. (1972). The expulsion of Asians from Uganda: Legal aspects. *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, 1(5), 420-427.
- Pocock, David F. (1957). 'Difference' in East Africa: A Study of Caste and Religion in Modern Indian Society. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 13(4): 289-300.
- Pradhan, S. D. (1990). *Indian Army in East Africa*. New Delhi: National Book Organisation.
- Pradhan, S. D. (1991). *Indian Army in East Africa, 1914-1918*. Delhi: South Asia Books.
- Prasad, Amba. (1963). People of Indian Origin in Uganda. *Africa Quarterly* 2(4): 240-250.
- Qureshi, Khalida. (1968). Kenyan Asians and the Commonwealth Immigration Act, 1968. *Pakistan Horizon* 21(2): 134-146.
- Rai, K. (1979). *Indians and British Colonialism in East Africa, 1883-1939*. Patna: Associated Book Agency.
- Rai, K. B. (1964). India's Stake in Africa. *Africa Quarterly* 4(3): 152-156.
- Rai, Kauleshwar. (1979). *Indians and British Colonialism in East Africa, 1883-1939*. Patna: Associated Book Agency.
- Ramchandani, R. F. (ed) (1980). *India and Africa*. New Delhi: Radiant Publishers.
- Ramchandani, R. R. (1976). *Uganda Asians: The end of an enterprise: A study of the role of the people of Indian origin in the economic development of Uganda and their expulsion, 1894-1972*. Bombay: united Asia Publications.
- Ramchandani, R. R. (1979). Asians in East Africa. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *The Other India*. Delhi: Arnold Heinemann. pp 128-141.
- Rao, G. Nageswara (1968). To the Indians Who Died in Africa. *Aryan Path* 39(March): 125-129.
- Rao, N. V. (1972). Expulsion of Asians from Uganda. *Indian and Foreign Review* 10(3): 11-13.
- Rao, Raghava G. (1956). Indian Immigrants in Kenya: A Survey. *Indian Economic Journal* 4(1): 33-42.

- Rattanasi, P. M. and Abdulla N. (1965). An Educational Survey. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Ray, Vanita (1979). India-Africa Relations. *Africa Quarterly* 18(2-3): 75-97.
- Rosberg, C. G. and J. Nottingham (1966). *The Myth of Mau Mau: Nationalism in Kenya*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Rosberg, C. G. and J. Nottingham (1966). *The Myth of Mau Mau: Nationalism in Kenya*. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Ross, W. M. (1927). *Kenya from within: A short Political History*. London: George Allen and Unwin Limited.
- Rothchild, D. (1973). *Racial Bargaining in Independent Kenya: A Study of Minorities and Decolonisation*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Salvadori, Cynthia (1983). *Through Open Doors: A View of Asian Cultures in Kenya*. Nairobi: Kenway Publications.
- Sandbronke, R. and R. Cohen (eds) (1975). *Towards an African Working Class*. London: Longman Ltd.
- Sandbrook, R. (1975). *Proletarians and African Capitalism: The Kenyan Case, 1960-1972*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Scheckter, John. (1996). Peter Nazareth and the Ugandan expulsion: pain, distance, narration. *Research in African literatures* 27(2): 83- 93.
- Scott, Roger (1966). *The Development of Trade Unions in Uganda*. Nairobi: East Africa Publishing House.
- Shirodkar, P. P. (1987). India and Mozambique: Centuries Old Interaction. *Africa Quarterly* 27(1-2): 20-42.
- Shivji, Issa. (1976). *Class Struggle in Tanzania*. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Singh, Chanan (1965). A Historical Survey. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Singh, Chanan. (1971). The Problems of Citizenship. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 175-190.
- Singh, Khushwant (1973). Why Africans Dislike Indians?. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 94(1): 48-49.
- Smyth, Hugh H. (1954). The Indian in Africa: A Problem for Sociological Research. *Sociology and Social Research* 39(1): 32-35.
- Snyder, Frank G. (1965). *One Party Government in Mali: Transition Toward Control*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Soff, Havey G. (1968). Indian Influence on Kenya's Nyanza Province, 1900-1925. *Journal of Indian History* 46(December): 369-386.
- Sorrenson, M. P. K. (1968). *Origins of White Settlement in Kenya*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Sorrenson, M. P. K. (1968). *Origins of White Settlement in Kenya*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Stichter, S. (1975). The Formation of a Working Class In Kenya. In Richard Sandbrook and Robin Cohen (eds) *The Development of an African Working Class*. London: Longman.
- Swainson, Nicola. (1980). *The Development of Corporate Capitalism in Kenya, 1918-1977*. London: Heinemann Educational Books Ltd.
- Tandberg, O. G. (1963). Duka-Wallah - The Backbone of East Africa's Early Economy. In Shanti Pandit (ed) *Asians in East and Central Africa*. Nairobi: Pancho Publications. pp 48-62.
- Tandon, Yash (1965) A Political Survey. In Dharam P. Ghai (ed) *Portrait of a Minority: Asians in East Africa*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. pp 65-89.
- Tandon, Yash (1966). *International Implications of Racial Tension*. Contemporary African Monographs (Nairobi), Vol 3.
- Tandon, Yash (1973). *Problems of a Displaced Minority: The New Position of the Asians in East Africa*. London: Minority Rights Group.
- Tangri, R. K. (1967). Early Asian Protest in East Africa Protectorate, 1900-1918. *Africa Quarterly*, 7(2), 152-167.
- Theroux, P. (1967). Hating the Asians. *Transition: A Journal of the Arts, Culture and Society*, 7(33), 46-51.
- Thomas, H. B. and R. Scott (1935). *Uganda*. London: Oxford University Press.

Mauritius/Seychelles Island

- Thurnwald, R. C. 1 (1935). *Black and White in East Africa*. London: Routledge and Kagan Paul.
- Tignor, R. L. (1976). *The Colonial Transformation of Kenya*. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press.
- Tilbe, Douglas (1970). *East African Asians*. London: Race Relations Committee.
- Trimingham, J. Spencer (1964). *Islam in East Africa*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Twaddle, Michael (ed) (1975). *Expulsion of a Minority: Essays on Ugandan Asians*. London: The Athlone Press.
- van den Berghe, Pierre L. (ed) (1965). *Africa: Social Problems of Change and Conflict*. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press.
- van Zwanenberg, R. M. A. with A. King (1975). *An Economic History of Kenya and Uganda, 1800-1970*. London: The Macmillan Press Ltd.
- Waghmare, J. M. (1987). Cultural and Educational Co-operation between India and Africa. *Africa Quarterly* 27(1-2): 81-88.
- Wasserman, G. (1976). *Politics of Decolonisation: Kenya Europeans and the Land Issue, 1960-1965*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Watson, J. L. (ed) (1980). *Asian and African Systems of Slavery*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Werlin, H. H. (1974). *Governing an African City: A Study of Nairobi*. African Publication.
- Wolff, R. D (1974). *The Economics of Colonialism: Britain and Kenya, 1870-1930*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- Wood, Susan (1960). *Kenya: The Tensions of Progress*. London: Oxford University Press.
- World Bank (1988). *Kenya: Population and Development*. Washington D.C.: World Bank.
- Wrigley, C. C. (1965). Kenya: The Patterns of Economic Life: 1902-1945. In Vincent, Harlow and C. M. Chilver (eds) *History of East Africa, Vol. 2*. Oxford: Clarandon Press.
- Allen, Richard B. (1984). Indian Immigrants and the Beginnings of the Grand Morcellement, 1860-1885, In U. Bissoondoyal (ed.) *Indian Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute,
- Ammigan, T. (1981). *Oriental Languages in Mauritius*. Saint Pierre: Ardwin Print
- Appadoo, R. (1990). The first Telugu temples in Mauritius. In *Telugu Vani, Special Issue of the Third World Telugu Conference*.
- Backhouse, J. A. (1844). *Narrative of a Visit to Mauritius and South Africa*. London.
- Balogobin, S. (1949). Mauritius Politics Reach the Turning Point. *Modern Review* 86(5): 384-386.
- Barz, Richard K. (1980). The Cultural Significance of Hindi in Mauritius. *Journal of South Asian Studies* 3(1): 1-13.
- Beaton, Patrick (1971). *Creoles and Coolies: Or Five Years in Mauritius*. New York: Kennikat Press. First published in 1859.
- Benedict, Burton (1957). Factionalism in Mauritian Villages. *British Journal of Sociology* 8(4): 328-342.
- Benedict, Burton (1958). Education without Opportunity: Education, Economics and Communalism in Mauritius. *Human Relations* 11: 315-329.
- Benedict, Burton (1961). *Indians in a Plural Society: A Report on Mauritius*. London: H.M.S.O.
- Benedict, Burton (1962). Stratification in a Plural Society. *American Anthropologist* 64(6): 1235-1246.
- Benedict, Burton (1965). *Mauritius: Problems of Plural Society*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, Publishers.
- Bissoondoyal, B. (1955). Indians in Mauritius. *Contemporary Review* 187(1074): 402-405.
- Bissoondoyal, S. (1963). *A Concise History of Mauritius*, Bombay: Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan.
- Bissoondoyal, U. (ed.) (1984). *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.

- Bissoondoyal, U. and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) (1986). *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
- Bunwaree, Sheila and Kasenally, Roukaya. (2005). *Political Parties and Democracy in Mauritius*. Johannesburg: EISA.
- Burrun, B. (1984). From Gujarat to the Land of the Dodo. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 35-44.
- Catter, M. D. (1987). *Indian Labour Migration to Mauritius and the Indenture Experience, 1634-1874*. D. Phil Thesis. Oxford University.
- Deerpalsingh, S. (1984). A Selective Annotated Bibliography on Indian Immigration in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 369-436.
- Dua, M. R. (1968). Mauritius, All India Congress Committee Economic Review 19(18): 17-18.
- Dukhira, Chittuemun (1973). Panchayati Raj in Mauritius. *Kurukshetra*, New Delhi 21(2): 6-8.
- Edun, Enayet Hossen (1984). Tazjia (Tazzia). In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 28-34.
- Frere, W. E. and V. A. Williamson. (1675). Report of the Royal Commissioners Appointed to Enquire into the Treatment of Immigrants in Mauritius. 2 Vols. London: William Clones & Sons.
- Gambhir, Surendra K. (1986). Mauritian Bhojpuri - An International Perspective on Historical and Sociolinguistic Processes. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 189-206.
- Grant, K. J. (1925). *My Missionary Memories*. Halifax: The Imperial Publishing Company Ltd.
- Gunpath, Veena Devi. (1984). Sex Disproportion among Indian Immigrants. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 213-222.
- Hazareesingh, K. (1950). *A History of Indians in Mauritius*. Port Louis: The General Printing and Stationery Co.
- Hazareesingh, K. (1966). The Religion and Culture of Indian Immigrants in Mauritius and the Effect of Social Change. *Comparative Studies in Sociology and History* 8(2): 241-257.
- Hazareesingh, K. (1975). *History of Indians in Mauritius*. London: MacMillan.
- Jaimini, M. (1926). *Mauritius Ki Yatra (Travel to Mauritius)*. Calcutta: Jeevan Press.
- Jha, J.C. Early. (1986). Indian Immigration into Mauritius (1834-1842). in Bissoondoyal, V., & S.B.C. Servansing (eds.). *Indian labor immigration*. Mahatma Gandhi Institute, Mauritius.
- Jha, Jagdish C. (1986). Early Indian Immigration into Mauritius, 1834-1842. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 9-19.
- Jumeer, Musleem. (1992). A Preliminary Study of Indians and their Integration in Mauritian Society. In Mahine Gosine (ed.) *The Coolie Connection: From the Orient to the Occident*. New York: Windsor Press.
- Kalla, Abdool Cader. (1986). The Language Issue: A Perennial Issue in Mauritian Education. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (Eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 165-178.
- Kalla, C. (1984). A Review of the Schooling of Indian Labouring Class, (1850-1900) in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 178-204.
- Ly-Tio-Fane, H. and D. Harah. (1984). Indian Convicts in Mauritius, 1816-1853. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 205-212.

- Manrakhan, J. (1986). Examination of Certain Aspects of the Slavery-Indenture Continuum of Mauritius including a Scenario That Never Was. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 20-72.
- Mathur, Raj .(1984). Indians and Politics, 1834-1934. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas- The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 320-339.
- Mehta, S. R. (1981). *Social Development in Mauritius: A Study in Rural Modernization in an Island Community*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd.
- Mehta, S. R. (1989). The Uneven 'Inclusion' of Indian Immigrants in Mauritius. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 141-153.
- Moheepath, Anand (1984). The Political Emancipation of the Indo-Mauritians. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. Pp. 310-319.
- Moller, Malcolm. April. (2009). 'Inbound Investment into India through Mauritius Incorporated Entities'. *The Jurisdictions*, Issue. 195: p25.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal. (1959). Indian Labourers in Mauritius. *Calcutta Review* 153(3): 165-178.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal. (1959). Indians in Mauritius, 1842-1870. *India Quarterly* 15(4): 367-381.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal. (1962). *The Indenture System in Mauritius, 1837-1915*. Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Mulloo, Anand. (1984). Maratha Settlement in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 63-71.
- Muntaz, Emrith. (1967). *The Muslims in Mauritius*. Port Louis: Regent Press.
- Nagapen, Amedee. (1984). The Indian Christian Community in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 72-94.
- Neave, R. (1845). *A Few Facts Relative to Indian Immigration to the Island of Mauritius*. Port Louis.
- Nirsimloo-Anenden, A. D. (1984). Aspects of Kinship and Marriage among Telugus in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 45-62.
- Nirsimloo-Anenden, A. D. (1986). A Sense of Kind and a Sense of Difference: The Notion of Identity in a Plural Society. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 179-188.
- Nirsimloo-Gayan, S. (1984). A Brief Analysis of the Strategy of Small Planters in Mauritius. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 357-368.
- North-Coombes, A. (1937). *The Evolution of Sugar Cane Culture in Mauritius*. Port Louis: The General Printing and Stationary Company.
- North-Coombes, M. D. (1984). From Slavery to Indenture: Forced Labour in Political Economy of Mauritius, 1834-1867. In Kay Saunders (ed) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London and Canberra: Croom Helm. pp 78-157.
- Nwulia, M. D. (1978). The "Apprenticeship" System in Mauritius: Its Character and Its Impact on Race Relations in the Immediate Post-Emancipation Period, 1839-1879. *African Studies Review*, 21(1), 89-101.
- Peerthum, Sateeanund. (1984). Forms of Protest and Resistance of Indian Labourers. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 301-309.
- Ramdin, Suchita. (1980). *Literature of Mauritius (Hindi and Bhojpuri), 1909-1980*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute Library.
- Ramdin, Suchita. (1984). Folk Religion of the Hindu Immigrant: A Case Study. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 109-137.
- Ramsurrin, Pahlad. (1984). The Mauritius Arya Samaj. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 95-107.

- Ramyead, Lutchmee Parsad. (1984). Indian Languages in Mauritius: A Perspective. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 138-177.
- Reddi, Sadasivan Jagananda. (1984). Labour Protest among Indian Immigrants. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 277-300.
- Reddi, Sadasivan Jagananda. (1984). The Establishment of the Indian Indenture System, 1834-1842. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 1-17.
- Riveire, L. (1982). *Historical Dictionary of Mauritius*. London: The Scarecrow Press.
- Sangeelee, M. (1969). *A Brief History of the Tamilians of Mauritius*. Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil. Vol. 1. Kuala Lumpur. pp 242-250.
- Sauldie, Madam M. (1971). Indians in Mauritius. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. Pp. 307-137.
- Scan, Priya Ranjan (1944). Indians in Mauritius. *Modern Review* 75(4): 274-275.
- Simmons, Adele Smith. (1982). *Modern Mauritius: The Politics of Decolonisation*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Sooriamorthy, Ramoo. (1984). The Teething Troubles. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 18-20.
- Srebrnik, Henry. (1999). 'Ethnicity and the Development of a 'Middleman' Economy on Mauritius: The Diaspora Factor'. *The Round Table*, No.350: pp.297-311.
- Stanley, E. Lyulph. (1975). The Treatment of Indian Immigrants in Mauritius. *Fortnightly Review* (New Series) 23(102): 794-819.
- Surnam, Imrit. (1933). *Mauritius Arya Samaj*. Port Louis: Vedic Press.
- Teelock, Vijaya. (1998). *Bitter Sugar: Sugar and Slavery in 19th Century Mauritius*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
- Thaira, Ravindra K. (1995). Indian indentured workers in Mauritius, Natal, and Fiji. In Robin Cohen (ed.) *The Cambridge Survey of World Migration*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Thomas, C. J. (1961). The economic and social structure of Mauritius. *The Eugenics Review*, 53(3), 160.
- Tiroumalechetty, P. (1984). Tamil Temples on the Estate: Early Days. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 21-27.
- Varma, Mohinder Nath. (1973). *Indian Immigrants and their Descendents in Mauritius*. Mauritius: Luxmi Printing.
- Varma, Mohinder Nath. (1975). *The Struggle of Dr. Ramgoolam*. Quatre Bornos: Published by the author.
- Virahsawmy, Raj. (1984). A Form of Liberation: From the Camp to the Village. In U. Bissoondoyal (ed) *Indians Overseas: The Mauritian Experience*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 348-356

Southern Africa

- Adam, Heribert. (1971). *Modernizing Racial Domination: South Africa's Political Dynamics*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press
- Adam, Heribert. (1979). "Ethnic Mobilisation and the Politics of Patronage in South Africa", *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 2 (2): 139-50.
- Adepoju, A. (2006) 'Leading issues in international migration in sub-Saharan Africa', in C.Cross; D. Gelderblom; N. Roux; J. Mafukidze (eds.), *Views in migration in –Sub-Saharan Africa*, Cape Town: HSRC Press, pp.25-47.
- Agarwal, Prem Narain. (1939). *Bhawani Dayal Sannyasi: A Public Worker of South Africa*. Indian Colonial Association.
- Aiyar, P. Subramania. (1925). *The Indian Problem in South Africa*. Durban: African Chronicle Printing Press, Durban.
- Aiyar, P. Subramania. (1949). *Conflict of Races in South Africa*. Durban: African Chronicle Printing Press, Durban.

- Appasmy, Bhaskar. (1943). *Indians of South Africa*. Bombay: Padma Publications.
- Arooran, K Nambi. (1985). *Indians in South Africa*. Tanjavur: Tamil University Press.
- Beall, Jo. (1990). "Women Under Indenture in Colonial Natal, 1860-1911", pp.57-74, in Colin Clarke et al (eds), *South Asians Overseas: Migration and Ethnicity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bethlehem, Ronald. (1992). "Economic Development in South Africa", pp.62-82, in Gavin Maasdoorp and Alan Whiteside (eds), *Towards a Post-Apartheid Future: Political and Economic Relations in Southern Africa*. London: The Macmillan Press Ltd.
- Bhana, S. (Ed.). (1990). *Essays on indentured Indians in Natal*. Durban: Peepal Tree Press.
- Bhana, Surendra. (1991). *Indentured Indian Emigrants to Natal, 1860-1902: A Study Based on Ships' List*. New Delhi: Promilla and Co.
- Bhana, Surendra. (2001). Natal's Traditional Temples in the 19th and Early 20th Century. In T.S. Rukmani (ed.) *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. New Delhi: Munshiram Monoharlal Publication.
- Bhanu, Surendra. (1986). A Histrography of the Indentured Indians in Natal: review and Prospects. In Bissoondoyal, V., & S.B.C. Servansing (eds.). *Indian Labor Immigration*. Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
- Biko, B.S. (1978). *Black Consciousness in South Africa*. New York: Random House.
- Blumer, H. (1965). "Industrialisation and Race Relations", in Guy Hunter (ed.), *Industrialisation and Race Relations: A Symposium*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Brain, J.B. (1983). *Christian Indians in Natal, 1860-1911: An Historical and Statistical Analysis*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Brotz, Howard. (1977). *The Politics of South Africa: Democracy and Racial Diversity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bundy, Colin. (1972). "The Emergence and Decline of a South African Peasantry", *African Affairs*, 71(285): 369-88.
- Burawoy, Michael. (1974). "Race, Class and Colonialism", *Social and Economic Studies*, 23 : 521-50.
- Burawoy, Michael. (1976). "The Functions and Reproduction of Migrant Labour: Comparative Material from Southern Africa and the United States", *American Journal of Sociology*, 81 (5): 1050-87.
- Burrows, H.R. (1947). "An Approach to the Indian Problem in South Africa", *The South African Journal of Economics*, 15 (3): 157-176.
- Calpin, George Harold. (1949). *Indians in South Africa*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter.
- Carrim, Yunus. (1993). "Indian South Africans in the Transition to a Post-Apartheid South Africa", *Department of Sociology, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg (memographed)*.
- Chandhoke, Neera. (1986). Crisis of Settler Hegemony in South Africa. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. XXI, No.7, February 15: pp. 291-294.
- Chatterjee, Margaret. (1992). *Gandhi and His Jewish Friends*. Delhi: Macmillan.
- Clough, Michael (ed.) (1982). *Changing Realities in Southern Africa: Implications for American Policy*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Crowson, Phillip. (1977). *British Foreign Policy to 1985: Nonfuel Minerals and Foreign Policy*. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs.
- Dadoo, Yusuf Mohamad. (1990). *South Africa's Freedom Struggle: Statements, Speeches and Articles Including Correspondence with Mahatma Gandhi*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt.Ltd.
- Davenport, T.R.H. (1977). *South Africa: A Modern History*. London: Macmillan.
- De Kiewiet, C.W. (1941). *A History of South Africa: Social and Economic*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Department of Economics, University of Natal. (1949). "Indian Agriculture", in Ellen Hellmann (ed.), *Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

- Department of Economics, University of Natal. (1960). *Studies of Indian Employment in Natal*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Desai, Ashwin and Brij Maharaj. (1996). Minorities in the rainbow nation: The Indian vote in 1994. *South Africa Tydekr Sociol*, Vol.27, No. 4: pp. 1-11.
- Diwakar, Ranganath Ramachandra. (1946). *Satyagraha: Its Technique and History*. Bombay: Hind Kitab.
- Doke, Joseph K. (1919). *Mr. Gandhi: An Indian Patriot in South Africa*. Madras: Nateson.
- Doughty, Oswald. (1963). *Early Diamond Days: The Opening of the Diamond Fields of South Africa*. London: Longmans.
- Ferguson-Davie, C.J. (1952). *The Early History of Indians in Natal*. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.
- First, Ruth, J. Steel and C. Gurney. (1972). *The South African Connection: Western Investment in Apartheid*. London: Temple Smith.
- Franklin, N.N. (1954). *Economics in South Africa*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Freud, Bill. (1991). Indian Women and the Changing Character of the Working Class Indian Household in Natal 1860-1990. *Journal of South Asian Studies*, pp. 414-429.
- Freund, Bill. (1995). *Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban, 1910-1990*. Pietermaritzburg: Univ. of Natal Press.
- Gandhi, M.K. (1940). *The Story of My Experiments with Truth*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.
- Gandhi, M.K. (1950). *Satyagraha in South Africa. Revised second edition*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.
- Gann, L.H. and Peter Duignan. (1981). *Why South Africa will Survive: A Historical Analysis*. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Gelb, A., Ramachandran, V., & Turner, G. (2007). Stimulating growth and investment in Africa: From macro to micro reforms. *African Development Review*, 19(1), 26-51.
- George Shepperson (1982). "African Diaspora: Context and Concept" In Joseph E Harris. *Global Dimensions of the African Diaspora*, Howard University Press.
- Gerhart, Gail M. (1978). *Black Power in South Africa: The Evolution of an Ideology*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Ginwala, Frene. (1979). *Indian South Africans*. London: Minority Rights Group.
- Gutkind, Peter C. W. and Immanuel Wallerstein (eds) (1985). *Political Economy of Contemporary Africa*. London: Sage Publications Ltd.
- Harsch, Ernest. 1980. *South Africa: White Rule Black Revolt*. New York: Monad Press.
- Hellmann, Ellen (ed). (1949). *Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Herbst, Jeffery, (2000). *States and Power in Africa: Comparative Lessons in Authority and Control, Princeton and New Jersey: Princeton University Press*
- Hill, Christopher R. (1964). *Bantustans: The Fragmentation of South Africa*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Hiremath, Jagdish R. (1993). *Summering in South Africa: Diary of an Indian*. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd.
- Hiremath, Jagdish. (1993). *Summering in South Africa: Diary of an Indian Indian*. Delhi: Wiley Eastern Ltd.
- Horrell, Muriel. (1973). *The African Homelands of South Africa*. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.
- Horwitz, Ralph. (1967). *The Political Economy of South Africa*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger.
- Houghton, D. Hobert and Jennifer Dagut. (1972). *Source Material on the South African Economy*. 3 vols. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Houghton, D.Hobart. (1971). *The South African Economy*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Hounam, Peter and Steve McQuillan. (1995). *The Mini-Nuke Conspiracy: Mandela's Nuclear Nightmare*. London: Faber and Faber.

- Hughes, Heather. (1987). "Violence in Inanda, August 1985", *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 13(3): 331-54.
- Huttenback, Robert A. (1971). *Gandhi in South Africa: British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860-1914*. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press.
- Ingham, K. (1958). *The Making of Modern Uganda*, Allen & Unwin.
- J Johnson, (2005). 'Stopping Africa's medical brain drain', *British Medical Journal*, 331: 2-3,
- Jain, Prakash .C. (1999). *Indians in South Africa: Political Economy of Race Relations*. New Delhi: Kalinga Publication.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1986). "Apartheid and Indians in South Africa", *Mainstream*, 24(47): 7-9.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1999). "On the Apartheid Regime and Its Western Allies", *Encounter*, 2(5), pp. 133-54.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2000). "South Africa: Indian Community's Changing Socio-Political Position", *Encounter*, 3(2), pp. 72-80.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2001). "Political Economy of the Demise of Apartheid", *Encounter*, 4 (1), pp 118-35.
- Jayaraman, T. K. (1977). Economic Co-Operation Among Afro-Asian Countries. *India Quarterly*, 33(2), 198-215.
- Johnson, R.W. (1977). *How Long Will South Africa Survive?* New York: Oxford University Press.
- Johnstone, F.A. (1977). *Class, Race and Gold: A Study of Class Relations and Racial Discrimination in South Africa*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Joshi, P.S. (1942). *The Tyranny of Colour: A Study of the Indian Problem in South Africa*. Durban: E.P. and Commercial Printing Company.
- Joshi, P.S. (1951). *The Struggle for Equality*. Bombay: Hind Kitab.
- Kaplinsky, Raphael. (1992). "The Manufacturing Sector and Regional Trade in a Democratic South Africa", pp.83-104, in Gavin Maasdorp and Alan Whiteside (eds), *Towards a Post-Apartheid Future: Political and Economic Relations in Southern Africa*. London: The Macmillan Press Ltd.
- Keith, A.B. (1928). *Responsible Government in the Dominions*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Khan, Sir Shafaat Ahmad. (1946). *The Indians in South Africa*. Allahabad: Kitabistan.
- Kinloch, G.C. (1972). *The Sociological Study of South Africa: An Introduction*. Johannesburg: Macmillan South Africa.
- Kleist, N. (2009). *African Diaspora Organizations and Homeland Development: The case of Somali and Ghanaian associations in Denmark*. DIIS.
- Kuper, Hilda. (1960). *Indian People in Natal*. Pietermaritzburg: Natal University Press.
- Kuper, Hilda. (1969). "Strangers in Plural Societies: Asians in South Africa and Uganda", pp.247-82, in Leo Kuper and M.G.Smith (eds.). *Pluralism in Africa. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press*.
- Kuper, Leo. (1957). *Passive Resistance in South Africa*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Kuper, Leo. (1965). *An African Bourgeoisie: Race, Class and Politics in South Africa*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Lemon, Anthony. (1990). "The Political Position of Indians in South Africa", pp.131-48, in Colin Clarke et al (eds), *South Asians Overseas: Migration and Ethnicity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Levine, Lewis. (1960). Book Review of Indian People in Natal by Hilda Kuper (1960) in *Social Force*, 39: 277.
- Maasdorp, G.G. (1968). *A Natal Indian Community: A Socio-economic Survey in the Tougaat-Verulam Area*. Durban: Department of Economics, University of Natal.

- Maasdorp, G.G. and P.N.Pillay. (1975). "Occupational Mobility among the Indian People of Natal", in Hendrik W. van der Merwe and C.J. Croenewald (eds), *Occupational and Social Change among Coloured People in South Africa*. Cape Town: Juta and Company Ltd.
- Magubane, Bernard M. (1979). *The Political Economy of Race and Class in South Africa*. New York and London: Monthly Review Press.
- Maharaj, B. (2010). The African brain drain: Causes, costs, consequences. *Africa Insight*, 40(1), 96-108.
- Maharaj, Brij. (1992). "Ethnicity, Class and Conflict: The Indian Question in Natal", paper presented at the Conference on Ethnicity, Society and Conflict in Natal, 14-16 September 1992, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg (mimeo).
- Marguard, Leo. (1969). *The Peoples and Policies of South Africa*. London: Oxford University Press. Fourth edition.
- Marks, Shula, and Stanley Trapido, eds. (1987). *The Politics of Race, Class and Nationalism in Twentieth-Century South Africa*. London: Longman.
- Martin, David; Johnson, Phyllis: (1981). *The Struggle for Zimbabwe*, Zimbabwe Publishing
- Mathew, M. J. (1983). Indo-African Trade (1970-1982): An Analysis. *Foreign Trade Review*, 18(3), 327-344.
- Mazrui, A. A. (1977). *Africa's international relations: The diplomacy of dependency and change*. London: Heinemann; Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Meer, Fatima. (1969). *Portraits of Indian South Africans*. Durban: Avon House.
- Meer, Fatima. (1971). "Indian People: Current Trends and Politics", pp.13-32, in *South Africa's Minorities*. Johannesburg: SPRO-CAS Publication No.2.
- Meer, Y.S. et.al., ed. (1980). *Documents of Indentured Labour: Natal 1851-1917*. Durban: Institute of Black Research
- Myers, Desaix. (1977). *Labour Practices of US Corporations in South Africa*. New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Naicker, G.M. (1991). *Monty Speaks: Speeches of Dr. G.M. (Monty) Naicker, 1945-1963*. Durban: Madiba Publishers.
- Naidoo, Thillayvel. 1995. "South Africa: A Year of the New Dispensation", *Africa Quarterly*, 35(3): 43-52.
- Naipaul, Shiva (1978). *North of south: An African Journey*. London: Andre Deutsch Ltd.
- Nambi, Aroon K. (1985). *Indians in South Africa*. Madras: Tamil University Press.
- Narain, Iqbal, (1962). *The Politics of Racialism: A Study of the Indian Minority in South Africa Down to the Gandhi-Smuts Agreement*. Agra: Shiva Lai Agarwala and Co. (P.) Ltd.
- Noamo, L.E. (1907). *The Asiatic Danger in the Colonies*. London: Routledge.
- Pachai, B. (1971). *The International Aspects of the South African Indian Question, 1860-1971*. Cape Town: C. Struick Ltd.
- Pachai, Bridglal (1971) *Indians in Central Africa: Past and Present*. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 223-259.
- Padayachee, Vishnu and Rodert Morell. (1990). Indian Merchants and Dukawallahs in the Natal Economy 1875-1914. *Journal of South African Studies*, Vol. 17: pp. 71-102.
- Padyachee, V. and R. Morrell. (1991). "Indian Merchants and Dukawallahs in the Natal Economy, c1875-1914", *Journal of Southern African Studies*, 17:71-102.
- Palmer, Mabel et al. (1956). *The Indian as a South African: A Symposium*. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.
- Palmer, Mabel. (1957). *The History of the Indians in Natal*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Panikkar, K. M. (1959). *The Afro-Asian States and Their Problems*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Pillay, Bala. (1976). *British Indians in the Transvaal: Trade, Politics and Imperial Relations, 1885-1906*. London: Longman Group Ltd.

- Pillay, G. et al. (1989). "Religious Profile", in Arkin et al (eds), *The Indian South Africans*. Princetown: Owen Burgess Publishers.
- Polak, H. S. L. (1909). *The Indians of South Africa: Helots within the Empire and how they are Treated..* GA Natesan & Company, Esplande.
- Polak, Henry Salmon Leon. (1909). *The Indians of South Africa: Helots within the Empire and How They are Treated*. Madras: Natesan & Co.
- Pollock, N.C. and Swanzie Agnew. (1963). *An Historical Geography of South Africa*. London: Longmans.
- R Black, 'Migration and Pro-Poor Policy in Africa', Sussex Centre for Migration Research', Working Paper C6 (November), (2004).
- Raftopoulos, Brain; Yoshukuni, Tsuneo. (1999). *Sites of Struggle: Essays in Zimbabwe's Urban History*. Weaver Press, Harare.
- Rai, K. B. (1964). India's Stake in Africa. *Africa Quarterly* 4(3): 152-156.
- Rai, Kauleshwar. (1984). *Indians and British Colonialism in South Africa: 1899-1939*, Allahbad: Kitab Mahal.
- Ramamurthi, T. G. (1995). *Apartheid and Indian South Africans: A Study of the Role of Ethnic Indians in the Struggle against Apartheid in South Africa*. New Delhi: Reliance Publishing House.
- Rao, N. V. (1972). Expulsion of Asians from Uganda. *Indian and Foreign Review* 10(3): 11-13.
- Ray, V. (1979). India-Africa Relations. *Africa Quarterly*, 18(2-3), 75-97.
- Reddy, E.S. (1986). "Southern Africa: Significance of Solidarity", *Mainstream*, July 19, pp.10-13.
- Reddy, E.S. (1987). "M.P.Naicker of South Africa: A Tribute", *Mainstream*, May 9, pp.17-20.
- Reddy, E.S. (1991). *India and South Africa*. Durban: University of Durban-Westville.
- Reddy, E.S. and Gopalkrishna Gandhi. (1994). *Gandhi and South Africa, 1914-1948*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.
- Regehr, Ernie. (1979). *Perceptions of Apartheid: The Churches and Political Change in South Africa*. Kitchener, Ont.: Between the Lines.
- Reyntjens, Filip, (2009). *The Great African War: Congo and Regional Geopolitics, 1996-2006*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Rhoodie, N.J. and H.J.Venter. (1960). *Apartheid: A Socio-Historical Exposition of the Origin and Development of the Apartheid Idea*. Cape Towns: H.A.U.M.
- Robertson, H.M. (1955). "Immigration and the South African Economy", *Round Table on International Migration (3-11 September 1955)*, at Igl's (mimeographed).
- Rogers, Barbara and Brian Bolton. (1981). *Sanctions Against South Africa: Exploding the Myth*. Manchester: Manchester Free Press.
- Rogers, Barbara. (1976). *Divide and Rule: South Africa's Bantustans*. London: International Defence and Aid Fund.
- Rogers, Barbara. (1976). *White Wealth and Black Poverty: American Investment in South Africa*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press.
- Roodney, Walter. (1972). *How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*, Zimbabwe Publishing House,
- Sachs, E.S. (1965). *The Anatomy of Apartheid*. London: Collet's (Publishers) Ltd.
- Sandbronke, R. and R. Cohen (eds) (1975). *Towards an African Working Class*. London: Longman Ltd.
- Sawant, Ankush B. (ed.) (1994). *India and South Africa: A Fresh Start*. Delhi: Kalinga Publications.
- Schoombee, G. and E. Mantzaris. (1985). "Attitudes of South African Indians Towards Interreligious and Arranged Marriages: A Preliminary Study", *South African Journal of Sociology*, 16(2): 59-64.
- Schrire, Robert. (1992). "White Politics and Strategies in the 1990s", pp.10-28, in Gavin Maasdorp and alan Whiteside (eds), *Towards a Post-Apartheid Future: Political and Economic Relations in Southern Africa*. London: The Macmillan Press Ltd.

- Setai, Bethuel. (1977). *The Political Economy of South Africa*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America.
- Shepherd, George W. (1977). *Anti-Apartheid*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press.
- Simatei, Tirop Peter. (2000). Voyaging on the mists of memory: M.G. Vassanji and the Asian question in East Africa. *English studies in Africa* 43(1): 29-42.
- Simons, H.J. and R E. (1969). *Class and Colour in South Africa, 1850-1950*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
- Singh, Anand. (1992). "The State, Ethnicity and Violence Against Indians in South Africa", *The Eastern Anthropologist*, 45 (4): 341-63.
- Singh, Khushwant (1973) Why Africans Dislike Indians?. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 94(1): 48-49.
- Smythe, H. H. (1954). The Indian in Africa: A Problem for Sociological Research. *Sociology and Social Research*, 39(1), 32-35.
- Snyder, F. G. (1965). *One-party government in Mali: transition toward control* (No. 4). New Haven: Yale University Press.
- South Africa Yearbook, (1995). Pretoria: South African Communication Service.
- South Africa, (1978). Johannesburg: Chris van Rensburg Publications.
- South Africa, (1982). Johannesburg: Chris van Rensburg Publications.
- Spandau, Arnt. (1979). *Economic Boycott Against South Africa: Normative and Factual Issues*. Johannesburg: Juta and Company Ltd.
- Stasiulis, Daiva K. (1980). "Pluralist and Marxist Perspectives on Racial Discrimination in South Africa", *British Journal of Sociology* 31(4): 46-90.
- Stone, John. (1973). *Colonist or Uitlander?: A Study of the British Immigration in South Africa*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Survey of Race Relations in South Africa (1981). 1982. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.
- Swan, Maureen.(1985). *Gandhi, the South African Experience*. Johannesburg: Ravan Press.
- United Nations. (1988). *A Crime Against Humanity: Questions and Answers on Apartheid in South Africa*. New York: United Nations.
- Vambe, Maurice. (2008). 'Rethinking Citizen and Subject in Zimbabwe' in Vambe, Maurice (ed.). *The Hidden Dimensions of Operation Murambatsvina in Zimbabwe*, Weaver Press, Harare
- Van den Berghe, Pierre L. (ed) (1965). *Africa: Social Problems of Change and Conflict*. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press.
- van den Berghe, Pierre L. (1965). *South Africa: A Study in Conflict*. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press.
- van der Horst, Sheila T. (1971). *Native Labour in South Africa*. London: Frank Cass and Company.
- van der Horst, Sheila, T. (1965). "The Effects of Industrialisation on Race Relations in South Africa", in Guy Hunter (ed), *Industrialisation and Race Relations*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Vatcher, William Henry. (1965). *White Laager: The Rise of Afrikaner Nationalism*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger Publishers.
- W Shaw (2007). 'Migration in Africa: A Review of the Economic Literature on International Migration in 10 Countries', *Development Prospects Group, The World Bank, Washington DC*.
- Waghmare, J. M. (1987). Cultural and Educational Co-operation between India and Africa. *Africa Quarterly* 27(1-2): 81-88.
- Walker, Eric A. (1965). *The Great Trek. Fifth edition*. London: Adam and Charles Black.
- Watson, J. L. (ed) (1980). *Asian and African Systems of Slavery*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.

- Webb, Mauris and K.Kirkwood. (1949). *The Durban Riots and After*. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations.
- Webb, Mauris. (1949). "Indian Land Legislation", in E.Hellmann (ed), *Handbook on Race Relations in South Africa*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Werlin, H. H. (1974). *Governing an African City: A study of Nairobi*. Nairobi: Africana Publication.
- Wilson, Francis and Mamphela Ramphele. (1989). *Uprooting Poverty: The South African Challenge*. New York: W.W. Norton and Company.
- Wilson, Francis. (1972). *Labour in the South African Gold Mines, 1911-1969*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Wilson, Francis. (1972). *Migrant Labour in South Africa*. Johannesburg: The South African Council of Churches and SPRO-CAS.
- Wilson, Monica and Leonard Thompson (eds.). (1971). *The Oxford History of South Africa*. 2 vols. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wocke, A.and S Klein, (2002). 'The implications of South Africa's skills migration policy for country competitiveness', *Development Southern Africa*, 19:441-454.
- Wolpe, Harold. (1972). "Capitalism and Cheap Labour-Power in South Africa", *Economy and Society*, 1 (4): 425-56.
- Wolpe, Harold. (1988). *Race, Class and the Apartheid State*. London: James Currey.
- Woods, C.A. (1954). *The Indian Community of Natal: Their Economic Position*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- Yudelman, David. (1983). *The Emergence of Modern South Africa*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press.

Chapter 3

Asia

South East Asia

Abraham, C.E.R (1997). *Race Relations in West Malaysia with reference to modern Political and Economic Development*. D.Phil Thesis. Oxford University

Adas, Michael (1974). Immigrant Asians and the Economic Impact of European Imperialism: The Role of the South Indian Chettiers in British Burma. *Journal of Asian Studies* 33(3): 385-401.

Adas, Michael (1974). *The Burma Delta: Economic Development and Social Change on An Asian Rice Frontier, 1852-1941*. Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press.

Ainsworth, L. (1933). *The Confessions of a Planter in Malaya: A Chronicle of life and Adventure in the Jungle*. London: H.F. and G. Witherby.

Aiyyer, K.A. Neelkaandha. (1938). *Indian Problems in Malaya: A Brief Survey in Relation to Emigration*. Kula Lumpur: The Indian Office.

Ali, Ahmed. (1977). Aspects of Fiji Indian History, 1879- 1939: A Society in Transition-I. *Economic and Political Weekly*, October 15, 1782-1790.

Ali, Ahmed. (1977). Aspects of Fiji Indian History, 1879-1939: A Society in Transition-II. *Economic and Political Weekly*, October 22, 1821-1830.

Amin, Mohamed and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.). (1977). *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.

Ampalavanar, Rajesweri (1969). Aspects of Leadership of the Indian Community in Malaya in the period 1920-1941. *Tamil Oli: Journal of the Tamil Language Society*(Kuala Lumpur): 8:79-95.

Ampalavanar, Rajesweri. (1969). Tamil Education in Malaya, 1920-1941. *Journal of Tamil Studies* 1(1): 89-114.

Ampalavanar, Rajesweri. (1970). Tamil Journalism and the Indian Community in Malaya, 1920-1941. *Journal of Tamil Studies* 2(2): 41-58.

Ampalavanar, Rajesweri. (1971). The Chettyars and British Policy in Malaya, 1920-1941. *Tamil Oli: Journal of the Tamil Language Society* 9: 76-86.

Ampalavanar, Rajesweri. (1972). Class, Caste and Ethnicism among Urban Indians in Malaya, 1920-1941. *Nusantara (Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka)* 2: 209-236.

Andrew, E. J. L. (1933). *Indian Labour in Rangoon*. Calcutta: Oxford University Press.

Andrews, C. F. (1937). *India and the Pacific*. London: George Allen and Unwin.

Andrus, J. Russell. (1948). *Burmese Economic Life*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Arasaratnam, S. (1967). Social Reform and Reformist Pressure Groups among the Indians of Malaya and Singapore. *Journal of the Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 40(2): 54-67.

Arasaratnam, S. (1966). Social Reform among Malayan Indians: The Temperance Movement. *Tamil Oli: Journal of the Tamil Language Society* 5: 86-92.

Arasaratnam, S. (1966). *Indian Festivals in Malaya*. Kuala Lumpur: Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya.

Arasaratnam, S. (1970). Indian Associations and the Growth of Leadership Among Malayan Indians, 1906-1930. *Journal of the Historical Society* (University of Malaya) 8: 1-7.

Arasaratnam, S. (1970). *Indians in Malaysia and Singapore*. London: Oxford University Press.

Arasaratnam, S. (1972). Political Attitudes and Political Organizations among Malaysian Indians, 1945-1955. *Journal of the Historical Society* (University of Malaya) 10: 1-6.

Arasaratnam, St. (1986). The Evaluation of Malaysian Indian Society: Social and Cultural Aspects of Settlement. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds.) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 152-164.

- Arora, B. D. (1982). Indians in Indonesia. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt.. Ltd. pp 119-129.
- Aveling, Marian (1978) Ritual Change in the Hindu Temples of Penang. *Contributions to Indian Sociology* 12(2): 173-193.
- Aziz, M. (1981). The Indian Community in West Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 11(3): 366-374.
- Banerjee, Gautam. (1976). Indian Community in Burma. *Mainstream* 14(28 Aug): 28-30.
- Baxter, James. (1941). *Report on Indian Immigration*. Rangoon: Government Printing Press.
- Bhar, Supriya. (1972). Malaysian Culture and the English Educated Class. *Sociological Bulletin* 21(1): 1-16.
- Bhatt, M. C. (1982). Indian Joint Ventures in South and Southeast Asia. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in South-east Asia*. New Delhi; Sterling Publishers Pvt.. Ltd. pp 176-185.
- Bose, Phanindranath (1927). *The Indian Colony of Siam*. Lahore: Motilal Banarasidas.
- Bose, Subhash Chandra.(1962). *Selected Speeches of Subhash Chandra Bose*. New Delhi: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.
- Buck, Harry M. (1968). An Introduction to the Study of Ramayan in South and South-East Asia. In *Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I*. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 72-88.
- Burma Banking Enquiry Committee. (1930). Report of the Burma Banking Enquiry Committee, 1929-1930. Rangoon: Government Press.
- Burma Riot Enquiry Committee (1939) Report of the Riot Enquiry Committee. 2 Vols. Rangoon: Burma Government Printing and Stationery.
- Caldwell, M. (1977). The British 'Forward Movement', 1874-1914. In Mohamed Amin and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.) *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.
- Caldwell, Malcolm (1977). From 'Emergency' to 'Independence': 1948-1957. In Mohamed Amin and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.) *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.
- Caldwell, Malcolm (1977). War, Boom and Depression. In Mohamed Amin and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.) *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.
- Carey, E. V. (1895). Recruiting Tamil Labour. *The Selangor Journal* 3: 409-415.
- Central Indian Association of Malaya. (1939). Memorandum on 'Toddy in Malaya' Submitted to the Agent of the Government of India by the Central Indian Association Malaya. Kuala Lumpur.
- Chakravarti, Nalini Ranjan (1971). *The Indian Minority in Burma: The Rise and Decline of an Immigrant Community*. London: Oxford University press.
- Cham, B. N. (1975). Class and Communal Conflict in Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 7(4): 178-199.
- Chandru, G. A. (1989). The History of Indians in Japan. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: Federation of Nation, Indian Americans. pp 164-165.
- Chatterjee, Bijan Raj. (1933). *India and Java*. Calcutta: Prabasi Press.
- Chatterjee, Bijan Raj. (1928). *Indian Cultural Influences in Cambodia*. Calcutta: University of Calcutta Press.
- Chattopadhyay, K. P. (1965). *Ancient Indian Culture Contacts and Migration*. Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Cheeseman. H. R. (1955). Education in Malaya, 1900-1941. *Malayan Historical Journal* II(1): 30-47.
- Chettur, S. K. (1948). *Malayan Adventure*. Bangalore: Basal Mission Press.
- Coedis, George. (1968). *The Indianized States of South-east Asia*. Honolulu: East-West Centre Press.
- Cojitham, K. S. Susan (1979). *A Comparison of South Indian Working and Commercial Class Families in Urban Penang*. Universiti Sains.

- Colletta, N. J. (1975). Malaysia's Forgotten People: Education, Cultural Identity and Socio-economic Mobility among South Indian Plantation Workers. *Contributions to Asian Studies* 7: 87-112.
- Commaraswamy, A. K. (1927). *History of Indian and Indonesian Art*. London: E. Goldston.
- Corjitham, K. S. Susan (1982). South Indian Hindu Family in Urban Malaysia. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 79-87.
- Coulter, J. W. (1942). *Little India of the Pacific*. University of Chicago Press.
- Courtney, P. P. (1972). *A Geography of Trade and Development in Malaya*. London: G. Bell and Sons.
- Cowan, C. D. (1961). *Nineteenth Century Malaya: The Origins of British Political Control*. London: Oxford University Press.
- D'Souza, V.S. (1970). Indian Migrants in Asia and Africa: Socio-Cultural Aspects. *Social Action* 20(4): 334-341.
- Daniel, J. Rabindra. (1992). Diversity Among Indian Christians in Penninsular Malaysia. *Journal of Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* Vol.65, Part-I, pp.71-88.
- Das, Parietal Kumar. (1982). Indians in Burma-II. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 116-118.
- Das, Rajani Kant. (1923). *Hindustani Workers on the Pacific Coast*. Berlin and Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter and Co.
- Daswani, Kavita. (1989). Indians in Hong Kong: Current State of Affairs. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Rarot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian Americans. pp 158-162.
- Daweewarn, Dawee (1982). *Brahminism in South-East Asia: From the Earliest Time to 1445 A.D.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- Desai, Santosh No. (1980). *Hinduism in Thai Life*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.
- Desai, W.S. (1954). *India and Burma: A Study*. Bombay: Orient Longman.
- Dey, Kukul K. (1962). The Ethnic Groups of Malaya: A Population Study. *Population Review* 6: 131-136.
- Emerson, R. (1964). *Malaysia: A Study in Direct and Indirect Rule*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Press.
- Enloe, Cynthia H. (1967). *Multi-Ethnic Politics: The Case of Malaysia*. Ph.D Thesis. Berkeley: University of California.
- Ferguson, J. (1911). Ceylon, the Malay States and Java Compared as Plantation and Residential Colonies. *United Empire (new series)* II: 104-115 and 165-176.
- Freedman, M. (1960). The Growth of a Plural Society in Malaya. *Pacific Affairs* 33: 158-168.
- Furnivall, J. S. (1939). *The Beginnings of British Rule in Burma*. Rangoon: Burma Research Society.
- Furnivall, J. S. (1931). *An Introduction to the Political Economy of Burma*. Rangoon: Rangoon Book Club.
- Furnivall, J. S. (1948). *Colonial Policy and Practice: A Comparative Study of Burma and Netherlands India*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Gagliano, F. V. (1971). *Communal Violence in Malaysia 1969: The Political Aftermath*. Bho University; Centre for International Studies.
- Gamba, Charles (1962). *The National Union of Plantation Workers: A History of the Plantation Workers of Malaya 1946-1958*. Singapore: Eastern Universities Press.
- Gamba, Charles (1962). *The Origins of Trade Unionism in Malaya; A Study in Colonial Labour Unrest*. Singapore: Eastern Universities Press.
- General Labour Committee. (1920). Report of the Executive of the General Labour Committee, British Malaya on Indian Labour and Labourers. Kuala Lumpur.
- Ghosh, K. K. (1969). *The Indian National Army: Second Front of the Indian Independence Movement*. Meerut: Meenakshi Prakashan.
- Giani, K. S. (1947). *Indian Independence in East Asia: The Most Authentic Account of the I. N. A. and the Azad Hind Government*. Lahore: Singh Brothers.

- Glick, Clarence E. (1968). Leaders of Indian Origin in Kuala Lumpur: A Study of Minority Group Leadership and Trends toward National Cohesion. In *Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I*. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research.
- Gopalan, A. K. (1973). *In the Cause of the People: Reminiscences*. Madras: Orient Longman.
- Gordon, S. (1970). The Condition of Our Plantation Workers: The Fathers and Mothers of the Children. *Intisari (Malaysian Sociological Research Institute, Singapore)* 3(4): 49-56.
- Gullick, J. M. (1981). *Malaysia: Economic and National Unity* Boulder. Colorado: Westview Press.
- Gupta, Anirudh. (1987). *Trouble in Fiji*. Contemporary Review, Vol. 251, No.1463, 293-95.
- Gupta, Anirudha. (1987). India, Fiji and South Pacific. *Economic and Political Weekly*, June 20, pp.978-980.
- Gupta, Sisir. (1964). *India and Regional Integration in Asia*. New York: Asia Publishing House.
- Halim, F. (1981). Rural Labour Force and Industrial Conflict. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 11(3): 271-296.
- Harvey, G. E. (1945). *The British Rule in Burma, 1824-1942*. London: Faber & Faber.
- Hassan, Riaz and G. Benjamin (1976). Ethnic Out marriage Rates in Singapore: The Influence of Traditional Socio-cultural Organization. In David J. Ranks (ed.) *Changing Identities in Modern Southeast Asia*. The Hague: Mouton Publishers. pp 111-126.
- Hassen, Riaz. (1971). Interethnic Marriage in Singapore: A Sociological Analysis. *Sociology and Social Research* 55:305-323.
- Hatheesing, M. O. L. K. (1983). The Thiratee Kalyanam Ceremony among South Indian Hindu Communities of Malaysia: A Changing Female Initiation Rite. *Eastern Anthropologist* 36: 177-147.
- Hatley, R. (1969). The Overseas Indian in Southeast Asia: Burma, Malaysia and Singapore. In R. O. Tilman (ed.) *Plan, State and Society in Contemporary Southeast Asia*. London: Pall Mall Press. pp 450-466.
- Henning Brown, Carolyn. (1989). The Social Background of Fiji's 1987 Coup. *Sociological Bulletin Journal of the Indian sociological, Society*, Vol 38, No.1.
- Heussler, R. (1981). *British Rule in Malaya: The Malayan Civil Service and its Predecessors, 1867-1942*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press.
- Hirschman, C. (1972). *Ethnic Stratification in West Malaysia*. Ph. D. Thesis. Wisconsin University.
- Hirschman, C. (1983). Labour Markets and Inequality in Peninsular Malaysia. *Journal of Developing Areas* 18(1): 1-20.
- Ho, Peng Yoke (1968). Indian Science in East Asia. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 39-52.
- Hodder, B. W. (1953). Racial Groupings in Singapore. *Malayan: Journal of Tropical Geography*. 1: 227-241.
- Hoffman, L. and T. Siew E.E. (1980). *Industrial Growth, Employment in Foreign Investment in Peninsular Malaysia*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.
- Hooker, M.B. (1984). *Islamic Law in South-East Asia*. Singapore: Oxford University Press.
- Hossain, Zakir. (1982). *The Silent Minority: Indians in Thailand*. Bangkok: Chulalongkorn University Social Research Institute.
- Hua, Wu Yin. (1983). *Class and Communalism in Malaysia*. London: Zed Books.
- Hunter, Guy (1966). *Southeast Asia: Race, Culture and Nation*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Husin Ali, S. (1975). *Malay Peasant Society and Leadership*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.
- Husin Ali, S. (ed.) (1984). *Ethnicity, Class and Development in Malaysia*. Kuala Lumpur: Persatuan Sains Sosial Malaysia.
- Indian Education Committee. (1951). Memorandum on Indian Education in the Federation of Malaya. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Indian Congress.
- International Cultural Foundation. (1982). *Buddhist Culture in Korea*. Seoul: The Si-sa-yong-o-sa Publishers, Inc.

- Jackson, R. N. (1961). *Immigrant Labour and the Development of Malaya, 1786-1920*. Kuala Lumpur: Government Press.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1988). Exploitation and Reproduction of Migrant Indian Labour in Colonial Guyana and Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 18(2): 189-206.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1990). Malaysia: Kangani Labour and Race Relations. In Prakash C. Jain, *Racial Discrimination Against Overseas Indians: A Class Analysis*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company. pp 94-134.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2021). Indian Diaspora in ASEAN-Pacific Region: Colonial and Post-Colonial Engagements. Delhi: GRFDT (online Monograph No. 77).
- Jain, R.K. "Overseas Indians in Malaysia and the Caribbean: Comparative Notes." *Immigrants and Minorities* 7, no. 1 (1988): 123-43.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1962). Anthropological Perspectives on Malaysian Rubber Plantations. *The Planter (Kuala Lumpur)* 38(6): 1-4.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1966). *Ramnathpuram Experiment: Paradigm of an Estate-Farm-Factory Community in Malaya*. Maitland, Australia: University of New England, Faculty of Agricultural Economics.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1967). Social Stratification and Political Process in a New Nation: Malaysia. *Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society* 2(1): 69-73.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1968). Leadership and Authority in a Plantation: A Case Study of Indians in Malaya (Cir. 1900-1942). In G. Wijeyewardene, (ed.) *UNESCO Symposium on Leadership and Authority*. Singapore: University of Malaya Press. pp 163-173.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1970). *South Indians on the Plantation Frontier in Malaya*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1975). Indians at Home Abroad. In Andre Beteille and T. N. Madan (eds.) *Encounter and Experience: Personal Accounts of Fieldwork*. Delhi: Vikas Publishing House. pp 178-193.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1984). South Indian Labour in Malaya, 1840-1920.: Asylum, Stability and Involution. In Kay Saunders (ed.) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London & Canberra: Croom Helm, pp 158-182.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1984). Caste, Estate and Class: The Dynamics of Social Stratification among Indian Malaysians. *South East Asian Perspectives* 1(1): 14-36.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1984). Social Stratification, Culture and Ethnicity: a Note. *The Journal of Sociological Studies* 3(1): 13.18.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1988). Overseas Indians in Malaysia and the Caribbean: Comparative Notes. *Immigrants and Minorities* 7(1): 123-143.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1989). Race Relations, Ethnicity, Class and Culture: A Comparison of Indians in Trinidad and Malaysia. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 57-69.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1989). Race Relations, Ethnicity, Class and Culture: A Comparison of Indians in Trinidad and Malaysia. *Sociological Bulletin. Journal of the Indian sociological, Society*, Vol. 38, No.1.
- Jain, Ravindra. K. (1963). Kampong Padre, a Tamil Settlement Near Bagan Serai, Perak. *Journal of the Malayan Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* XXXVI (Part I).
- Jermawati, Promsak. (1979). *Thai Art with Indian Influences*. New Delhi: Abhinav Publishers.
- Jha, Ganganath.(1987). *Indo-Thai Relations: Problems and Prospects*. *International Studies* 16(3): 331-342.
- Jones, G. W. (1965). Female Participation in the Labour Force in a Plural Economy: The Malayan Example. *Malayan Economic Review* X(II): 61-82.
- Kaul, Man Mohini. (1982). Indians in Southeast Asia: The Colonial Period and its Impact. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asian*. New Delhi. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp 23-33.
- Kaul, R.N. (1982). Indians in Hong Kong and their Future. In I.J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp 134-142.

- Kelly, J. D. (1990). Discourse about sexuality and the end of indenture in Fiji: The making of counter-hegemonic discourse. *History and Anthropology*, 5(1), 19-61.
- Kelly, J. D. (1995). Bhakti and Postcolonial Politics: Hindu Missions to Fiji' in Peter van der Veer, ed. *Nation and Migration: The Politics of Space in the South Asian Diaspora*.
- Kelly, John D. (1988). From Holi to Diwali in Fiji: An Essay on Ritual and History. *MAN*, Vo 123, pp.140-156.
- Kennedy, J. (1970). *A History of Malaya*. London: Macmillan.
- Khoo, K. K. (1972). *The Western Malay States, 1850-1873*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.
- Kim, Khoo Kay. (1992). The Indian Association Movement in Peninsular Malaysia: The Early Years, *Journal of Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, Vol. 65, P-II, No. 263, pp.3- 24.
- Kodanda Rao, P. (1946). Indians Overseas: The Position in Malaya. *India Quarterly* 2 (2): 150-162.
- Kodanda Rao, P. (1963). *The Right Honourable V.S. Srinivasa Sastri: A Political Biography*. New York.
- Krishnan, R. B. (1963). *The Indians in Malaya: A Pageant of Greater India*. Singapore.
- Kumar, Dharma (1965). *Land and Caste in South India: Agricultural Labour in Madras Presidency in the Nineteenth Century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kumaran, K.K. (1964). *History of Wage Negotiations in the Planting Industry*. Petaling Jaya: Plantation House, N.U.P.W.
- Kumaran, K.K. (1970). *The Twenty Five Year March of the Plantation Workers' Union from 1946 to 1970*. Petaling Jaya: Plantation House, N.U.P.W.
- Labh, Kapileshwar. (1974). *India and Bhutan*. New Delhi: Sindhu Publications.
- Lakshmipathi, S. (1965). Future of Indians in Malaysia. *Indian Review* 64(10): 517-518.
- Lam, A. (2005). *Perfume dreams: Reflections on the Vietnamese Diaspora*. Berkeley, CA: Heyday Publications.
- Latiff, D. (1977). Contradictions in Pre-War Colonialism, 1930-1945. In Mohamed Amin and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.), *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.
- Lee, G. (1973). Commodity Production and Reproduction amongst the Malayam Peasantry. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* (3(4): 441-456.
- Lee, R. M. and R. Rajao (1987). Sanskritization and Indian Ethnicity in Malaysia. *Modern Asian Studies* 21: 389-415.
- Lee, Raymond L.M. (1982). Sai Baba, Salvation and Syncretism: Religious Change in a Hindu Movement in Urban Malaysia. *Contribution to Indian Sociology*, Vol.16, No. 1, pp.124-140.
- Lee, Raymond L.M. (1989). Taipucam in Malaysia: Ecstasy and identity in a Tamil Hindu Festival. *Contribution to Indian Sociology*, No.23, Vol. 2.
- Lent, J. A: (ed.) (1977). Cultural Pluralism in Malaysia. Special Report No. 14. Northern Illinois University: Centre for Southeast Asian Studies.
- Lian, Kwen Fee (1995). 'Migration and the formation of Malaysia and Singapore' in Robin Cohen (ed.) *The Cambridge survey of world migration*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 392-6
- Lim, D. (1973). *Economic Growth and Development in West Malaysia, 1947-1970*. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.
- Lim, M. H. (1980). Ethnic and Class Relations in Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 10(1-2): 130-154.
- Lim, M. H. (1985). Affirmative action, ethnicity and integration: The case of Malaysia. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 8(2), 250-276.
- Lim, M. H. and W. Canak. (1981). The Political Economy of State Policies in Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 11(2): 204-224.
- Ling, Trevor O. (1988). Religious Minorities in Burma in the Contemporary Period. In K. M. de Silva et al (eds.) *Ethnic Conflict in Buddhist Societies: Sri Lanka Thailand and Burma*. London: Croom Helm. Pp 172-186.

- Chola's Envoy to China in A.D. (1015). In proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. 1. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research, pp 509-520.
- Mahajani, Usha. (1960). *The Role of Indian Minorities in Burma and Malaya*. Bombay: Vora & Company.
- Mahajani, Usha. (1976). India and the Persons of Indian Origin in Burma. *Journal of Asian Affairs* 1(2): 64-73.
- Mahathir bin Mohamed. (1970). *The Malay Dilemma*. Singapore: Asia Pacific Press.
- Majumdar, R. C. (1944). *Hindu colonies in the Far East*. Firma KL Mukhopadhyay.
- Majumdar, R. C. (1955). *Ancient Indian Colonisation in South-East Asia*. Baroda: Oriental Institute.
- Majumdar, R. C. (1956). Buddhism in South-East Asia. *Indian Historical Quarterly* 32(2 & 3): 297-303.
- Malaysian Indian Congress. (1974). *The New Economic Policy and Malaysian Indians: MIC Blueprint*. Kuala Lumpur: MIC Headquarters.
- Malik, G. J. (1982). Indians in Thailand. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt.. Ltd. pp 130-133.
- Mani, A. (1977). *The Changing Caste Structure Amongst the Singapore Indians*. M. Soc. Sc. Thesis. Department of Sociology, University of Singapore.
- Manickavasagom, M. E. (1986). *Dravidian Influence in Thai Culture*. Tanjavur: Tamil University.
- Mayer, Adnan C. (1973). *Peasants in the Pacific: A study of Fiji Indian Rural Society*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Mehta, M. D. (1929). *Burma Government Crusade against Indians*. Bombay: Professional Printing Press.
- Memorandum, Govt. of India. (1993). *The Central Indian Association of Malaya*. Kuala Lumpur: The Central Indian Associations of Malaya.
- Mialaret, Jean Pierre. (1969). *Hinduism in Singapore: A Guide to the Hindu Temples of Singapore*. Singapore: Asia Pacific Press.
- Milne, R. N. (1977). Politics, Ethnicity and Class in Guyana and Malaysia. *Social and Economic Studies* 26(1): 18-37.
- Minathur, Joseph (1968). Dravidian Elements in Malay Culture. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. 1. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 261-268.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal (1970). Indians in Burma. *United Asia* 22(3): 131-140.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal (1970). Indians in Burma: Persona Non-Grata. *United Asia* 22(4): 173-178.
- Mookherji, Sudhansu Bimal. (1964). The Exodus of the Overseas Indians. *Eastern World* 18(11): 13-15.
- Moorhead, F. J. (1957). *A History of Malaya and Her Neighbours*. 2 Vols. Kuala Lumpur: Longmans of Malaysia.
- Moothedeen, A. Varey (1932). *Our Countrymen in Malaya: Being a Review of the Social, Economic and Political Position of Indians in Malaya*. Trivandrum: V. V. Press.
- Morgan, M. (1977). The Rise and Fall of Malayan Trade Unionism, 1945-1950. In Mohamed Amin and Malcolm Caldwell (eds.) *Malaya: The Making of a Neo-Colony*. Nottingham: Spokesman Books.
- Morrison, Ian (1949). Aspects of the Racial Problem in Malaya. *Pacific Affairs* 22(3): 239-253.
- Mugler, France. (1997). Communication Potential and Practice in Fiji, *South Asian Language Review*, Vol. VII, No.2, June, pp.26- 37.
- Muhamed, Mazrah. (1995). The Origin of Weaving Centres in the Malay Peninsula, *Journal of Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, Vol.68, pp.91-118.
- Mukherjee, Radhakamal. (1933). Indian and Chinese Labour in the Agriculture of South-East Asia. *Modern Review* 54(6): 669-674.
- Murthy, P. A. Narasimha. (1986). *India and Japan: Dimensions of their Relations; Historical and Political*. New Delhi: ABC Publishing House.
- Murugesu, P. (1972). Political Loyalty and Cultural Roots. *Tamil Oli: Journal of the Tamil Language Society (Kuala Lumpur)* 9: 75-78.

- Nadarajan, M. (1968). The Nattukhottai Chettiar Community and South-East Asia. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. 1. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 251-260.
- Nagata, J. (1975). Perceptions of Social Inequality in Malaysia. *Contributions to Asian Studies* 7: 113-136.
- Nagata, J. A. (Ed.). (1975). *Contributions to Asian studies: Pluralism in Malaysia: myth and reality: a symposium on Singapore and Malaysia*: (Vol. 7). Brill.
- Naido, Ratna. (1980). *The Communal Edge to Plural Societies: India and Malaysia*: New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Nainar, S. M. H. (1957). Indians in Indonesia. *Indo-Asian Culture(New Delhi)* 6(2): 167-179.
- Nair, A. M. (1982). *Indian Freedom Fighter in Japan*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Nair, M. N. (1937). *The Indians in Malaya*. Koduvayar: Koduvayar Press.
- Nair, V. G. (1960). Swami Satyananda and Cultural Relations Between India and Malaya. Kuala Lumpur.
- Nakamura, Hajime. (1961). *Japan and Indian Asia: Their Cultural Relations in the Past and Present*. Calcutta: Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay.
- Nanjundan, S. (1950). *Indians in Malayan Economy*. New Delhi: Office of Economic Registrar, Government of India.
- Narsimha Murthy, P. A. (1986). *India and Japan: Dimensions of Their Relations; Historical and Political*. New Delhi: ABC Publishing House.
- National Operations Council. (1969). The May 13 Tragedy: A Report. Kuala Lumpur.
- Neelakandha Aiyer, K. A. (Comp.) (1938). *Indian Problems in Malaya: A Brief Survey in Relation to Emigration*. Kuala Lumpur: Indian Office.
- Nesh, G. D. (1967). *Bureaucracy and Rural Development in Malaysia*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Netto, George. (1961). *Indians in Malaya: Historical Facts and Figures*. Singapore: The Author.
- Ng. Shui Neng. (1974). *The Population of Indochina*. Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies.
- Nguyen Thuoc. (1969). The Indians in Vietnam. *Vietnam Observer* 3(12): 20-23.
- Nilakanta Sastri, K. A. (1938). The Beginnings of Intercourse between India and China. *Indian Historical Quarterly* 14: 380-387.
- Nilakanta Sastri, K. A. (1949). *South Indian Influence in the Far East*. Hind Kitabs
- Nilakanta Sastri, K. A. (1959). *Cultural Expansion of India*. Gauhati.
- Palaniappan, M. (1968). The Young Men's Indian Association and the Indians of Kuala Lumpur, Malaya, 1945-1955. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research.
- Parkinson, C. N. (1960). *British Intervention in Malaya 1867-1877*. Singapore: University of Malaya Press.
- Parmer, J. N. (1960). *Colonial Labour Policy and Administration: History Labour in the Rubber Plantation Industry c. 1910-1941*. Locust Valley, New York: J. J. Augustin, Inc.
- Parr, C. W. C. (1910). *Report of the Commission Appointed to Enquire into the Conditions of Indentured Labour in the Federated Malay States*. Kuala Lumpur: Government Press.
- Pearn, B. R. (1939). *History of Rangoon*. Rangoon: A. B. M. Press.
- Pearn, B. R. (1943). *Burma Handbook*. Simla: Government of India Press.
- Pearn, B. R. (1946). *The Indians in Burma*. Ledbury: Le Play House Press.
- Pillai, H. P. and L. Sundaram. (1936). Memorandum on Indian Labour in Burma: A Delegation of the Burma Indian Labour Deputation. Visakhapatnam.
- Planters' Association of Malaya (1920). Report of the Executive of the General Labour Committee on Indian Labour and Labourers. Kuala Lumpur: The Association.
- Planters' Association of Malaya. (1928). Interim Report of the Special Labour Committee on Matters relating to Wages for Indian Estate Labourers. Kuala Lumpur: The Association.

- Poh, Seng You et al. (1971). Population Growth and Population Characteristics. In Poh Seng You and Lim Choug Yah (eds.) *The Singapore Economy*. Singapore: Eastern Universities Press.
- Ponniah, S. M. (1970). Multilingual Education: The Disinheritance of Tamil Worker's Child. *Intisari (Malaysian Sociological Research Institute, Singapore)* 3(4): 57-70.
- Premdas, Ralph. (1991). Fiji Under a New Political Order: Ethnicity and Indigenous Rights. *Asian Survey*, Vol. XXXI, No.6, pp.420- 558.
- Premdas, Ralph. (1993). General Rabuka and the Fiji Elections of 1992. *Asian Survey*, Vol. XXXIII, No.10, October
- Premdas, Ralph. (1995). Ethnic Conflict and development: The case of Fiji. *Aldershot: Avebury*.
- Purcal, J. T. (1975). Rural Economic Development and Its Impact on Economic and Social Integration in West Malaysia. *Contributions to Asian Studies* 7: 65-78.
- Purcell, V. (1946). *Malaya: Outline of a Colony*. London: Thomas Nelson & Sons.
- Purcell; V. (1948). *The Chinese in Malaya*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Puthucheary, J. J. (1960). *Ownership and Control in the Malayan Economy*. Singapore: Eastern Universities Press.
- Rabushka, Alvin (1973). *Race and Politics in Urban Malaya*. Stanford, CA: Hoover Institute Press.
- Rafi, N. M. (1946). *The Problem of Indian Settlers in Burma*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of International Affairs.
- Raghavan, Nedyam. (1954). *India and Malaya: A Study*. Bombay: Orient Longmans.
- Rai, Ambikapal (1914). *The Indian Coolie in British Malaya*. Madras: Brahadadin Press.
- Rajoo, P. (1982). Indians in Peninsular Malaysia: Communalism and Factionalism. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 52-78.
- Rajoo, Rangaswamy (1985). *Politics Ethnicity and Strategies of Adaptation in an Urban Indian Squatter Settlement in Peninsular Malaysia*. Ph. D. Thesis. Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaysia.
- Ramachandra, Selvakumaran and Bala Shanmugam. (1995). Plight of Plantation Workers in Malaysia: *Defeated by Definitions, Asian Survey*, Vol XXXV, No.4.
- Ramachandran, Selvakumaran. (1994). *Indian Plantation Labour (Malaysia)*. Kuala Lumpur: S. Abdul Majid & Co.
- Ramamurthy, T. G. (1989). Ethnic Indians in Malaysia. *Economic and Political Weekly*. Sep 30: 2192-2194.
- Ramani, R. (1973). Tamil Study in Singapore, 1945-1959. In Proceedings of the Third International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies. Paris: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 225-232.
- Ramchandran, C. P. (1970). Malnutrition, Malaria and Worms: Three Threats to Plantation Workers' Children. *Intisari (Malaysian Sociological Research Institute, Singapore)* 3(4): 85-94.
- Rao, A. Narayan. (1933). *Indian Labour in Burma*. Madras: Keshari Printing Works.
- Rao, C. A (1970). Meagre Scholarship Funding for Children of Plantation Workers. *Intisari* 3(4): 71-76.
- Ratnam, K. J. (1965). *Communalism and the Political Process in Malaya*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Press.
- Ray, Manas. (2000). "Bollywood Down Under: Fiji Indian Cultural History and Popular Assertion." In *Floating Lives: The Media and Asian Diasporas*, eds. Stuart Cunningham and John Sinclair, Brisbane: Univ. of Queensland Press, 136-84.
- Reddi, B. M. (1982). Indians in the Indochina States and their Problems. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Pp. 155-158.
- Roff, W. R. (1967). *The Origins of Malay Nationalism*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- Rudolfo, A. M. (1970). Ethnic and Religious Minorities in South-East Asia. *Pacific Community* 5 (winter): 3-16.

- Rye, Ajit Singh. (1982). Indians in Philippines. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp. 143-154.
- Rye, Ajit Singh. (1989). The Indian Community in the Philippines. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. pp 135-139.
- Sahoo, Sadananda. (2002). Indian Diaspora at Cross Roads: The Fiji and Malaysian Case. *SHSS*, Vol. IX. No.1.
- Sahoo, Sadananda. (2002). Indian Diaspora at Cross Roads: The Fiji and Malaysian Case. *SHSS*, Vol. IX. No.1.
- Sandhu Kernial Singh. (1968). Tamil and Other Indian Convicts in the Straits Settlements A.D. 1790-1873. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 197-208.
- Sandhu, Karnial Singh (1967). A Note on the Immigration Policies of India and Malaya Relating to the Entry of Indians into Malaya during the Period of British Rule. *International Studies* 9(3): 106-126.
- Sandhu, Kernial Singh (1970). Sikh Immigration into Malaya during the Period of British Rule. In Jerome Ch'en and Nicholas Tarling (eds.) *Studies in the Social History of China and South-East Asia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp 335-354.
- Sandhu, Kernial Singh (1973). *Early Malaysia: Some Observations on the Nature of Indian Contact with British Malaya*. Singapore: University Education Press.
- Sandhu, Kernial Singh. (1967). Indians in the Modern Malayan Economy. *India Quarterly* 23(2): 106-126.
- Sandhu, Kernial Singh. (1969). Some Aspect, of Indian Settlement in Singapore, 1891-1969. *Journal of Southeast Asian History* 10(2):
- Sandhu, Kernial Singh. (1969). *Indians in Malaya: Some Aspects of their Immigration and Settlement, 1786-1957*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Sarkar, Kalyan Kumar (1968). *Early Indo-Cambodian Contacts, Literary and Linguistic*. Shantiniketan: Vishwa-Bharati.
- Selangor Indian Association (1936). Memorandum Presented to the Right Hon'ble V. S. Srinivas Sastri on Deputation to Malaya on Behalf of the Government of India. Kuala Lumpur.
- Selvaratnam, V. (1971). Indian Plantation Workers in West Malaysia. In Anirudha Gupta (ed.) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Selvaratnam, V. (1974). Harmonious Evolution or Conflict and Coercion?: South Indians on the Plantation Frontier in Peninsular Malaysia. *Nusantara (Kuala Lumpur)* 5.
- Shantakumar, G. (1989). The Indian Community in Singapore: An Economic Profile. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. pp 129-134.
- Shastry, B.S. (2000) *Goa-Kanara Portuguese Relations, 1498-1763* Delhi: Concept.
- Sheng, Xiangong at al. (1983). *An Indian Freedom Fighter in China: A Tribute to Dr. D. S. Kotnis*. Beijing: Foreign Languages Press.
- Short, A. (1975). *The Communist Insurrection in Malaya, 1948-1960*. London: Frederick Muller Ltd.
- Siddique, Sharan and Nirmala Puru Shotam (1982). *Singapore's Little India: Past Present and Future*. Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies.
- Sidhu, Manjit Singh (1983). Sikh Migration to Malaya. *Journal of Sikh Studies* 10(1): 105-137.
- Silooock, T. H. (1965). The Effects of Industrialisation on Race Relations in Malaya. In Guy Hunter (ed.). *Industrialisation and Race Relations: A Symposium*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Singaravelu, S. (1968). A Comparative Study of the Story of Rama in South India and South-East Asia. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 89-140.
- Singaravelu, S. (1968). Some Aspects of South Indian Cultural Contacts with Thailand: Historical Background. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 21-38.

- Singh Bhagwan and Parimal Kumar Das. (1995). *Fiji: The Changing Face*. Har-Anand Publication, New Delhi.
- Singh, I. J. Bahadur (ed.) (1982). *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- Singh, Khushwant. (1961). Our Brothers Across the Seas – II: The Sikhs of Burma. *Sikh Review* 9(5): 33-36.
- Singh, Uma Shankar (1979). *Burma and India*. New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.
- Singh, Uma Shankar (1982). Indians in Burma - I. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 98-115.
- Singh, Vishal (1982). Perspective of Southeast Asia: Condition of Indians Today. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 159-163.
- Singh, Vishal. (1978). India and South East Asia. *International Studies* 17(3 & 4):
- Sivaramasastry, C. (1947). *Congress Mission to Malaya*. Tenali: Probsthain.
- Smith, Donald, (1965). *Religion and Politics in Burma*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Smith, Thomas E. (1952). *Population Growth in Malaya: An Analysis of Recent Trends*. London: Institute of International Affairs.
- Smith, Thomas E. (1964). Immigration and Permanent Settlement of Chinese and Indians in Malaya and the Future Growth of the Malaya and Chinese Communities. In C. D. Cowan (ed.) *The Economic Development of South-East Asia*. London: George Allen and Unwin. pp 174-185.
- Sovani, N. V. (1949). *Economic Relations of India with South-East Asia and the Far East*. Bombay: Oxford University Press.
- Srinivasa Sastri, V. S. (1937). *Report on the Conditions of Indian Labour in Malaya*. New Delhi: Government of India Press.
- Stenson, Michael R. (1970). *Industrial Conflict in Malaya: Prelude to the Communist Revolt of 1948*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Stenson, Michael R. (1976). Class and Race in West Malaysia. *Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars* 8(3): 45-54.
- Stenson, Michael R. (1980). *Class, Race and Colonialism in West Malaysia: The Indian Case*. St. Lucia, Queensland: University of Queensland Press.
- Straits Settlement (1903). *Correspondence and Papers Relating to the Supply of Indentured Indian Immigrants and the Improvement of the System of Recruitment*. Singapore: Government Printing Office.
- Straits, Settlement (1896). *Report of the Commissioners Appointed to Enquire into the Question of Indian Immigration*. Singapore: Government Printing Office.
- Subbiah, Rama (1966). *A Lexical Study of Tamil Dialects in Lower Perak*. Kuala Lumpur: Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya.
- Subbiah, Rama (1968). Malay Words in Tamil Speech. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. II. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 650-667.
- Subbiah, Rarra (ed.) (1969). *Tamil Malaysiana: A Check List of Tamil Books and Periodicals Published in Malaysia and Singapore*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Library.
- Subramaniam, P. (1970). Pioneers: Educated Sons of Workers Must Revolutionise Plantation Education. *Intisari* 3(4): 79-84.
- Sudhamani, S. R. (1982). Indians in Singapore. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 88-97.
- Sudhamani, S. R. (1982). Indians in Southeast Asia: An Approach Paper. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 8-22.
- Sundaram, Jomo K and Ishak Shari (1986). *Development Policies and Income Inequality in Peninsular Malaysia*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Press.
- Sundaram, Jomo K. (1977). *Class Formation in Malaya: Capital The State and Uneven Development*. Ph. D. Thesis. Harvard University.

- Suryanarayana, V. (1971). Indian Community in Malaysia: Problems and Prospects. *Institute of Defence Studies and Analyses Journal* 4(2): 240-256.
- Suryanarayana, V. (1982). Indians in Malaysia: The Neglected Minority. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in Southeast Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd. pp 34-51.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank (1948). *British Malaya*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Thangaraj, Thangadurai (1971). Social Problems of the People of Indian Origin in Malaysia and Singapore. In Anirudha Gupta (ed.) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 126-140.
- Thein, Maung (1939). *Immigration Problem*. Rangoon: New Burma Press.
- Thinnappan, S. P. (1972). Contrastive Study of Tamil and Malay. *Tamil Oli: Journal of the Tamil Language Society* 9: 68-75.
- Thompson, Virginia and Richard Adloff (1941). *Minority Problems in Southeast Asia*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Thomson, George G. (1971). Multiracial Unity or Disunity. In Anirudha Gupta (ed.) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 150-166.
- Tinker, Hugh (1957). *The Union of Burma: A Study of the First Years of Independence*. Oxford University Press.
- Tinker, Hugh (1975). A Forgotten Long March: The Indian Exodus from Burma, 1942. *Journal of Southeast Asian Studies* 6(1).
- Tinker, Hugh (1984). Burma: The Struggle for Independence, 1944-1948, Vol. II. From general Strike to Independence. London: HMSO.
- Tinker, Hugh (1990). Indians in Southeast Asia: Imperial Auxiliaries. In Colin Clarke et al (eds.) *South Asians Overseas: Migration and Ethnicity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp 39-56.
- Turnbull, C. M. (1972). *The Straits Settlements 1826-1867: Indian Presidency to Crown Colony*. London: The Athlone Press.
- Turner, G. E. (1955). A Perak Coffee Planter's Report on the Tamil Labourers in Malaya in 1902. *Malayan Historical Journal* 2(1): 20-1.28.
- Vaid, K. N. (1972). *The Overseas Indian Community in Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: University of Hong Kong.
- Vaid, K. N. (1989). Indians in Hong Kong: Migration, Occupations and Early Traders. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. pp 146-157.
- Vaid, K. N. (1989). Indians in Thailand. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds.) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. pp 140-142.
- Van Der Mehden, Fred R. (1963). *Religion and Nationalism in South-east Asia: Burma, Indonesia, the Philippines*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Vasil, R. K. (1980). *Ethnic Politics in Malaysia*. New Delhi: Radiant Publishers.
- Verhoeven, F. R. J. (1969). Some Notes on the History of the Tamil Community in Dutch Malacca, 1641-1825. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 156-163.
- Vira, Raghu and Chikyo Yamamoto (1920). Ramayana in China. *Lahore: Sarasvati Vihara Series*, Vol. VIII.
- Vlieland, C. A. (1934). Population of the Malay Peninsula; A Study in Human Immigration. *Geographical Review* 24(1): 61-78.
- Wales, H. G. Quaritch (1935). The Explorations of Sri Deva, an Ancient Indian City in Indochina. *Indian Art and Letters* X: 61-99.
- Wales, H. G. Quaritch (1940). Archaeological Researches in Ancient Indian Colonisation in Malaya. *Journal of Malayan Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* XVIII(1): 1-85.
- Wales, H. G. Quaritch (1951). *The Making of Greater India: A Study in South-East Asian Cultural Change*. Bernard Quaritch, London.

Wheatley, P. (1961). *The Golden Khersonese: Studies in the Historical Geography of the Malay Peninsula Before A.D. 1500*. Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Press.

Wiebe, P. D. and S. Mariappen (1978). *Indian Malaysians: The View from the Plantation*. New Delhi: Manohar Publications.

Williams, Lea E. (1966). *The Future of the Overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia*. New York: McGraw—Hill.

Winstedt, R. O. (1944). An Undescribed Malay Version of the Ramayana. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, Parts I & II: 62-73.

Winstedt, Sir Richard (1966). *Malaya and Its History*. London: Hutchinson University Library.

Young, K. et al (1960). *Malaysia: Growth and Equity in a Multiracial Society*. Geneva: World Bank Report.

South Asia

Abdul Azeez, I. L. M. (1957). A Criticism of Mr. Ramanathan's Ethnology of the 'Moors' of Ceylon. *Colombo: Moors' Islamic Home* (First Published in 1907 by Moors' Union, Colombo).

Adams, W. F. (2005). 'Tibetan Refugees in India: Integration Opportunities through Development of Social, Cultural and Spiritual Traditions'. *Community Development Journal* Vol. 40, No. 2, pp. 216-219.

Aiyar, K. A. N. (1941). *The Indo-Ceylon Crisis*. Hatton: Ganesh Press.

Alagappan. M. V. M. (1985). *Tears in Teardrop Island*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.

Anand, D. (2000). '(Re)Imagining Nationalism: Identity and Representation in the Tibetan diaspora of South Asia.' *Contemporary South Asia*, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 271-287.

Anderson, B. (1983). *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*. London: Verso.

Appathurai, Edward (1983). Communal Politics and National Integration in Sri Lanka. In Milton Israel (ed.) *National Unity: The South Asian Experience*. New Delhi: Promilla. Pp. 209-233.

Arasaratnam, Sinnappah (1964). *Ceylon*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ.: Prentice-Hall.

Arasaratnam, Sinnappah (1979). Nationalism in Sri Lanka and the Tamils. In Michael Roberts (ed.) *Collective Identities, Nationalisms and Protest in Modern Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Marga Institute. pp 500-522.

Arasaratnam, Sinnappah (1986). *Sri Lanka After Independence: Nationalism, Communalism and Nation-Building*. Madras: University of Madras.

Arghandwi, Abdul Ali (1984). Indian Community in Afghanistan. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 136-150.

Arora, V. (2006). 'Changes in the Perception of Tibetan identities in contemporary Sikkim, India' in Christiaan Klieger (ed.) *Tibetan Borderlands* (Proceedings of the Xth International Association of Tibetan Studies, Oxford, 2003). Leiden, Brill.

Azeez, A. M. A. (1968). Some Aspects of the Muslim Society of Ceylon with Special Reference to the Eighteen-Eighties. Proceeding of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 746-762.

Bains, J. S. (1963). Problems of Persons of Indian Origin in Ceylon. In J. S. Bains, India's *International Disputes*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House. pp 87-113.

Balasoorya, B. M. A. (1975). The Brain Drain With Special Reference to Engineers. *Economic Review* 1(6): 23-27.

Banks, Michael (1971). Caste in Jaffna. In E. R. Leach (ed.) *Aspects of Caste in South India, Ceylon and Northwest Pakistan*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp 61-77e

Bastiampillai, B. E. S. J. (1986). Tribulations of the Indian Immigrants in Sri Lanka during the Period of Transition from Crown Colony to Free State, 1930-1948. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansingh (eds.) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moga, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 207-222.

Bastiampillai, Bertram (1968). Social Conditions of the Indian Immigrant Labourer in Ceylon in the Nineteenth Century, with Special Reference to the Seventies, and Some Comparisons with Conditions in Other Colonies.

- Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 678-725.
- Bates Robert Searle (1974). *Cultural Unity and Diversity: A Study of Religion-Ethnic Relations in Ceylon*. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Chicago.
- Bernstroff, D. and Hubertus von Welck (ed.) (2003). *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Bhaduri, Maj. Shankar and Maj-Gen Afsir Karim (1990). *The Sri Lankan Crisis*. New Delhi: Lancer International.
- Bhargava, Pradeep (1987). *Political Economy of Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: Navrang.
- Bhat, C. S., K. Laxmi Narayan and Sadananda Sahoo. (2002). Indian Diaspora: A Brief Overview, Employment News, Vol. XXVII, No.38, (21-27 December), page 1,3-4.
- Bhat, Taranath (1984). Indian Joint Ventures Abroad with Special Reference to South Asia. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 170-213.
- Bhattacharya, Gauri. (2009). 'The Indian Diaspora in Transnational Context: Social Relations and Cultural Identities of Immigrants to New York City' in Safran, W., Sahoo, A.K., and Lal, B.V. (ed.), *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Bielenin-Lenzowska, Karoline (2018). Spaghetti with Ajvar: An Ethnography of Migration, Gender, Learning and Change, in Mata-Codesal, Diana and Maria Abranches (eds.) (2018) *Food Parcels in International Migration: Intimate Connections*. Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan
- Bose, T. K. (2000). Protection of Refugees in South Asia: Need for a Legal Framework. South Asia Forum for Human Rights.
- Chandrasanan, S. C. (1978). Racism in Sri Lanka: Sinhala Buddhists' Oppression of Tamil Minority. *Colombo*.
- Chari, P.R. et.al. (ed) (2003) *Missing Boundaries: Refugees, Migrants, Stateless and IDPs in South Asia*. New Delhi: Manohar.
- Chattopadhyaya, Haraprasad (1979). *Indians in Sri Lanka; A Historical Study*. Calcutta: O P S Publishers Pvt Ltd.
- Colaco, Lucy (1957). *Labour Emigration from India to the British Colonies of Ceylon, Malaya and Fiji during the Years 1850 to 1921*. M. Sc. (Economics) Thesis. University of London.
- Committee for Rational Development (1984). *Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict; Myths, Realities and Perspectives*. New Delhi: Navrang.
- Connel, John. (2004). 'Neither Indian Nor Australian? Contemporary Indian Migration to Sydney' in N. N. Vohra (ed.), *India and Australasia History, Culture and Society*. New Delhi: I.I.C. and Shipra Publications.
- Conze, Edward (1980). *A Short History of Buddhism*. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Coomaraswamy, Radhika (1984). Through the Looking Glass Darkly: The Politics of Ethnicity. In Committee for Rational Development? Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict; Myths, Realities and Perspectives. New Delhi: Navrang. pp 174-196.
- Coomaraswamy, Radhika (1984). *Sri Lanka; The Crisis of the Anglo-American Constitutional Traditions in a Developing Society*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Crane, Robert I. (ed.) (1976). *Aspects of Political Modernization in South Asia*. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press.
- da Sliva, K. M. et al (eds.) (1988). *Ethnic Conflict in Buddhist Societies: Sri Lanka, Thailand and Burma*. London: Pinter Publishers.
- Dahanayake, P. A. S. (1976). Economic Aspects of Brain Drain. *Staff Studies* 6(1): 31-46.
- Dastidar, S (2008). *Empire's Last Casualty: Indian Subcontinent's Vanishing Hindu and other Minorities*. Kolkata: Firma KLM Private Limited.
- David, K. (1973). Until Marriage Do Us Part: A Cultural Account of Jaffna Tamil Categories for Kinsmen. *Man* 8(4): 521-535.

- De A. Samarasinghe, S. W. R. (1988). The Indian Tamil Plantation Workers in Sri Lanka: Welfare and Integration. In K. M. de Silva, et al (eds.) *Ethnic Conflict in Buddhist Societies: Sri Lanka, Thailand and Burma*. London: Pinter Publishers. pp 156-171.
- de Silva, Chandra Richard (1962). *Ceylon Under the British Occupation*. 2 Vols. Colombo: Apothecaries Company.
- de Silva, Chandra Richard (1979). The Impact of Nationalism on Education: The schools Take-Over(1961) and the University Admissions Crisis (1970-1975) In Michael Roberts (ed.) *Collective Identities, Nationalisms and Protest in Modern Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Marga Institute. pp 474-499.
- de Silva, Chandra Richard (1982). The Sinhalese-Tamil Rift in Sri Lanka. In A. J. Wilson and Dennis Salton (eds.). *The States of South Asia: Problems of National Integration*. London: C. Hurst & Co. pp 155-174.
- de Silva, Chandra Richard (1984). Plebiscitary Democracy or Creeping Authoritarianism?: The Presidential Election and Referendum of 1982. In James Manor (ed.) *Sri Lanka: In Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. pp 35-50.
- de Silva, K. M. (1961). Indian Immigration into Ceylon: The First Phase, 1840-1855. *The Ceylon Journal of Historical and Social Studies* 4(2): 106-137.
- de Silva, K. M. (1981). *A History of Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- de Silva, K. M. (1986). *Managing Ethnic Tensions in Multi-Ethnic Societies: Sri Lanka, 1880-1985*. Lanham, MD and London: University Press of America.
- de Silva, K. M. (1988). Sri Lanka's Muslim Minority. In K. M. de Silva et al (eds.) *Ethnic Conflict in Buddhist Societies: Sri Lanka, Thailand and Burma*. London: Pinter Publishers. pp 202-214.
- de Silva, K. M. (ed.) (1977). *Sri Lanka: A Survey*. London: C. Hurst & Co.
- Desai, M. H. (1928). *With Gandhiji in Ceylon: A Journal of the Tour with Authorised Version of All Important Speeches*. Madras: S. Ganesan.
- Dharamadasani, M. D. (ed.) (1988). *Sri Lanka: An Island in Crisis*. Varanasi: Shalimar Publishing House.
- Digby, William (1877). Indian Emigration to Ceylon. *Calcutta Review* 65(129): 51-74.
- Dissanayaka, T. D. S. A. (1983). *The Agony of Sri Lanka: An In-depth Account of the Racial Riots of 1983*. Colombo: Swastika.
- Dreyfus, G. (2002). 'Tibetan Religious Nationalism: Western Fantasy or empowering Vision' in P. Christiaan Klieger, (ed) *Tibet, Self, and the Tibetan Diaspora: Voices of Difference*. PIATS
- Driesen, I. H. Vanden. (1997). *The Long Walk: Indian Plantation Labour in Sri Lanka in the 19th century*. New Delhi: Prestige Books.
- Dubey, Ajay. (2003). *Indian Diaspora: Global Identity*. Kalinga Publications, New Delhi
- Dubey, Ravi Kant (1989). *Indo-Sri Lankan Relations with Special Reference to Tamil Problem*. New Delhi: Deep and Deep Publications.
- Dusenbury, V., and D.S. Tatla (eds.). 2009. *Sikh Diaspora Philanthropy: Global Giving for Local Good*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Ekvall, R. (1960). 'The Tibetan self-image.' *Pacific Affairs*, Vol. 33, No. 4, pp. 375-81.
- Engineer, Asghar Ali (ed.) (1987). *Ethnic Conflict in South Asia*. New Delhi: D. K. Publishers.
- Farmer, Bertram Hughes (1963). *Ceylon: A Divided Nation*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Fernando, Tissa (1973). Elite Politics in New States: The Case of Post-Independence Sri Lanka. *Pacific Affairs* 46(3): 361-383.
- Frechette, A. (2002). *Tibetans in Nepal: The dynamics of international assistance among a community in exile* (Vol. 11). Berghahn Books.
- Frykman, Maja Poverzanovic (2018). Food as a matter of Being: Experiential Continuity in Transnational Lives, in Mata-Codesal, Diana and Maria Abranches (eds.) (2018) *Food Parcels in International Migration: Intimate Connections*. Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan
- Gaige, Frederick H. (1975). *Regionalism and National Unity in Nepal*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

- George, R.M. (1996). At a Slight Angle to Reality: Reading Indian Diaspora Literature (Review Essay). *Melus*, Vol.21, No.3, pp.179- 193.
- Ghasarian, Christian. (1994). 'Caste No Bar': A Study of Matrimonial Advertisements in Indian Magazines in California. *South Asia*, Vol. XVII (2).
- Goldstein, M. (1978). 'Ethnogenesis and Resource Competition among Tibetan Refugees in South India.' In James Fischer, (ed.) *Himalayan Anthropology: Indo-Tibetan Interface*. The Hague: Mouton.
- Goody, Jack and S. J. Tambiah (1973). *Dowry and Bride Wealth*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Goonetilleke, H. A. I. (Comp) (1973). *A Bibliography of Ceylon*. 2 Vols. Zug, Switzerland: Inter Documentation Company.
- Goonetilleke, Ian (1984). July 1983 and The National Question of Sri Lanka-A Bibliography. In Committee for Rational Development, Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict. New Delhi: Navrang. pp 243-277.
- Goonetilleke, Godfrey (1977). Some Socio-Economic Aspects of Communal Problems. *Logos* 16(2): 17-39.
- Gosine, Mahin. (1992). *The Coolie Connection: From the Orient to the occident*. New York: Winder Press.
- Gosine, Mahin. (1994). *The East Indian Odyssey: Dilemmas of a Migrant People*, New York: Windsor Press.
- Gough, Kathleen and Hari P. Sharma (eds.) (1973). *Imperialism and Revolution in South Asia*. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Government of Ceylon (1930). Report of the Committee Appointed to Consider the Medical Wants Ordinance and the Diseases (Labourers) Ordinance Nos. 9 and 10 of 1912. Colombo: Ceylon Government Press.
- Government of Ceylon (1943). Report on Labour Conditions in Ceylon. Colombo: Ceylon Government Press.
- Griffiths, John C. (1981). *Afghanistan: Key to a Continent*. London: Andre Deutsch.
- Gunasinghe, Newton (1984). Open Economy and its Impact on Ethnic Relations in Sri Lanka. In Committee for Rational Development, Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict. New Delhi: Navrang. pp 197-214.
- Gunawardena Chandra (1979). Ethnic Representation, Regional Imbalance and University Admissions in Sri Lanka. *Comparative Education* 15(3): 301-312.
- Gupta, Anirudha (1968). Indians Abroad in Asia and Africa: The Problem. *Asia Quarterly* 7(4): 302-314.
- Gupta, B. L. (1963). The Political and Civic Status of Indians in Ceylon. Agra.
- Gupta, Surendra. (1999). *Indians in Thailand*. New Delhi: Books India International.
- Gyaltag, G. 2003. 'Exiled Tibetans in Europe and North America' in D. Bernstroof and Hubertus von Welck (ed.) *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Heidemann, Frank. (1992). *Kanganies in Sri Lanka and Malaysia*. Verlag (Germany): Anacon.
- Hellmann-Rajanayagam, Dagmar. (1990). The Concept of A 'Tamil Homeland' in Sri Lanka: Its *Meaning and Development*, *South Asia*, Vol. XII, No.2, pp. 79-110.
- Houtart, Francois (1974). *Religion and Ideology in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Hansa Publishers Ltd.
- Indian Council for International Co-Operation. (1991). *Mother India Children Abroad (Focus on Thailand)*, New Delhi: ICIC.
- Indra Ratna, de S. A. D. V. (1966). *The Ceylon Economy: From the Great Depression to the Great Boom*. Colombo: M. D. Gunasena & Co.
- Indrapala, Karthigesu (1966). *Dravidian Settlements in Ceylon and the Beginnings of the Kingdom of Jaffna*. Ph. D. Thesis. University of London.
- Indrapala, R. (1984). A Brief History of the City of Jaffna. *Commemorative Souvenir, The Jaffna Public Library*. St. Joseph Press.
- Jackson, Sir Edward (1938). Report of a Commission on Immigration into Ceylon. Colombo: Ceylon Government Press.
- Jacob, Lucy M. (1978). Constitutional Development and the Tamil Minority in Sri Lanka. *South Asian Studies* 13(2): 66-79.
- Jacob, Lucy M. (1980). Regionalism in Sri Lanka. *South Asian Studies* 15(1-2): 173-184.

- Jacob, Lucy M. (1982). Challenges to National Integration in Sri Lanka: Some Perspectives on Tamil Problem. *South Asian Affairs* 1(1): 1-15.
- Jafry, H. A. S. (1976). *Indo-Afghan Relations*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1997). A Civilizational Theory of Indian Diaspora and Its Global Implications. *The Eastern Anthropologists*, Vol.50, No-3-4, pp. 347-355.
- Jain, Shobhita (2009). Transmigrant women's agency in global processes: India and its diaspora. *Anthropologist*, 4, 15-25.
- Jain, Shobhita (1988). *Sexual Equality: Workers in an Asian Plantation*. Sterling Publishers: New Delhi
- Jain, Shobhita and Rhoda Reddock (ed.) (1998). Women Plantation Workers: International Experiences, in *Gender Series of the Centre for Cross-Cultural Research on Women*, Queen Elizabeth House, Oxford University. Berg Publishers: Oxford and New York
- Jain, Shobhita.(2006). Women's Agency in the Context of Family Networks in Indian Diaspora. *Economic and Political Weekly* Volume XLI No 23, June 10-16.
- Jason A. Kirk. (2008). "Indian-Americans and the U.S.-India Nuclear Agreement: Consolidation of an Ethnic Lobby?", *Foreign Policy Analysis*, Vol.4, Issue 3, pp.275-300.
- Jayaram, N. (1998). Social Construction of the other Indian: In countries between Indian Nationals and Diasporic Indians. *Journal of Social and Economic development*, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-June, pp. 46-63.
- Jayaraman, R. (1966). The Kaman Festival among the Tamilian Estate Labourers in Ceylon. *Eastern Anthropologist* XIX (1): 43-54.
- Jayaraman, R. (1967). Indian Emigration to Ceylon: Some Aspects of the Historical and Social Background of the Emigrants. *Indian Economic and Social History Review* 4(4): 319-359.
- Jayaraman, R. (1975). *Caste Continuities in Ceylon: A Study of the Social Structure of Three Tea Plantations*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.
- Jayawardena, Chandra. (1968). Migration and Social Change: A Survey of Indian Communities Overseas. *The Geographical Review*. Vol. LVIII. No.3 pp. 426-449.
- Jayawardena, Kumari (1983). Aspects of Class and Ethnic Consciousness in Sri Lanka. *Development and Change* 14(1): 1-18.
- Jayawardena, Kumari (1984). Class Formation and Communalism. *Race and Class* 26(1): 51-62.
- Jayawardena, Kumari (1984). Ethnic Consciousness in Sri Lanka: Continuity and Change. In Committee for Rational Development, Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict. New Delhi: Navrang. pp. 115-173.
- Jayawardena, Visakha Kumari (1972). *The Rise of the Labour Movement in Ceylon*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Jennings, Sir Ivor (1951). *The Economy of Ceylon*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Jennings, W. Ivor (1944). Race, Religion and Economic Opportunity in the University of Ceylon. *University of Ceylon Review* 2(5): 1-13.
- Jiggins, Janice (1976). *Caste and Family in the Politics of the Sinhalese, 1947-1976*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- John, Ross Carter (ed.) (1979). *Religiousness in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Marga Institute.
- Jupp, James (1978). *Sri Lanka: Third World Democracy*. London: Frank Cass.
- Kadian, Rajesh (1990). *India's Sri Lanka Fiasco: Peace-Keepers at War*. New Delhi: Vision Books.
- Kailasapathy, K. (1982). *The Cultural Linguistic Consciousness of the Tamil Community in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: New Leela Press.
- Kalim Bahadur (ed.) (1986). *South Asia in Transition: Conflicts and Tensions*. New Delhi: Patriot Publishers.
- Kalim, Bahadur (1984). Indian Community in Pakistan. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed.) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 151-157.
- Kannangara, A. P. (1984). The riots of 1915 in Sri Lanka: A study in the roots of communal violence. *Past & Present*, 102(1), 130-164.

- Karunanidhi, M. (1983). Complaint of Acts of Genocide and Violations of Human Rights Committed Against the Tamils of Sri Lanka: Memorandum dated 15 August 1983 to the Secretary General, United Nations from the President D. M. K. Party and Chairman of the Committee for the Protection of the Tamils in Sri Lanka. Madras.
- Katz, Nathan (1988). Sri Lankan Monks on Ethnicity and Nationalism. In K.M. de Silva, et al. (eds.) *Ethnic Conflict in Buddhist Societies: Sri Lanka, Thailand and Burma*. London: Pinter Publishers. pp 138-152.
- Kaur, H. (2012). Reconstructing the Sikh diaspora. *International Migration*, 50(1), 129-142.
- Kearney, Robert N. (1964). Sinhalese Nationalism and Social Conflict in Ceylon. *Pacific Affairs* 37(2): 125-136.
- Kearney, Robert N. (1967). *Communalism and Language in the Politics of Ceylon*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Kearney, Robert N. (1974). *The Politics of Ceylon*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Kearney, Robert N. (1978). Language and the Rise of Tamil Separatism in Sri Lanka. *Asian Survey* 18(5): 521-534.
- Kearney, Robert N. (1985). Ethnic Conflict and the Tamil Separatist Movement in Sri Lanka. *Asian Survey* 25(9): 898-917.
- Kearney, Robert N. and Barbara Miller (1983). Sex-Differential Patterns of Internal Migration in Sri Lanka. *Peasant Studies* 10(4): 223-250.
- Klieger, P. Christiaan (ed.) (2003) Tibet, Self, and the Tibetan Diaspora: Voices of Difference. Proceedings of the 9th Seminar of the International Association of Tibetan Studies, Leiden, 2000. Leiden: Brill.
- Kodikara, Shelton J. (1971). Indians in Ceylon: Problems and Prospects. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 57-74.
- Kodikara, Shelton U. (1965). *Indo-Ceylon Relations Since Independence*. Colombo: Sri Lanka Institute of World Affairs.
- Kodikara, Shelton U. (1981). The Separatist Eelam Movement in Sri Lanka: An Overview. *India Quarterly* 37(2): 194-212.
- Kodikara, Shelton U. (ed) (1989). *Indo-Lanka Agreement of July 1987*. Colombo: University of Colombo.
- Korom, F. (1997). 'Introduction', in F. Korom (ed.) *Constructing Tibetan Culture: Contemporary Perspectives*. Quebec: World Heritage Press.
- Korom, F. J. (1997). Tibetan culture in the diaspora. In a Panel of the 7th Seminar of the International Association for Tibetan Studies, Graz 1995.
- Kularatnam, K. (1968). Tamil Place Names in Ceylon Outside the Northern and Eastern Provinces. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. Pp. 486-493.
- Kumar, Lalit (1977). India- Sri Lanka Relations: The Srimavo-Shastri Pact. New Delhi: Chetna.
- Kunhi, M. K. Muhammad (1964). Indian Minorities in Ceylon, Burma and Malaysia. *Indian Year Book of International Affairs* 13(1):405-472.
- Lamitare, Devi Bhakat (1978). *Murder of Democracy in Himalayan Kingdom*. New Delhi: Amarco Book Agency.
- Langton, P. J. (1979). Communities in Ceylon: The Ethnic Perspective on Sinhalese-Tamil Relations. M. Phil Dissertation. Oxford University.
- Leach, E. R. (ed) (1962). *Aspects of Caste in South India, Ceylon and North West Pakistan*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Leary, Virginia A. (1981). Ethnic Conflict and Violence in Sri Lanka: Report of a Mission to Sri Lanka in July-August 1981. Geneva: International Commission of Jurists.
- Leonard, Karen. (1999). Construction of Identity in Diaspora: Emigrants from Hyderabad, India. In Carla Petievich, (ed.). *The Expanding Landscape: South Asians and the Diaspora*. Monohar Publication, New Delhi.
- LTTE, Political Committee (1983). *Liberation Tigers and Tamil Eelam Freedom Struggle*. Madras: Makkal Achchakam.

- M.K.Mohapatra. (1979). "Overseas Indians in Urban America: A Study of their Attitudes and Experiences involving Discrimination in American Society," *Nagarlok*, Vol. 11, No.1.
- Madan, Loki (1984). Coping with Ethnic Diversity: A South Asian Perspective. In D. Maybury-Lewis (ed) *Prospects for Plural Societies*. American Ethnological Society.
- Magnusson, J. (2002). A myth of Tibet: Reverse orientalism and soft power. In *Proceedings of the Ninth Seminar of the IATS, 2000. Volume 8: Tibet, Self, and the Tibetan Diaspora* (pp. 195-212). Brill.
- Manor, James (1979). The Failure of Political Integration in Sri Lanka. *Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 17(1): 27-46.
- Manor, James (1983). Sri Lanka: Explaining the Disaster. *The World Today* 39(11): 450-459.
- Manor, James (ed) (1984). *Sri Lanka in Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm.
- Marga Institute (1985). *Inter-Racial Equity and National Unity in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Marga Institute.
- Marjoribanks, N. E. and A. T. Marakkayar (1917). *Report on Indian Labour Emigrating to Ceylon and Malaya*. Madras: Government Press.
- Mason, Philip (ed) (1967). *India and Ceylon: Unity and Diversity*. London: Oxford University Press,
- Mata-Codesal, Diana and Maria Abranches (eds.) (2018). *Food Parcels in International Migration: Intimate Connections*. Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan
- Matthews, Victor Bruce (1979). The Problem of Communalism in Contemporary Burma and Sri Lanka. *International Journal* 34(3): 430-456.
- McConnell, F. (2009). 'Democracy-in-exile: The 'Uniqueness' and Limitations of Exile Tibetan Democracy.' *Sociological Bulletin*, Vol. 58, No. 1, pp. 115-144.
- McDowell, Christopher and Chris McDowell. (1998). *A Tamil Asylum Diaspora: Sri Lankan Migration, Settlement And Politics In Switzerland* (Vol. 1). Berghahn Books.
- McLeod, A.L. (ed.) (2000). *Literature of Indian Diaspora: Essays in Criticism*. New Delhi: Sterling Publication.
- MEA. (2001). *Report of the High Level Committee on Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Ministry of External Affairs.
- Methfessel, T. (1995). Socioeconomic adaptation of Tibetan refugees in South Asia over 35 years in exile. In *KOROM Frank J., Tibetan Culture in the Diaspora. Papers presented at a panel of the 7th Seminar of the International Association for the Tibetan Studies, Graz* (pp. 13-24).
- Misra, A. (2003). 'A Nation in Exile: Tibetan Diaspora and the Dynamics of Long Distance Nationalism.' *Asian Ethnicity*, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 189-206.
- Mohamed, S. L. (1950). Who Are the Moors of Ceylon?. *Colombo: Moors Direct Action Committee*, 429-434.
- Mohan Ram (1989). *Sri Lanka: The Fractured Island*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.
- Mohideen, M. I. M. (1986). *Sri Lanka Muslims and Ethnic Grievances*. Colombo: Muslim Front.
- Moore, M. P. (1984). The 1982 Elections and the New Gaullist-Bonapartist State in Sri Lanka. In James Manor (ed) *Sri Lanka: In Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. pp 51-75.
- Motwani, J.K, Mahin Gosine, R Jyoti Barot Motwani. (eds.) (1993). *Global Indian Diaspora: Yesterday, Today & Tomorrow*. New York: GOPIO.
- Moyniham, M. (2003). 'Tibetan Refugees in Nepal', in D. Bernstroff and Hubertus von Welck (ed.) *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Muni, S. D. (1971). Indians in Nepal. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman Ltd. pp 97-108.
- Muni, S. D. (1979). Indians in Nepal: Foreigners Not Aliens. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *The Other India*. New Delhi: Arnold Heinmann.
- Muni, S. D. (1984). Indians in South Asia: Socio-Economic Status and the Emerging Political Order. In I. D. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 158-169.

- Muni, S. D. (1984). Sri Lanka: The August Outrage. *Strategic Analysis* 8(6): 900-510.
- Muni, S. D. (1987). Indo-Sri Lanka Agreement: Regional Implications. *Mainstream* 25(15 Aug): 19-23.
- Muni, S. D. (ed) (1977). *Nepal: An Assertive Monarchy*. New Delhi: Chetna.
- Muni, S. D. and Anuradha Chenoy (1984). The Implementation of Srimavo-Shastri Agreement on the Persons of Indian Origin in Sri Lanka. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 69-91.
- Murari, Krishna (1985). *Cultural Heritage of Burma*. New Delhi: Inter-India Publications.
- Musthapha, Naseer. (2004). The Influence of Indian Islam on Fundamentalist Trends in Trinidad and Tobago, in N. Jayaram (ed.) *The Indian Diaspora: Dynamics of Migration*, New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Nākarājan, E. (1997). *Telugus of Southeast Asia in Early Age (till Pre-Majapahit)*. Centre for Studies on Indochina, Sri Venkateswara University.
- Nandy, C. (29th July 2016). Modi Wants Bangladeshi Hindus in, Sonowal Wants Muslims Out. Source: <https://www.thequint.com/opinion/2016/07/29/narendra-modi-wants-bangladeshi-hindus-in-sonowal-wants-muslims-out>. Access on 6/3/17.
- Nandy, Pritish (1983). Where Are The Fountains of Paradise? *Illustrated Weekly of India* 104(31): 36-43.
- Nissan, Elizabeth (1984). Some Thoughts on Sinhalese Justification for the Violence. In James Manor (ed) *Sri Lanka: In Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. pp 75-86.
- Obeyesekere, Gananath (1970). Religious Symbolism and Political Change in Ceylon. *Modern Ceylon Studies* 1(1): 43-63.
- Obeyesekere, Gananath (1984). Political Violence and the Future of Democracy in Sri Lanka. In Committee for Rational Development, Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict. New Delhi: Navrang. pp 70-94.
- Obeyesekere, Gananath (1984). The Origins and Institutionalisation of Political Violence. In James Manor (ed) *Sri Lanka: In Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. pp 153-174.
- Obeyesekere, Gananath (1984). *The Cult of the Goddess Pattini*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Omvedt, Gail (1982). Sri Lanka: Tamil National Question. *Economic and Political Weekly* 17(43): 1734-1736.
- Osella, Caroline and Osella, F. (2008) 'Nuancing the migrant experience: perspectives from Kerala, South India.' In: Koshy, S. and Radhakrishnan, R., (eds.), *Transnational South Asians: the making of a neo-diaspora*. India: Oxford University Press: 146-178.
- Osella, C., & Osella, F. (2006). Once upon a time in the West? Stories of migration and modernity from Kerala, South India. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 12(3), 569-588.
- Pandey, M.T. (2010). *Globalization and the Indian Urban Middle Class: An Emerging Trend*. New Delhi: Uppal Publishing House.
- Panditharatna, B. L. (1968). The Geographical Distribution, Demographic Characteristics and Mobility Trends of the Ceylon Tamil Community with Special Reference to the Urban Areas of Ceylon. In Proceedings of First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 726-745.
- Paniag, Florence. (1995). Challenge and Change: The Indian Diaspora in its Historical and Contemporary Contexts, Trinidad: *ISER*, pp.1-15.
- Parekh, Bhikhu, Gurhpal Singh & Steven Vertovec (eds.). (2003). *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*. London: Routledge.
- Parmanand (1984). Indian Community in Nepal: Its Problems and Prospects. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 31-45.
- Parmatma Saran.(1980). "New Ethnics: The Case of East Indians in New York City" in *Sourcebook on the New Immigration: Implications for the United States and the International Community*, Roy Simoh, Bryce Laporte, ed. (New Brunswick, N.J.) Transaction Books
- Pathmanathan, S. (1978). *The Jaffna Kingdom*. Colombo: Rajendra Press.

- Perera, Jehan (1984). Exploring the Solution to the Communal Problem. In Committee for Rational Development, Sri Lanka: The Ethnic Conflict. New Delhi: Navrang. pp 95-114.
- Perimbanayagam, R. S. (1982). *The Karmic Theater; Self, Society and Astrology in Jaffna*. Amherst: The University of Massachusetts Press.
- Pfaffenberger, Bryan (1981). The Cultural Dimensions of Tamil Separation in Sri Lanka. *Asian Survey* 21(11): 1145-1157.
- Pfaffenberger, Bryan (1982). *Caste in Tamil Culture: The Religious Foundations and Sudra Domination in Tamil Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1967). Indo-Ceylonese Pact and the Stateless Persons in Ceylon. *India Quarterly* 23(4): 362-407.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1971). Sinhalese and Indian Tamils: A Study in Problems of Interdependence between Majority and Minority Communities in Ceylon. In Anirudha Gupta (ad) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 75-96.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1976). *Religion and Politics in Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: Manohar Book Service.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1978). India and Sri Lanka. *International Studies* 17(3-4): 581-592.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1979). Ethnicity and Nation-Building in South Asia: A Case Study of Sri Lanka. *India Quarterly* 35(3): 329-350.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1979). Ethnicity in Nation-Building in South Asia. *South Asian Studies* 14: 73-101.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1979). Political Profile of the Muslim Minority in Sri Lanka. *International Studies* 18(1): 27-49.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1984). The Political Order in Sri Lanka. *Asian Survey* 24(3): 279-295.
- Phadnis, Urmila (1990). *Ethnicity and Nation-Building in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Phadnis, Urmila and Lalit Kumar (1975). Sirimavo-Shastri Pact of 1964: Problems and Prospects of Implementation. *India Quarterly* 31(3): 249-270.
- Phadnis, Urmila and Nancy Jetly (1990). Indo-Sri Lanka Relations. In A. K. Damodaran and U. S. Bajpai (eds) *Indian Foreign Policy: The Indira Gandhi Years*. New Delhi: Radiant Publishers. pp.
- Phadnis, Urmila, S. D. Muni and Kalim Bahadur (eds) (1986). *Domestic Conflicts in South Asia*. 2 Vols. New Delhi: South Asian Publishers.
- Phuntso, T. (2003). 'Government in Exile' in D. Bernstroof and Hubertus von Welck (ed.) *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Phuntsog, N. (1998). 'Cultural Identity and Schooling of Tibetan Children in the Diaspora.' *Equity & Excellence in Education*, Vol. 31, No. 1, pp. 36 – 39.
- Pillay, K. K. (1975). *South India and Sri Lanka*. 2nd Edition. Madras: University of Madras Press. First Published in 1963.
- Ponnambalam, Satchi (1980). *Sri Lanka: Dependent Capitalism in Crisis: The Sri Lankan Economy, 1948-1980*. London: Zed Books.
- Ponnambalam, Satchi (1983). *Sri Lanka: The National Question and the Tamil Liberation Struggle*. London: Zed Books.
- Pradhan, Swatanter Kumari (1981). *Indo-Burmese Relations, 1948-1962*. Ph. D. Thesis. New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru University.
- Prasad, Bimal (ed) (1989). *Regional Cooperation in South Asia: Problems and Prospects*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- Prema Kurien. (2007). "Who speaks for Indian American? Religion, Ethnicity, and Political Formation", *American Quarterly*, p.763.
- Puri, Rajinder (1971). What's Cooking in Colombo? *Illustrated Weekly of India* 92(20 May): 26-27.
- Radhakrishnan, Smitha. (2009). 'Examining the Global Indian Middle Class: Gender and Culture in the Silicon Valley/Bangalore Circuit' in Safran, W., Sahoo, A.K., and Lal, B. V. (ed.) *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Routledge.

- Radhika, P. and Sadananda Sahoo. (2004). Globalisation, Diaspora and the Cultural Landscape: The case of Bharatanatyam in the Diaspora, Nartanam, *A Quarterly Journal of Indian Dance*, Vol. 1, January-March, pp. 15-34.
- Raghavan, M. D. (1964). *India In Ceylonese History, Society and Culture*. New York: Asia Publishing House.
- Rahula, Walpola (1966). *History of Buddhism in Ceylon: The Anuradha Period, 3rd Century B.C.-10th Century A.D.* Colombo: M. D. Gunasena & Co.
- Rai, Jamiat (1974). *The Domiciled Hindus (Ethnographic Survey of Baluchistan)*. Delhi: B. R. Publishing Corporation First Published in 1913.
- Rajagopal, A. (2000). Hindu nationalism in the US: Changing configurations of political practice. *Ethnic and racial studies*, 23(3), 467-496.
- Rajan, I. S., & James, K. S. (2011). Demographic transition and economic development in Kerala: The role of emigration. Project report submitted as part of the MIR study to the SANEI.
- Ramakant and B. C. Upreti (1984). Indian Community in Nepal: A Study of the Indian Migrants. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 71-30.
- Ramanathan, P. (1888). The Ethnology of the 'Moors' of Ceylon. *The Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, Ceylon Branch* 10(36): 234-262.
- Rangnekar, D. K. (1958). Racialism and National Integration in Ceylon. *United Asia* 10(4): 391-397.
- Rangnekar, D. K. (1960). The Nationalist Revolution in Ceylon. *Pacific Affairs* 33:361-374.
- Rao, N. V. (1984). The Sri Lanka Tragedy. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 115-124.
- Rasanayagam, C. Mudaliar (1984). *Ancient Jaffna: Research into the History of Jaffna from Very Early Times to the Portuguese Period*. New Delhi: Asian Educational Services. First Published in 1926.
- Roberts, M. W. (1966). Indian Estate Labour in Ceylon During the Coffee Period, 1830-1880. *The Indian Economic and Social History Review* III (1 & 2): 1-52 & 101-136.
- Roberts, Michael (1978). Ethnic Conflict in Sri Lanka and Sinhalese Perspectives: Barriers to Accommodation Modern. *Modern Asian Studies* 12(3): 353-376.
- Roberts, Michael (ed) (1979). *Collective Identities, Nationalisms and Protest in Modern Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Marge Institute.
- Rolfe, E. (2003). 'Refugee, Minority, Citizen, Threat: Tibetans and The Indian Refugee Script.' *South Asia Research*, Vol. 28 No. 3, pp. 253-283.
- Rote, Ronald (1986). *A Taste of Bitterness: The Political Economy of Tea Plantations in Sri Lanka*. Amsterdam: Free University Press.
- Routray, B. P. (2007). 'Tibetan Refugees in India: Religious Identity and the Forces of Modernity.' *Refugee Survey Quarterly*, Vol. 26, No. 2, pp. 79-90.
- Roy Jayant & Preetam Baneerji. (2007). 'Attracting FDI from Indian Diaspora: The Way Forward', CII Report, pp:20-4
- Roy Jayant & Preetam Baneerji, (2007). 'Attracting FDI from Indian Diaspora: The Way Forward', CII Report, pp: 20-4
- Roy, Chaudhury, P. C. (1985). *Sri Lanka: New Delhi*. Sterling Publishers.
- Roy, Chaudhury, Tapash K. (1984). Indians' Settlement in Bhutan: Their History and Problems. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 125-135.
- Ruwanpura, E., Mercer, S. W., Ager, A. and Duveen, G. (2006). 'Cultural and Spiritual Constructions of Mental Distress and Associated Coping Mechanisms of Tibetans in Exile: Implications for Western Interventions.' *Journal of Refugee Studies*, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 187-202.
- Ryan, Bryce (1953). *Caste in Modern Ceylon*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Safran, W. (1991). 'Diasporas of Modern Societies: Myths of Homeland and Return.' *Diaspora: A journal of Transnational Studies*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 83-89.
- Sahadevan, P. and S. C. Nayak (1988). Ethnic Competition and Nation Building in Sri Lanka. In M. D. Dharamdasani (ed) *Sri Lanka: An Island in Crisis*. Varanasi: Shalimar Publishing House. pp 40-83.

- Sahoo, A. K. and Maharaj, B. (2007). 'Globalization, Migration, Transnationalism and Diaspora: Some Critical Reflections', in A.K. Sahoo and B. Maharaj (ed.) *Sociology of Diaspora: A Reader*. Jaipur: Rawat Publications.
- Sahoo, Sadananda. (2003). Indian Diaspora and Healthcare: A Case of Corporate Hospitals in Hyderabad. in R. Gopa Kumar (ed.) *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA*. New Delhi: CAF India, pp 129-162.
- Sahoo, Sadananda. (2007). Socio-Cultural Linkages Between Indian Diaspora, in Prakash C. Jain (ed.) *Diaspora and Transnational Communities*, MSOE-002, New Delhi: IGNOU, pp. 31-41.
- Saklani, G. (1984). *The Uprooted Tibetans in India: A Sociological Study of Continuity and Change*. Delhi: Cosmo Publishers.
- Saklani, Girija (1984). *The Uprooted Tibetans in India: A Sociological Study of Continuity and Change*. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications.
- Samadar, R (1999). *The Marginal Nation: Transborder Migration from Bangladesh to West Bengal*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Samarasinghe, S. W. R. de Alwis (1984). Ethnic Conflict in Sri Lanka: A Brief Analysis. *Ethnic Studies Report* 2(1): 11-20.
- Sanmugathan, N. (1984). Sri Lanka: The Story of the Holocaust. *Race and Class* 26(1): 63-82.
- Sarkar, N. K. (1957). *The Demography of Ceylon*. Colombo: Government Press.
- Schwarz, Walker (1979). *The Tamils of Sri Lanka*. Revised Edition. London: Minority Rights Group.
- Seneviratne, H. L. (1976). The Alien King: Nayakkars on the Throne of Kandy. *The Ceylon Journal of Historical and Social Studies* 6(1): 55-61.
- Shaha, Rishikesh (1975). *An Introduction to Nepal*. Varanasi: Ratna Pustak Bhandar.
- Shakya, Tsering. (1992). 'Tibet and the Occident: The Myth of Shangri-la.' *Tibetan Review*, Vol. 27, No. 1, pp. 13-16.
- Shankar, Mitra (1981). Sri Lanka's Ulster. *Strategic Analysis* 5(7) 288-295.
- Sharma, J. R. (2008). Practices of male labor migration from the hills of Nepal to India in development discourses: Which pathology?. *Gender, Technology and Development*, 12(3), 303-323.
- Sharma, K. L. (1988). *Society and Polity in Modern Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: South Asian Publishers.
- Sharma, Kavita. (2004). 'Dual Citizenship in Transnational World: Canada and India' in A. Pal and T. Chakrabarti, (eds.), *Theorizing and Critiquing Indian Diaspora*. Delhi: Creative Books.
- Shrestha, Mohan N. (1979). Migration of People in Nepal. *Eastern Anthropologist* 32(3):
- Siegar, Paul (1984). Sri Lanka: A Mounting-Tragedy of Errors, Report of a Mission to Sri Lanka in January 1984 on Behalf of the International Commission of Jurists. Dorchester: Dorset Press.
- Silva, Nimarasiri (1960). The Problem of Indian Immigration to Ceylon. *South Asian Affairs* 1: 141-153.
- Singer, Marshall R. (1964). *The Emerging Elite: A Study of Political Leadership in Ceylon*. Cambridge, Mass: M.I.T. Press.
- Singh, I. J. Bahadur (ed) (1984). *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd.
- Singh, Nihal (1929). Moves to Make Indians in Ceylon Political Helots. *Modern Review* 45(6): 657-657.
- Singh, S. B. (1988). Tamil Minority in Sri Lanka. In M. D. Dharamdasani (ed) *Sri Lanka: An Island in Crisis*. Varanasi: Shalimar Publishing House. pp 151-171.
- Siriweera. W. T. (1980). Recent Developments in Sinhala-Tamil Relations. *Asian Survey* 20(9): 903-913.
- Sivakumar, Chitra (1989). Social Origins of the Sri Lankan Tamils' Militant Movement, *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 119-139.
- Sivanandan, A. (1984). Sri Lanka: Racism and Politics of Underdevelopment. *Race and Class* 26(1): 1-38.
- Skinner, D., Holland, D. and A. Pach 11 (1998). 'Selves in Time and Place: An Introduction', in D. Skinner, A. Pach III and D. Holland (ed.) *In Selves in Time and Place: Identities, Experience, and History in Nepal*. New York, Oxford: Rowman and Littlefield Publishers Inc.

- Smith, Bardwell L. (ed) (1978). *Religion and Legitimation of Power in Sri Lanka*. Chambersburg, PA: Anima Books
- Social Scientists Association (1984). *Ethnicity and Social Change in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Social Scientists Association.
- Soni, J. D. and Soni, S. D. (2006). 'The Indian Diaspora and India: A Search for Responsive and Productive Engagement'. *The Goa Geographer*, Vol. III. No. 3: pp. 64-71.
- Soni, J. D. and Soni, S. D. (2006). 'The Strategic Framework for Engaging India with Indian Diaspora', in Sahoo Ajaya Kumar, (ed.) *Sociological Perspectives on Globalisation*. Delhi: Kalpaz Publications. pp. 271-285.
- Soni, J. D. and Soni, S. D. (2009). 'Brain Drain to Brain Circulation: In Indian Context'. *Manpower Journal*, Vol. XLVI. No. 2: pp. 41-67.
- Spencer, Jonathan (1984). Popular Perceptions of the Violence: A Provincial View. In James Manor (ed) *Sri Lanka: In Change and Crisis*. London and Sydney: Croom Helm. pp 187-195.
- Sudhamani, S. R. (1984). The Sirimavo-Shastri Pact and the People of Indian Origin in Sri Lanka. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 46-68.
- Sundaram L. (1931). Indian Labour in Ceylon. *International Labour Review* 23(March): 369-387.
- Suryanarayan, V. (1984). The Rehabilitation of Sri Lanka Repatriates. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in South Asia*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 92-114.
- Suryanarayana, P. S. (1988). *The Peace Trap: An Indo-Sri Lankan Political Crisis*. New Delhi: Affiliated East West Press.
- Swamy, Narayan (1966). Maltreatment of Indians in Pakistan. In S. K. Savara (ed) *Fight for Peace: The Long Road to Tashkent*. New Delhi: Hardy and Ally.
- Swan, B. (1987). Sri Lankan mosaic: environment, man, continuity and change. *Sri Lankan mosaic: environment, man, continuity and change*.
- Tambiah, Stanley Jeyraj (1955). Ethnic Representation in Higher Administrative Services, 1870-1945. *University of Ceylon Review* 13(2 & 3): 113-134.
- Tambiah, Stanley Jeyraj (1967). Politics of Language in India and Ceylon. *Modern Asian Studies* 1(3): 215-240.
- Tambiah, Stanley Jeyraj (1986). *Sri Lanka: Ethnic Fratricide and Dismantling of Democracy*. London: I. B. Tauris & Co. Ltd.
- Tatla, D. S. (1995). Sikh free and military migration during the colonial period. *The Cambridge survey of world migration*, 69-73.
- Tethong, T. (2003). 'Between Cultures: Young Tibetans in Europe', in D. Bernstroof and Hubertus von Welck (ed.) *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Thani, Nayagam (1972). The Study of Contemporary Tamil Groups: A Survey. In Proceedings of the Third International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 215-223.
- Tibet, S. (2000). The Tibetan Diaspora: Voices of Difference. *Boston: Brill. Knaus, John Kenneth*.
- Tinker, Hugh. (1977). *The Banyan Tree: Overseas Emigrants from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*. New York: Oxford.
- Tinker, Hugh. (1993). *A New System of Slavery: The Export of Indian Labour Overseas 1830-1920*. 1974. London: Hansib.
- Tsagarousianou, R. (2004). 'Rethinking the Concept of Diaspora: Mobility, Connectivity, and Communication in a Globalized world.' *Westminster Papers in Communication and Culture*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp: 52-66.
- Tsomo, T. (2003). 'Parliament in Exile', in D. Bernstroof and ertus von Welck (ed.) *Exile as Challenge: The Tibetan Diaspora*. Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Upreti, B.C. (1999). *Indians in Nepal: A Study of Indian Migration to Kathamandu*. Kalinga Publication, New Delhi.
- Vaidik, V. P. (1986). *Ethnic Crisis in Sri Lanka: India's Options*. New Delhi: National Publishing House.

- Vanniasingham, Somasundaram (1982). Terrorists are Not Born: They are Made. *Saturday Review of Sri Lanka* 1(27): 6-7.
- Vanniasingham, Somasundaram (1988). *Sri Lanka: The Conflict Within*. New Delhi: Lancer's Books.
- Venkatachalam, M. S. (1987). *Genocide in Sri Lanka*. Delhi: Gian Publishing House.
- Visram, Rozina. (1986). *Ayahs, Lascars and Princes: Indians in Britain 1700-1947*, London: Pluto.
- Vittachi, Tarzie (1958). *Emergency 58: The Story of the Ceylon Race Riots*. London: Andre Deutsch.
- Von Haimendorf, C. (1990). *The Renaissance of Tibetan Civilization*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Walton-Roberts, M. (2004). *Returning, remitting, reshaping: Non-Resident Indians and the transformation of society and space in Punjab, India* (pp. 90-115). Routledge.
- Weerasooriya, W. S. (1973). *The Natukottai Chettiar: Merchant Bankers in Sri Lanka*. Colombo: Tisara Publishers.
- Weerawardena, I. D. S. (1952). Minority Problems in Ceylon. *Pacific Affairs* 25(3): 278-287.
- Wijesinha. Rajiva (1986). *Current Crisis in Sri Lanka*. New Delhi: Navarang.
- Wijetinga, W. M. K. (1968). South Indian Corporate Commercial Organization in South and South East Asia. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol. I, Kuala Lumpur: Internatiodal Association of Tamil Research. pp 494-508.
- Wilson, Alfred Jeyaratnam (1966). The Tamil Federal Party in Ceylon Politics. *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies* 4(2): 117-137.
- Wilson, Alfred Jeyaratnam (1968). The Contribution of Some Leading Ceylon Tamils to the Constitutional and Political Development of Ceylon During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. In Proceedings of the First International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies, Vol I. Kuala Lumpur: International Association of Tamil Research. pp 657-677.
- Wilson, Alfred Jeyaratnam (1982). Sri Lanka and Its Future: Sinhalese Versus Tamils. In A. J. Wilson and Dennis Dalton (eds) *The States of South Asia: Problems of National Integration*. London: C. Hurst Publishers. pp 295-312.
- Wilson, Alfred Jeyaratnam (1989). *The Break-Up of Sri Lanka: The Sinhalese-Tamil Conflict*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press.
- Wiswawarnapala, W. A. (1982). Parliamentary Government or One Party Dictatorship? *India Quarterly* 35(3-4): 267-288.
- Wringins, Howard W. (1961). Impediments to Unity in New Nations: The Case of Ceylon. *American Political Science Review* 55(2): 313-320.
- Yalman, Nur (1967). *Under the Bo Tree: Studies in Caste, Kinship and the Marriage in the Interior of Ceylon*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.

West Asia

- Abed, Ibrahim M, and Peter Hellyer (Eds) (2001). *The United Arab Emirates*. Trident Press, London.
- Abraham, Reena (2008). *Footprints In Time: Indians in Bahrain*. Manama: Miracle Publishing.
- Abraham, Rhea (1912) "India and its Diaspora in the Arab Gulf Countries: Tapping into Effective 'Soft Power' and Related Public Diplomacy". *Diaspora Studies*, 5 (2): 124-46.
- Adhikari, Anand. 1998. "Resurgent India Bonds: Well Priced, Timed and Executed", *The Hindustan Times*, New Delhi, 27. August.
- Ahmad, Maqbool S. (1969) *Indo-Gulf Relations*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay.
- Ahmad, Maqbool S. (1971) "Indians in West Asia", in Aniruddha Gupta (ed), *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*, Orient Longmann, Delhi.
- Albaharna. H. M. (1969) *The Legal Status of the Arabian Gulf States*, Manchester University Press, Manchester.

- Allen, Calvin H., Jr. (1987) *Oman: The Modernization of the sultanate*, Westview Press, Boulder & Colorado.
- Allen, Jr., Calvin (1981) "The Indian Merchant Community of Masqat", *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 44 (1), pp. 39-51.
- Al-Sayegh, Fatma (1998), "Merchants' Role in a Changing Society: The Case of Dubai, 1900-90", *Middle Eastern Studies*, 34 (1), pp. 87-102.
- Amjad, Rashid (ed) (1989) *To the Gulf and Back: Studies on the Economic Impact of Asian Labour Migration*, Geneva: United Nations Development Programme.
- Amni, Sayed Hassan (1981) *International and Legal Problems of the Gulf*, Menas Press.
- Azhar, Muhammad (2016) "Indian Migrant Workers in GCC Countries", *Diaspora Studies*, 9(2): 100-111.
- Babaie, Sussan et al. (2004). *Slaves of the Shah: New Elites of Safavid Iran*. New York: I. B. Tauris.
- Ben Porat, G. and Turner, B. (2008) 'Contemporary dilemmas of Israeli citizenship', *Citizenship Studies*, 12(3): 195-201.
- Ben-Porat, I. (2011). Perpetual diaspora, changing homelands: the construction of Russian-speaking Jews as a Diaspora of both Israel and Russia. *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 17(1), 75-95.
- Bestene, J. O. (1993). Albert Hourani and Nadim Shehadi (eds.), *The Lebanese in the World: A Century of Emigration*. London: IB Tauris.
- Bhatt, Mahesh. (2000). "Dard, Darr and Déjà Vu", *The Sunday Times of India*, New
- Bidwell, R. (1981) *The Two yemens*. Boulder: Westview Press.
- Birks, J. S. and C. A. Sinclair (1980). *Arab Manpower: The Crisis of Development*. Croom Helm, London.
- Brochmann, Grete (1993). *Middle East Avenue: Female Migration from Sri Lanka to the Gulf*. Boulder, CO.: Westview Press.
- Buxani, Ram (2003) *Taking the High Road*. Dubai and London: Motivate Publishing.
- Chong, J.-R. (2007) 'Israel festival draws 35,000', *Los Angeles Times*, 30 April, B3.
- Chowdhury, Osman H. (1997). Labour Migration to the Middle East: An Asian Perspective. *Asian Profile*, Vol.15, No.1, pp.73-91.
- Cohen, N. (2007). From overt rejection to enthusiastic embracement: changing state discourses on Israeli emigration. *GeoJournal*, 68(2-3), 267-278.
- Cohen, N. (2009). Come home, be professional: ethno-nationalism and economic rationalism in Israel's return migration strategy. *Immigrants & Minorities*, 27(1), 1-28.
- Cohen, N. (2010). From legalism to symbolism: anti-mobility and national identity in Israel, 1948-1958. *Journal of Historical Geography*, 36(1), 19-28.
- Cohen, S. M. (1986). Israeli Emigres and the New York Federation: A Case Study in Ambivalent Policymaking for "Jewish Communal Deviants". *Contemporary Jewry*, 155-165.
- Dale, S. Frederic (1994). *Indian merchants and Eurasian Trade, 1600-1750*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Daniels, John, (1974). *Abu Dhabi: A Portrait*, Longman, London.
- Das Gupta, Ashin, (1986). "Gujrati Merchants and the Red Sea Trade, 1700-1726", Blair B. Kling and M.N. Pearson (eds), (19) *The Age of Partnership*, Honolulu, pp. 123-158.
- Das, Arun Kumar (2006). "New Act to Protect Emigrants", *Sunday Times of India*, New Delhi, September 24.
- De Thevenot, J. (1687). *Travels in the Levent by Monsieur de Thevenot, Part II*. London
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), (1986). *Returning Migrant Workers: Exploratory Study*, ESCAP, Bangkok.
- Elmadani, Abdulla (2003). "Arabia Gulf during the British Era: The Impact of India", in N. N. Vohra (ed), *History, Culture and Society in India and West Asia*, Shipra Publications, Delhi, pp.109-124.

- Ezli, Özkan. (2007). 'The Development of Turkish Islam in Germany', <http://www.aicgs.org/analysis/c/ezliapr07.aspx>, 01/07/2010.
- Faruqi, Samsur Rahman (2004) "A Stranger in the City: The Poetics of Sabk-e-Hindi", <http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1793/18639>, accessed on 21st June 2021.
- Fazli, Rakshanda F. 2001. Indian Labour Migration to the Gulf: Pattern, Problems and Policies. *Journal of West Asian Studies*, Vol. 15, pp. 82-98.
- Fenelon. K. G. (1973). *The United Arab Emirates: An Economic and Social Survey*. Longman, London.
- Ferrier, R.W. (1982). *The History of the British Petroleum Company*.
- Foster, William (1985). *Early Travels in India*, New Delhi.
- Franklin, Robert Lee, (1985). The Indian Community in Bahrain: Labor Migration in a Plural Society, Ph.D. Thesis, Harvard University, Harvard, University Microfilm International, Ann Arbor.
- Gabriel. Erhard F. (Ed.) (1989). *The Dubai Handbook*, Institute for Applied Economic Geography, Ahrensburg, Germany.
- Gardner, Andrew (2011). City of Strangers: Gulf Migration and the Indian Community in Bahrain,
- Gavin, R. J. (1975). *Aden Under British Rule, 1939-1967*, C. Hurst and Co., London.
- Ghareeb. Edmund, Ibrahim M. Abed (Eds), (1997). *Perspectives on the United Arab Emirates*, Trident Press, London.
- Gogate, Sudha, (1986). "INDIA" in Manolo I. Abella and Yogesh Atal (eds.) *Middle East Interlude: Asian Workers Abroad*. Bangkok: UNESCO Regional Office, pp. 25-105.
- Gold, S. J. (2007). Israeli emigration policy. *Citizenship and those who leave: The politics of emigration and expatriation*, 283-304.
- Gold, S.J. (2002). *The Israeli Diaspora*. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Gopal, Surendra (1992). "Indians in Central Asia in 16th and 17th centuries", *Proceedings of Indian History Congress, 52nd Session*, New Delhi.
- Gopal, Surendra (1997). "Indians in Iran in the 17th & 18th Centuries", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 4 (2), pp. 160-70.
- Gopal, Surendra (1998). "Indian Diaspora in West, Central Asia and Russia in Medieval Times", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 5 (2), pp. 116-28.
- Goud, R. Siddha and Manisha Mukherjee (2014). India and Iran in Contemporary Relations. Allied Publishers, Delhi, p. 46.
- Gulati I.S. and Ashok Mody, (1983). *Remittances of Indian Migrants to the Middle East: An Assessment with Special reference to Migrants from Kerala*. Trivandrum: Centre for Development Studies (Working Paper).
- Gulati, Leela, (1986). "The Impact on the Family of Male Migration to the Middle East: Some Evidence from Kerala, India". pp. 194-212. In Fred Arnold and Nasra M. Shah (eds). *Asian Labour Migration: Pipeline to the Middle East*,. Westview Press, Boulder and London.
- Gulati, Leela, (1993). *In the Absence of Their Men: The Impact of Male Migration on Women*, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
- Harris, George L., (1958). Iraq. HRAF Press, New Haven.
- Hawley, Donald Frederick, (1971). *The Trucial States*, George Allen and Unwin, London.
- Hay, Sir Rupert, (1959). *The Persian Gulf States*, Middle East Institute, Washington, D C.
- Heard-Bey, Frauke,(1982). *From Trucial States to United Arab Emirates*, Longman, London.
- High Level Committee, Government of India (2001). *High Level Committee Report on the Indian Diaspora*, Indian Council of World Affairs, New Delhi.

- Hussain, Zakir (2020). "Nitaqat – Saudi Arabia's New Labour Policy: is it a Rentier Response to domestic discontent?", pp. 151-175, in S. irudaya Rajan and G. Z. Oommen (eds) *Asianization of Migrant Workers in the Gulf Countries*. Singapore: Springer.
- Ishrati, Ali (1999) "Surendra Singh Kandhari: Treading New Ground", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p. 22.
- Israel, B. J. (1971). *The children of Israel: the Bene Israel of Bombay*, Oxford: Basil Blackwell
- Issawi, Charles (1992). 'The historical background of Lebanese emigration, 1800–1914' in Neusner, Jacob (1985) *Israel in America: a too-comfortable exile?*, Boston: Beacon
- Jain, L. C. (1929). *Indigenous Banking in India*, Macmillan, London.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1991). "Rehabilitating the Returning Migrants from the Gulf", *International Studies*, 28 (3): 307-15.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1995). "Population and Society in Israel", *Encounter*, 22(3), 1999, pp. 56-75. "The Impact of the Kuwaiti Crisis on the Gulf Societies", *International Studies*, 32(1), pp. 75-86.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1999). "Population and Society in Bahrain", A.K. Pasha (ed), *India, Bahrain and Qatar: Political, Economic and Strategic Dimension*. Delhi: Gyan Sagar Publications, pp. 48-65.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2001). *Population and Society in West Asia*, National Publishing House, Jaipur and New Delhi.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2003). "Indian Diaspora in Yemen", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 11 (1), pp. 99-111.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2003). "Indians in Bahrain", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 11 (3), pp. 437-46.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2003). "Indians in Oman", Gulf Studies Programme, Centre for West Asian and African Studies, Working Paper, School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2004). "Indians in Kuwait", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 12 (3), pp. 440-50.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2005). "Indian Labour Migration to the Gulf Countries: Past and Present", *India Quarterly*, 61 (2), pp. 50-81.
- Jain, Prakash C., (2005). "Indians in Qatar", *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, 13 (2), pp. 215-25.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2005). "Indian Entrepreneurs in the Gulf Countries: Some Case Studies", *India Quarterly*, LXI (4), pp. 123-42.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2007). "Globalisation and the Indian Diaspora in West Asia and North Africa: Some Policy Implications", in Anwar Alam (ed), *India and West Asia in the Era of Globalisation*, New Delhi: New Century Publications, pp. 161-187.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2007). "Indian Migration to West Asia: A Cultural Perspective", in M. H. Ilias and P. J. Vincent (eds), *India-West Asia Relations: Understanding Cultural Underplays*. New Delhi: New Century Publications, pp. 113-137.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2007). "Population and Society in Saudi Arabia", pp. 64-82, in Gulshan Dietl et al. (eds) *Contemporary Saudi Arabia and the Emerging Indo-Saudi Relations*. New Delhi: Shipra Publications.
- Jain, Prakash C. (ed) (2007). *Indian Diaspora in West Asia: A Reader*, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2008). "Contemporary Iraq: A Brutalized Society", pp. 27-37, in War on Iraq, 2003-2008. New Delhi: Gulf Studies Programme, JNU.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2008). "Indian Diaspora in West Asia", in Rajendra M. Abhyankar (ed) *West Asia and the Region: Defining India's Role*. New Delhi: Academic Foundation, 2008, pp. 172-202.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2010). *Non-Resident Indian Entrepreneurs in the United Arab Emirates*. Manak Publications, New Delhi.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2011). "Contributing to the Success of Entrepreneurship: Indian Diaspora in the United Arab Emirates", in A. K. Dubey (ed.) *Indian Diaspora: Contributions to their New Home*. New Delhi: M. D. Publications Pvt. Ltd, pp. 275-302.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2012). "Hinduism in the Gulf Countries", in *Encyclopedia on Hinduism*, E. J. Brill, The Netherlands (co-author Kundan Kumar).

- Jain, Prakash C. (2012). "Thattai Bhatias of Dubai", pp. 212-33, in Prakash C. Jain and Kundan Kumar (eds) *Indian Trade Diaspora in the Arabian Peninsula*. New Delhi: New Academic Publishers.
- Jain, Prakash C. and Kundan Kumar (eds) (2013). *Indian Trade Diaspora in the Arabian Peninsula*. New Delhi: New Academic Publishers.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2016). "In Search of El Dorado: Indian Labour Migration to Gulf Countries", in Prakash C. Jain and G. Z. Oommen (eds) *South Asian Migration to Gulf Countries*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Jain, Prakash C. and Ginu Z. Oommen (eds) (2016). *South Asian Migration to Gulf Countries*. New Delhi and London: Routledge.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2020). "Indian Trade Diaspora in the Arabian Peninsula: An Overview". pp. 267-280, in S. Irudaya Rajan and Ginu Z. Oommen (eds) *Asianization of Migrant Workers in the Gulf Countries*. Singapore: Springer.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1998). "Indian Diaspora, Globalization and Multi-Culturalism: A Cultural Analysis", *Contributions to Indian Sociology* (n. s.) 32 (2), pp. 337-6.
- John, Issac, (1999). "Manu Chhabria: Jumbo Heights", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August.
- Kanchana, Radhika (2012). "White collar Workers in Qatar", pp. in Prakash C. Jain and Kundan Kumar (eds) *Indian Trade Diaspora in the Arabian Peninsula*. New Delhi: New Academic Publishers.
- Kapoor, Pankaj (1999). "To NRI Market, to Bag a Big Hit", *Delhi Times*, 7 October
- Kazmi, Nikhat (2000). "Bhai, why shoot a Dead Duck?", *The Sunday Times of India*,
- Kechichian, J. A. (1995). *Oman and the World*. Santa Monica: Rand Publication.
- Kelly, John B. (1968). *Britain and the Persian Gulf*, Oxford University Press London.
- Kemp, A., Rajjman, R., Resnik, J., & Gesser, S. S. (2017). *Contesting the Limits of Political Participation: Latinos and Black African Migrant Workers in Israel*. In *Work & Organizations in Israel* (pp. 373-398). Routledge.
- Kent, M. (1098). "'Little India in the Gulf', The Express magazine, 25 January.
- Khalifa. Ali Mohammad (1980) *The United Arab Emirates: Unity in Fragmentation*. Croom Helm, London.
- Khan, Javed Ahmad (2007) "New Trends in Indo-Saudi Economic Relations", pp. 151-68, in Gulshan Dietl et al. (eds) *Contemporary Saudi Arabia and the Emerging Indo-Saudi Relations*. Delhi: Shipra Publications.
- Kour, Z. H. (1981). *The History of Aden, 1839-72*, Frank Cass, London.
- Kulke, Eckehard (1974). *The Parsees in India: A minority as Agent of Social Change*. Munche: Weltforum Verlag.
- Kumaraswamy, P. R. et al. (2019). "Yemen", pp. 215-228, in P. R. Kumaraswamy, et al. (eds) *Persian Gulf 2018: India's Relations with the Region*. Singapore: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Kurian, Raju, (1979). "Patterns of Emigration from Kerala", *Social Scientist*, 7(6): 32-53.
- Latch, Donald (1965). *Asia in the Making of Europe*, vol. 1. Chicago.
- Levi, Scott (1999). "The Indian merchant Diaspora in Early modern Central Asia and Iran", *Iranian Studies* 32 (4): 483-513.
- Levitt, P. (1998). "Social Remittances: Migration Driven Local Level Forms of Cultural Diffusion" *International Migration Review*, 32(4): 926-48.
- Levitt, P. and D. L. Nieves (2011). "Social Remittances Revisited" *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, 37(1): 1-22.
- Lienhardt. Peter, and Ahmed al Shahi (Eds) (2001). *Shaikhdoms of Eastern Arabia*. St Martin's Press, New York.

- Longva, A. (1997). *Walls built on sand: Migration, exclusion and society in Kuwait*. Boulder: Westview Press.
- Lorimer, J. G. (1971). *Gazetteer of the Persian Gulf, Oman and Central Arabia*, I Historical Part 2, Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.
- Mann, Clarence (1964). *Abu Dhabi: Birth of an Oil Sheikdom*, Khayats, Beirut.
- Markovits, Claude (2000). *The Global world of Indian Merchants, 1950-1947: Traders of Sind from Bukhara to Panama*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Marlowe, John (1962). *The Persian Gulf in the 20th Century*, Cresset Press, London.
- Mathew, E.T. and P.R.G. Nair (1978). "Socio-Economic characteristics of Emigrants and Emigrant Households: A Case Study of Two Villages in Kerala", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 13(28): 1141-53.
- Mathew, Leena (1999). "Joy Allukas: All That Glitters...", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p. 19.
- Mathew, Leena (1999). "Sunny Varkey: Educational Entrepreneur", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p. 18.
- McLachlan, Keith, and Joffe, George (1984). *The Gulf War: A Survey of Political Issues and Economic Consequences*, Economist Intelligence Unit, London.
- Middle East & North Africa* (2004). Europa Publications (50th edition), London.
- Middle East Economic Digest (2003). *The UAE: A MEED Practical and Business Guide*, London.
- Miles, S. B. (1966). *Countries and Tribes of the Persian Gulf*, Second Edition, London.
- Ministry of Information (1997). *Kuwait: Facts and Figures*, Kuwait: Ministry of Information, Kuwait. p.14.
- Ministry of Information and Culture (1981). *United Arab Emirates: A Record of Achievement, 1979-81*, Abu Dhabi.
- Ministry of Labour, Government of India (2005). *Annual Report*, Chapter. 14.
- Mohan, Man (1997). "Child Beggars in Saudi Arabia: Operators Earning Rs. 20 Crore a year", *The Hindustan Times*, New Delhi, 20 March.
- Morsy, Abdullah M. (1978). *The Modern History of the United Arab Emirates*, Croom Helm, London.
- Nadwi, Nazim Akhtar (2008). "India's Contribution to Arab Culture and Thought: Role of Ali Mian", in M. Abhayankar (ed) *West Asia and the Region: Defining India's Role*. New Delhi: Academic Foundation.
- Nair, P. R. Gopinathan (1989). "Incidence, Impact and Implications of Migration to the Middle East from Kerala (India)", In Rashid Amjad (ed.) *To the Gulf and Back: Studies on the Economic Impact of Asian Labour Migration*, ILO-ARTEP, New Delhi, pp. 343-64.
- Nair, P.R. Gopinathan (1986). "India", pp. 66-109, in Godfre Gunatilleke (ed.), *Migration of Asian Workers to the Arab World*, the United Nations University, Tokyo.
- Nair, Rajeev (1998). "Welcare.... Ethical Medicine and Uncompromising Standards", *The International Indian*, vol 6, no. 3, pp. 22-26.
- Nair, Rajeev (2000). "Enterprising Indian Women: Thriving in the UAE", *The International Indian*, pp. 28-34.
- Nair, Rajeev (2000). "Indian Business Council", *The International Indian*, p. 31.
- Nair, Rajeev (2000). "Made for Each Other: Indian Asawas and Filipino Biwis", *The International Indian*, p. 20.
- Nambiar, A.C.K. (1995). *The Socio-Economic Conditions of Gulf Migrants*. Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi.
- Narayanan, Saju (2001). "Century Hospital: A Dream Project of Expatriates Takes Wings", *The International India*, August Issue, p. 38.

- Nayyar, Deepak (1989). "International Labour Migration from India: A Macro Economic Analysis". In Rashid Amjad (ed.), *To the Gulf and circa 1500-1947.: Studies on the Economic Impact of Asian Labour Migration.*; ILO-ARTEP, New Delhi, pp. 95-142.
- Nayyar, Deepak (1994). *Migration, Remittances and Capital Flows: The Indian Experience*, Oxford University Press, Delhi.
- Nehru, Jawaharlal (1985). *The Discovery of India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Newman, D. (2001). From national to post-national territorial identities in Israel-Palestine. *GeoJournal*, 53(3), 235-246.
- Onley, James (2007). *The Arabian Frontier of the British Raj: Merchants, Rulers and the British in the 19th century Gulf*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Onley, James (2015). "The Hindu Community in Muscat: Creating Homes in the Diaspora", *Journal of Arabian Studies*, 5 (2):
- Osella, Filippo and Caroline Osella (2007). "Muslim Entrepreneurs between India and the Gulf", *ISIM Review*, 19, Spring, pp. 8-9.
- Oteiba, Mani Said al- (1977). *Petroleum and the Economy of the United Arab Emirate*. Croom Helm, London.
- Pancholia, Maganmal J. (2007). "My Life and Work in Dubai", in Prakash C. Jain (ed.), *Indian Diaspora in West Asia: A Reader*, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
- Pancholia, Maganmal J. (2009). *Footprints: Memoires of an Indian Patriarch*. Dubai and London: Motivate Publishing.
- Pant, G. (2003). "India and West Asia: The changing Economic Matrix", in N. N. Vohra (ed.), *History, Culture and Society in India and West Asia*, Shipra Publications, Delhi.
- Parekh, Bhikhu (1993). "Some Reflections on the Indian Diaspora", Second Global Convention of People of Indian Origin, 27-31, December, New Delhi (Mimeo).
- Pasha, A. K. (2003). "South India and the Gulf: Trade and Diplomacy during the late Eighteen Century", in N.N. Vohra (ed), *History, Culture and Society in India and West Asia*, Shipra publication, Delhi, p. 240.
- Pasha, A. K. (2007). "Indo-Saudi Relations: Past and Emerging Challenges", pp. 126-50, in Gulshan Dietl at el. (eds) *Contemporary Saudi Arabia and the Emerging Indo-Saudi Relations*. Delhi: Shipra Publications.
- Peck, M. C. (1986). *The UAE: A Venture in Unity*. Croom Helm, London.
- Peled, Y. (2008). The evolution of Israeli citizenship: an overview. *Citizenship Studies*, 12(3), 335-345.
- Prakash, B.A. (1978). "Impact of Foreign remittances: A Case Study of Chavakkad Village in Kerala", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 13(27): 1107-11.
- Qasimi, Sultan bin (1986). *Myth of Arab Piracy in the Gulf*, Croom Helm, London.
- Rahman, Anisur (2003). *Indian Migration to West Asia*, Rajat Publications, Delhi.
- Rajan, S. Irudaya and Ginu Zachariya Oommen (eds) (2020). *Asianization of Migrant Workers in the Gulf Countries*. Singapore: Springer.
- Ramchandani, Kum Kum (1999). "Ram Buxani: Mr. NRI", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p.10.
- Ratnagar, Shireen (2003). "Cultural Implications of Trade between South Asia, the Gulf and Mesopotamia in the Bronze Age", in N. N. Vohra (ed) *History, Culture and Society in India and West Asia*, Shipra Publications, Delhi, pp.102-108.
- Rawlinson, H. G. (1926). *Intercourse between India and Western World*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Ray, Himnshu Prabha (2003). "Enduring Relationship: Maritime Contacts in the Western Indian Ocean, in N.N. Vohra (ed), *History, Culture and Society in India and West Asia*, Shipra Publications, Delhi, pp.77-101.
- Ronad Gladson (2004). "UAE Healthcare: Soon, Internationally Second to None", *The International Indian*, No.11.3, pp.28-33.

- Ronad, Gladson (2003). "The Indian High School Dubai: Pace Setter for UAE Schools", *The International Indian*, No. 11.2, pp. 12-15.
- Ronad, Gladson (2003). "TiEing up for Success: Dubai Chapter of the Indus Entrepreneur (TiE) Takes Off", *The International Indian*, No. 10.6, pp.16-18.
- Ronad, Gladson (2004). "Neopharma Co. LLC: B.R. Shetty's Jewel In the Crown", *The International Indian*, No. 11.4, pp. 14-18.
- Rosenhek, Z. (1999). The politics of claims-making by labour migrants in Israel. *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, 25(4), 575-595.
- Russell, Sharon Stanton (1988). "Migration and Political Integration in the Arab World", pp. 183-210, in Giacomo Luciani and Ghassan Salame (eds.), *The Politics of Arab Integration*. Croom Helm: London.
- Sadiq, Muhammad T. et al. (1972). *Bahrain, Qatar and the United Arab Emirates: Colonial Past, Present Problems, and Future Prospects*, Heath & Co., Lexington, MA.
- Secombe, I. J and R. L. Lawless (1986). Foreign Workers Dependence in the Gulf and the International Oil Companies 1910-50", *International Migration Review*, 20 (3), pp. 548-74.
- Shafir, G., & Peled, Y. (2002). *Being Israeli: The dynamics of multiple citizenship* (Vol. 16). Cambridge University Press.
- Shah, Nasra M. (2000). "Relative Success of Male workers in the Gulf Country, Kuwait: Does the Channel of Migration Matter?", *International Migration Review*, 34 (1), pp. 59-78.
- Sharabi, Hisham (19 1988). *Neo-patriarchy: A Theory of Distorted Change in Arab Society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Sheth, V. S., (1998). *South Arabia, 1959-1967*. Bombay: Somaiya Publication.
- Shokeid, M. (1988). *Children of circumstances*. Cornell University Press.
- Shrinivasan, Kannan (1998). "Lost Labour: India's Role in West Asian Oil", *The Times of India*, New Delhi, 18 May.
- Shuja, Asif (2018). *India-Iran relations under the Shadow of the Iranian nuclear Issue: Challenges for India's Diplomacy*. Delhi: ICWA and Knowledge World.
- Sobel, Z. (1986). *Migrants from the promised land*. Transaction Publishers.
- Soboot, Ali Akbar (2005). "Historical Relations between India and Iran", *Phoenix*, Issue 1, February, pp. 12-15.
- Srinivasan, N. (1999). "B. R. Shetty: Medicine Man", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p. 16.
- Srinivasan, N. (1999). "Yousaf Ali: Flying High", *Khaleej Times Special Report*, 15 August, p. 12.
- Sykes, P. M. (1902). *Two Thousand Miles in Persia, or Eight Years in Iran*. London.
- Tellis, Olga (1991). "Dawood versus Dawood", *The Sunday Observer*, New Delhi, 18- 24 August.
- Thandi, Shinder S. (2006). "Indian Diaspora – Homeland Linkages", in Prakash C. Jain (ed) *Diaspora and Transnational Communities* (Book – 2), Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi.
- Tharyam, A.O. (1987). *The Establishment of the United Arab Emirates, 1950-85*, Croom Helm, London.
- Thornton (2003). (1898) *Parsis, Jains, and Sikhs: or some minor Religious Sects in India*. Delhi: Cosmo Publications.
- Tinker, Hugh (1977). *The Banyan Tree: Overseas Emigrants from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Walton-Roberts, Margaret (2004). "Globalization, National Autonomy and Non-Resident Indians", *Contemporary South Asia*, 13 (1): 52-69.
- Weiner, Myron (1982). "International Migration and Development: Indians in the Persian Gulf Region", *International Migration Review*, 8 (1), pp. 1-36.
- Weiner, Myron (1986). "Labor Migrations as Incipient Diasporas", in Gabriel Sheffer (ed.) *Modern Diaspora in International Politics*, Croom Helm, London.

- Wilson, Graeme (1999). *Father of Dubai: Sheikh Rashid bin Saeed Al Maktoum*, Media, Prima, Dubai.
- Wink, A. (1990). *Al Hind: The Making of Indo-Islamic World*, vol.1, *Early Medieval India and the Expansion of Islam, 7th -11th Centuries*, University of Leiden Press, Leiden.
- Yorke, V., and L. Turner (1986). *European Interests and Gulf Oil*, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Gower.
- Zachariah, K. C. et al. (2004). "Indian Workers in UAE: Employment, Wages and Working Conditions", *Economic and Political Weekly*, May 29: 2227-34.
- Zachariah, K. C., B. A. Prakash and S. Irudaya Rajan (2007). "Aspects of Indian Labour Diaspora in the United Arab Emirates", in Prakash C. Jain (ed.), *Indian Diaspora in West Asia: A Reader*, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
- Zahlan, Rosemarie Said (1978). *The Origins of the United Arab Emirates*, Macmillan, London.
- Zahlan, Rosemarrie Said (1979). *The Creation of Qatar*, Croom Helm, London.

Chapter 4

Caribbean

- Adamson, Alan H. (1984). The Impact of Indentured Immigration on the Political Economy of British Guiana. In Kay Saunders (ed) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London and Canberra: Croom Helm. pp 42-56.
- Agrawal, A., Kapur, D., McHale, J., & Oettl, A. (2011). Brain drain or brain bank? The impact of skilled emigration on poor-country innovation. *Journal of Urban Economics*, 69(1), 43-55.
- Ahmed, R., Morey, P., & Yaqin, A. (Eds.). (2012). *Culture, diaspora, and modernity in Muslim writing*. Routledge.
- Ali, Shameen. (1995). *Indian Women and the retention of social institutions in Trinidad 1870-1940s*. Trinidad: The University of West-Indies.
- Angrosino, Michael V. (1972). *Outside is Death: Alcoholism, Ideology and Community Organization among the East Indians of Trinidad*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press.
- Angrosino, Michael V. (1976). Sexual Politics in the East Indian Family in Trinidad. *Caribbean Studies* 16: 44-66.
- Arya, U. (1968). *Ritual Songs and Folksongs of the Hindus in Surinam*. Leiden: E.J. Brill.
- Asad, Talal, ed. (1973). *Anthropology and the Colonial Encounter*. New York: Humanities Press.
- Aziz, Alisa. (1992). "Indian Culture as Portrayed in Calypso." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies
- Bacchus, M. K. (2010). *Education for development or underdevelopment?: Guyana's educational system and its implications for the third world* (Vol. 2). Wilfrid Laurier Univ. Press.
- Bahadoor Singh, Krishna (1968). *Trinidad Electoral Politics: The Persistence of the Race Factor*. London: Institute of Race Relations.
- Baksh-Soodeen R. (1998). Issues of Difference in Contemporary Caribbean Feminism. *Feminist Review Issue* (59.1). 74-85.
- Baksh-Soodeen, Rawwida. (1991). "Power, Gender and Chutney." *Trinidad and Tobago Review, February, 7*.
- Baksh-Soodeen, Rawwida. (1991). "Power, Gender and Chutney." *Trinidad and Tobago Review, February 1991, 7*.
- Balutansky, Kathleen M, and Marie-Agnes Sourieau, eds. (1998). *Caribbean Creolization*. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press.
- Basch, Linda G. (1976). *Workin' for the Yankee Dollar: The Impact of a Transnational Petroleum Company on Caribbean Class and Ethnic Relations*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: New York University.
- Basdeo, Amita. (1997). "Indian Cinema in Trinidad: Role and Impact." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine, 1997.
- Bassant, Reynold, and L. Siddhartha Orié. (1991). "Understanding the Chutney Phenomenon." *Trinidad Guardian, July 26*.
- Bauböck, R. (1994). *Transnational citizenship: membership and rights in international migration*. Edward Elgar Publishing.
- Bayly, Susan. (1999). *Caste, Society and Politics in India from the 18th Century to the Modern Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Beaumont, Joseph (1871). *The New Slaver: An Account of the Indian and Chinese Immigrants in British Guiana*. London: W. Ridgway.
- Beine, M., Docquier, F., & Rapoport, H. (2001). Brain drain and economic growth: theory and evidence. *Journal of development economics*, 64(1), 275-289.
- Bertram, G. C. L. (1962) The Indians of British Guiana. *Population Review* 6(2): 114-117.
- Birbalsingh, F. (1997). *From pillar to post: The Indo-Caribbean diaspora*. Mawenzi House Publications.

- Birbalsingh, F. (Ed.). (1989). *Indenture & Exile: The Indo-Caribbean Experience*. Mawenzi House Publications.
- Birbalsingh, Frank. (2005). *Neil Bissoondath: Indo-Caribbean- Canadian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Rawat Publications. Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Bisnauth, D. A., & Bisnauth, D. (2000). *The settlement of Indians in Guyana, 1890-1930*. Peepal Tree Press.
- Bissessar, A. M. (2017). *Ethnic conflict in developing societies: Trinidad and Tobago, Guyana, Fiji, and Suriname*. Springer.
- Bissoon, Mahadeo. (1995). *Rethinking the sugar cane industry in Trinidad*. Toronto: MB Associates.
- Boot, Adrian and Michael Thomas (1976). *Jamaica: Babylon on a thin wire*, London: Thames & Hudson
- fton, D. C., & Kretsedemas,
- Bouknight-Davis, G. A. (1996). *Markers of ethnicity: A theoretical perspective of East Indians in Kingston, Jamaica*. Brown University Press.
- Bradley, C. P. (1961). The Party System in British Guiana and the General Election of 1961. *Caribbean Studies*, 1(3), 1-26.
- Braithwaite, L. (1953). Social stratification in Trinidad: A preliminary analysis. *Social and Economic Studies*, 5-175.
- Braithwaite, L. (1975). Social Stratification in Trinidad: A Preliminary Analysis. *Mona, Kingston, Jamaica: Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of the West Indies*.
- Braithwaite, Lloyd E. (1965). Race Relations and Industrialization in the Caribbean. In Guy Hunter (ed) *Industrialization and Race Relations*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Braithwaite, Lloyd E. (1975). *Social Stratification in Trinidad*. Jamaica: University of the West Indies.
- Brereton, B. (1981). *A History of Modern Trinidad 1783-1962*. London: Heinemann.
- Brereton, B. (1985). The Experience of Indentureship, 1845-1917. In John LaGuerre (ed) *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. Port-of-Spain: Longman Caribbean. pp 21-32.
- Brereton, Bridget. (1979). *Race Relations in Colonial Trinidad, 1870-1900*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Brereton, Bridget. (1981). *A History of Modern Trinidad, 1783- 1962*. New Hampshire: Heinemann.
- Brereton, Bridget. (1985). "The Experience of Indentureship, 1845-1917." In *From Calcutta to Caroni*, ed. John La Guerre, St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies. Pp. 21-32.
- Burnham, Forbes (1970). *A Destiny to Mould: Selected by the Prime Minister of Guyana*. London: Longman Caribbean Ltd.
- Bynoe, Jacob Galton (1972). *Social Change and High School Opportunity in Guyana and Jamaica, 1957-1967*. Vancouver: University of British Columbia.
- Campbell, Carl (1976). Immigration into Trinidad in the Middle of the 19th Century: A Note on Race Relations in a West Indian Colony. *Journal of Indian History* 54(2): 407-439.
- Campbell, Carl C. (1985). "The East Indian Revolt against Missionary Education 1928-1939." In *From Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*, ed. John LaGuerre, St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies, Extra Mural Studies Unit, 117-34.
- Campbell, Susan. (1988). "Carnival, Calypso, and Class Struggle in Nineteenth Century Trinidad." *History Workshop Journal*, no. 26, 1-27.
- Chandrasekharan, S. (ed.) (1995). *Mother India Children Abroad (Trinidad and Tobago)*. New Delhi: Indian Council for International Co-operation.
- Chase Aston (1964). *A History of Trade Unionism in Guyana, 1900-1961*. Ruimveldt: New Guyana Company.
- Ching, A. M. T. (1986). *Ethnicity Reconsidered with Special Reference to Sugar and Society in Trinidad*. D. Phil. Thesis. University of Sussex.
- Clarke, Colin. (1967). "Caste among Hindus in a Town in Trinidad, San Fernando", in *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*, ed. Barton Schwartz, San Francisco: Chandler, 165-99.
- Clarke, Colin. (1986). *East Indians in a West Indian Town: San Fernando, Trinidad, 1930-1970*. London: Allen and Unwin

- Clementi Sir Cecil (1937). *A Constitutional History of British Guiana*. London: Macmillan and Company Ltd.
- Comins, D. W. D. (1892). *Note on Emigration from the East Indies to Surinam or Dutch Guiana*. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press.
- Comins, D. W. D. (1894). *Note on Emigration from India to British Guiana*. Georgetown: Baldwin and Company.
- Constance, Z. O. (1991). *Tassa, Chutney & Soca: The East Indian Contribution to the Calypso*. ZO Constance.
- Coulthard, G. R. (1962). *Race and Colour in Caribbean Literature*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Craig, Susan (ed) (1981). *Contemporary Caribbean: A Sociological Reader*. Port of Spain: College Press.
- Cross, Malcolm and Han Entzinger (eds) (1988). *Lost illusions: Caribbean minorities in Britain and the Netherlands*, London: Routledge
- Cross, Malcolm. (1978). "East Indian-Creole Relations in Trinidad and Guiana in the Late Nineteenth Century." In *Across the Dark Waters: Ethnicity and Indian Identity in the Caribbean*, eds. David Dabydeen and Brinsley Samaroo, London: Macmillan, 1996. 14- 38.
- Cross, Malcolm.(1978). "Colonialism and Ethnicity: A Theory and Comparative Case Study." *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 1, no. 1: 37-59.
- Cuffy, David. (1996). "Soca Song with a Little Chutney." *Savera Magazine*, May 12 1996, 7.
- Dabydeen, David, and Brinsley Samaroo, eds. (1987). *India in the Caribbean*. London: Hansib/Univ. of Warwick
- Dabydeen, David, and Brinsley Samaroo. eds. (1996). *Across the Dark Waters: Ethnicity and Indian Identity in the Caribbean*. London: Macmillan, 1996.
- Danny, Phoolo. (1988). "No Culture Barrier for Drupatee." *Express*, February 7 1988, 10.
- Das, Arvind N.(1994). "Long-Distance Nationalism." *Frontline*, November 4, 126-28.
- Deen, S. (1994). *Solving East Indian Roots in Trinidad*. HEM Enterprises.
- Dennis, G. K. (1978). Militarization and Development: An Experiment in Nation Building and Transition. *Journal of the Faculty of Social Sciences and the Institute of Development Studies, University of Guyana* 1(1): 23-44.
- Deosaran, Ramesh. (1981). Some Issue in Multiculturalism: The Case of Trinidad and Tobago in the Post-Colonial Era. *Ethnic Group*, Vol.3, pp.199-223.
- Deosaran, Ramesh. (1987). "The 'Caribbean Man': A Study of the Psychology of Perception and the Media." In *India in the Caribbean*, eds. David Dabydeen and Brinsley Samaroo, London: Hansib/Univ. of Warwick, pp. 81-117.
- Despres, Leo A. (1967). *Cultural Pluralism and Nationalist Politics in British Guiana*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Company.
- Dew, Edwards (1978). *The Difficult Flowering of Surinam: Ethnicity and Politics in a Plural Society*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
- Dial, Patrick Prabhu (1989). History of Indians in Guyana Since 1945. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans. pp 92-98.
- Docquier, F., Lowell, B. L., & Marfouk, A. (2007). *A gendered assessment of the brain drain* (No. 3235). World Bank Publications.
- Dodge, Peter (1967). Comparative Racial Systems in the Greater Caribbean. *Social and Economic Studies* 16(3): 249-261.
- Dookeran, Winston (1974). East Indians and the Economy of Trinidad and Tobago. In John LaGuerre (ed) *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. London: Longman Group Ltd. pp 63-76.
- Durbin, Mridula Adenwala (1973). Formal Changes in Trinidad Hindi as a Result of Language Adaptation. *American Anthropologist* 75(5): 1290-1304.
- Durbin, Mridula Adenwala (1978). Social History in Language Census: A Case of Trinidad. *Indian Linguistics* 39(1-4): 31-58.
- Earlich, A. S. (1976). Race and Ethnic Identity in Rural Jamaica: The East Indian Case. *Caribbean Quarterly* 22: 19-27.

- Eccles, Karen. (1999). "The Social and Demographic Revolution of Indo-Trinidadian Women." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Edwin Jerry, (2011). 'Refining the Diaspora Bond Proposal for CARICOM Countries', Caribbean360, Barbados, April 16, 2011; Girvan Norman, 2007 'Towards A Single Development Vision and the Role of the Single Economy', Special Task Force on Single Economy, in collaboration with CARICOM, pp:1-5
- Emmer, P.C. (1986). "The Meek Hindu: The Recruitment of Indian Indentured Labourers for Service Overseas, 1870-1916." In *Colonialism and Migration: Indentured Labour before and after Slavery*, ed. P.C. Emmer, Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff.
- Eriksen, Thomas Hylland. (1990). "Liming in Trinidad: The Art of Doing Nothing." *Folk*, no. 32 (1990): 23-43.
- Espinet, Ramabai, ed. (1990). *Creation Fire: A Cafrá Anthology of Caribbean Women's Poetry*. Toronto/Tunapuna: Sister Vision/ CAFRA, 1990.
- Espinet, Ramabai. (1993). "Representation and the Indo-Caribbean Woman in Trinidad and Tobago." In *Indo-Caribbean Resistance*, ed. Frank Birbalsingh, Toronto: TSAR. pp. 42-61.
- Espinet, Ramabai. (2005). *Contesting Identities, Claiming Spaces*. Ed. Sarbadhikary, Krishna. *Surviving the Fracture: Writers of the Indo-Caribbean Diaspora* (pp. 238). New Delhi: Creative Books.
- Farley, R. (1954). The Rise of the Peasantry in British Guiana. *Social and Economic Studies* 2(4): 87-103.
- Forbes, R. (1984). *Arya Samaj in Trinidad: An Historical Study of Hindu Organizational Process in Acculturative Conditions*. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Miami.
- Friedman, M. (Ed). (2005). *Women and Citizenship*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Ghosh, Shohini.(1999). "The Troubled Existence of Sex and Sexuality: Feminists Engage with Censorship." In *Image Journeys: Audio-Visual Media and Cultural Change in India*, eds. Christiane Brosius and Melissa Butcher, Delhi: Sage, 233-60.
- Glasgow, R. A. (1970). *Guyana: Race and Politics among Africans and East Indians*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff.
- Glick, Leonard B. (1985). Epilogue: The Meanings of Ethnicity in the Caribbean. *Ethnic Group*, Vol.6, pp.233-248.
- Gosine, Mahin & Dhanpaul Narine. (1999). *Sojourners to Settlers: Indian Migrants in the Caribbean & the Americans*. New York: Windsor press.
- Gosine, Mahin (1989). East Indians in Trinidad and Their Inter-Ethnic Relations. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans. pp 65-84.
- Gosine, Mahin. (1986). *East Indians and Black Power in the Caribbean: The case of Trinidad*, New York: Africana Research Publications.
- Gosine, Mahin. (1990). *Caribbean East-Indians in America: Assimilation, Adaptation and Group Experience*. New York: Winder Press.
- Green, Helen Begenstose (1964). Socialization Values in the Negro and East Indian Subcultures of Trinidad. *Journal of Social Psychology* 64 (October): 1-20.
- Green, J. E. (1974). Race vs Politics in Guyana: Political Cleavages and Political Mobilisation in the 1968 General Election. Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of the West Indies.
- Green, William A. (1984). The West Indies and Indentured Labour Migration - The Jamaican Experience. In Kay Saunders (ed) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London and Canberra: Croom Helm.
- Green, William A. (1984). The West Indies and Indentured Labour Migration-The Jamaican Experience, Chapter in *Indentured Labour in the British Empire 1834-1920*. London: Croom Helm.
- Guarnizo, L. and Smith, M.P. (1998). 'The locations of transnationalism', in Smith, M.P. and Guarnizo, L. (eds) *Transnationalism from Below*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction, 3 34.
- Guerre, John La. (1974). *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. Trinidad: Longman Caribbean.
- Hall, S. (1994). 'Cultural studies: two paradigms', in Dirks, N.B., Eley, G. and Ortner, S.B. (eds) *Culture/Power/History: A Reader in Contemporary Social Theory*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 520 38.

- Hall, Stuart (1977). Pluralism, Race and Class in Caribbean Societies. In *Race and Class in Post-Colonial Society*. Paris: UNESCO. pp 150-183.
- Hamilton, Njelle. (2013). "Music and a Story" Sound Writing in Ramabai Espinet's *The Swinging Bridge*. In J. Mahabir & M. Pirbhai (Eds.) *Critical Perspectives on Indo-Caribbean Women's Literature*. (pp.70-92). New York: Routledge.
- Hancock, John (1840). *Observations on the Climate, Soil and Products of British Guiana*. London.
- Hangloo, Rattan. (2012). *Indian Diaspora in the Caribbean: History, Culture, and Identity*. New Delhi: Primus Books.
- Hansen, Miriam. (1999). "The Mass Production of the Senses: Classical Cinema as Vernacular Modernism." *Modernism/modernity* 6, no. 2 (1999): 59-77.
- Haraksingh, K. (1988). Sugar, Labour and Livelihood in Trinidad, 1940-1970. *Social and Economic Studies*, 271-291.
- Haraksingh, Kusha R. (1988). Structure, Process and Indian Culture in Trinidad. *Immigrants & Minorities* 7(1): 113-122.
- Harney, Stefano (1996). *Nationalism and identity: culture and the imagination in a Caribbean diaspora*, London:Zed Books Harris
- Harney, Stefano (1996). *Nationalism and identity: culture and the imagination in a Caribbean diaspora*. London: Zed Books Harris.
- Heins, C. (2011). Indigenous Internal Migration in Bolivia: Causes and Current Challenges. *KAS International Reports*, 9(10), 24-39.
- Herskovits, M. J. and F. S. (1947). *Trinidad Village*. New York: Alfred and Knopf.
- Hintzen, Percy C. (1985). Ethnicity, Class and International Capitalist Penetration in Guyana and Trinidad. *Social and Economic Studies*. 107-163.
- Hoetink, H. (1967). The Concept of Pluralism as Envisaged by M. G. Smith. *Caribbean Studies* 7(1): 37-43.
- Hoetink, H. (1967). *Two Variants in Caribbean Race Relations*. London: Institute of Race Relations.
- Horowitz, Michael M. (ed) (1971). *Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean*. New York: Doubleday.
- Hubbard, H. J. M. (1969). *Race and Guyana: The Anatomy of a Colonial Experience*. Georgetown.
- Ince, B. A. (1974). *Decolonization and Conflict in the United Nations: Guyana's Struggle for Independence*. Schenkman Publishing Company.
- Irene, Hawkins (1976). *The Changing Face of the Caribbean*. Barbados: Cedar Press.
- Jagan, Cheddi (1954). *Forbidden Freedom: The Story of British Guiana*. London: Lawrence & Wishart Ltd.
- Jagan, Cheddi (1972). *The West on Trial: The Fight for Guyana's Freedom*. New York: International Publishers.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1988). Exploitation and Reproduction of Migrant Indian Labour in Colonial Guyana and Malaysia. *Journal of Contemporary Asia* 18(2): 189-206.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1990). Guyana: Indentured Labour and Race Relations, in Prakash C. Jain, *Racial Discrimination Against Overseas Indians: A Class Analysis*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company. pp 50-93.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1994). "Indian Emigration to the Caribbean", *Indo-Latin American File*. February, pp. 10-11.
- Jain, R. K. (1989). Race relations, ethnicity, class and culture: A comparison of Indians in Trinidad and Malaysia. *Sociological bulletin*, 38(1), 57-69.
- Jain, R.K. (1988). "Overseas Indians in Malaysia and the Caribbean: Comparative Notes." *Immigrants and Minorities* 7, no. 1: 123-43.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1986). The East Indian Culture in a Caribbean Context. *India International Centre Quarterly* 13(2): 153-164.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1988). Overseas Indians in Malaysia and the Caribbean: Comparative Notes. *Immigrants & Minorities* 7(1): 123-143.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1989). Race Relations, Ethnicity, Class and Culture: A Comparison of Indians in Trinidad and Malaysia. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 57-69.

- Jayaram, N. (2003). The Politics of 'cultural renaissance' among Indo-Trinidadians. In Bhikhu Parekh, et.al. (eds.) *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Jayawardena, C. (1980). Culture and ethnicity in Guyana and Fiji. *Man*, 430-450.
- Jayawardena, Chandra (1966). Religious Belief and Social Change: Aspects of the Development of Hinduism in British Guiana, *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 8: 211-240.
- Jha, J.C. (1985). "The Indian Heritage in Trinidad." In *From Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*, ed. John LaGuerre, St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies, Extra Mural Studies Unit. pp. 1-20.
- Jha, Jagdish C. (1972). The Indian Heritage in Trinidad. *Journal of Social Research* 15(2): 24-42.
- Jha, Jagdish C. (1975). Indian Pressure Groups in Trinidad (West Indies), 1897-1921. *Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* 14(3): 138-156.
- Johnson, Howard (1971). Immigration and the Sugar Industry in Trinidad during the Last Quarter of the Nineteenth Century. *Journal of Caribbean History* 3.
- Johnson, Howard (1972). The Origins and Early Development of Cane Farming in Trinidad, 1882-1906. *Journal of Caribbean History* 5(Nov.): 46-74.
- Johnson, Howard. (1988). *After the Crossing: Immigration and Minorities in Caribbean Creole Society*. New Jersey: Frank Cass and Co.
- Joseph, M. (1999). *Nomadic Identities: The Performance of Citizenship*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press.
- Kanhai, Rosanne, ed. (1999). *Matikor: The Politics of Identity for Indo- Caribbean Women*. St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies School of Continuing Studies.
- Kanhai, Rosanne. (1995). *The Masala Stone Sings: Indo-Caribbean Women Coming into Voice*. (Panel: Gender Relations in the Indian Diaspora), Trinidad: ISER.
- Kassim, Halima Sa'adia . (1999). "Education, Community Organisation and Gender among Indo-Muslims of Trinidad, 1917-1962." Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of the West Indies.
- Kelly, J. D. (1991). *A politics of virtue: Hinduism, sexuality, and countercolonial discourse in Fiji*. University of Chicago Press.
- Khan, Aisha. (1995). "Purity, Piety and Power: Culture and Identity among Hindus and Muslims in Trinidad." Ph.D. thesis, City Univ. of New York.
- Khan, Aisha. (1995). *Purity, Piety And Power: Culture And Identity Among Hindus, Muslims in Trinidad*. UMI Dissertation Services, Michigan.
- Kirke, H. (1970). *Twenty-Five Years in British Guiana*. Westport, Conn: Negro Universities Press.
- Kirpal, Viney (1990). The Third World Novel of Expatriation: A Study of Emigre Fiction by Indian West African and Caribbean Writers. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Klass, Morton (1960). East and West Indian Cultural Complexity in Trinidad. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 83: 855-861.
- Klass, Morton (1961). *East Indians in Trinidad: A Study of Cultural Persistence*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Klass, Morton. (1991). *Singing with Sai Baba: The Politics of Revitalization in Trinidad*. Boulder: Westview Press.
- Klass, Morton.(1988). *East Indians in Trinidad: A Study of Cultural Persistence. 1961*. Prospect Heights: Waveland Press.
- Korom, Frank J. (1994). "Memory, Innovation, and Emergent Ethnicity: The Creolization of an Indo-Trinidadian Performance." *Diaspora* 3, no. 2 (1994): 135-55.
- Kristeva, J. (1991). *Strangers to ourselves*. Columbia University Press.
- Kundu, A. (1963). The Economy of British Guiana, 1960-1975. *Social and Economic Studies* 12(3): 307-380.
- Kuznetsov, Y., Nemirovsky, A., Yoguel, G. (2003). 'Argentina's Renaissance as a Knowledge Economy: Role of the Diaspora of Highly Skilled'. *World Bank Institute*, pp. 2-38.

- La Guerre, John, ed. (1982). *From Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. 1974. St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies, Extra-Mural Studies Unit, 1985.
- LaGuerre, J. G. (1972). The General Election of (1946) in Trinidad and Tobago. *Social and Economic Studies* 21(2).
- LaGuerre, J. G. (1976). Afro-Indian Relations in Trinidad and Tobago: An Assessment. *Social and Economic Studies* 25: 291-306.
- LaGuerre, J. G. (ed) (1985). *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. Second Revised Edition. Port of Spain: Longman Caribbean Ltd.
- LaGuerre, J.J.G. (ed) (1974). *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. London: Longman Group Ltd.
- Lal, B. V. (2008). Marking the 135th Anniversary of the Arrival of Indian People in Suriname. *The Hague Immigration Lecture*, 7.
- Lamming, George. (1989). "The Indian Presence as a Caribbean Reality." In *Indenture and Exile: The Indo-Caribbean Experience*, ed. Frank Birbalsingh, Toronto: TSAR, 45-54.
- Lamur, H. E. and J. D. Speckmann (eds) (1978). *Adaptation of Migrants from Caribbean in the European and American Metropolis*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Laurence, K. O. (1985). Indians as Permanent Settlers in Trinidad before 1890. In John LaGuerre (ed) *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. Port of Spain: Longman Caribbean Ltd. pp 95-116.
- Laurence, K.O. (1994). *A Question of Labour: Indentured Immigration into Trinidad and British Guiana, 1875-1917*. Kingston: Ian Randle.
- Lemon, Anthony (1980). The Indian Communities of East Africa and the Caribbean. In Anthony Lemon and Norman Pollock (eds) *Studies in Overseas Settlement and Population*. London: Longman Group Ltd. pp 225-241.
- Lister, R., & Campling, J. (2017). *Citizenship: feminist perspectives*. Macmillan International Higher Education.
- Liverpool, Hollis. (2001). 'Chalkdust'. *Rituals of Power and Rebellion, the Carnival Tradition in Trinidad and Tobago, 1763- 1962*. Chicago: Research Associates School Times Publications, 2001.
- Lowenthal, David (1967). Race and Color in West Indies. *Daedalus* 96 (Winter-Spring): 580-626.
- Lowenthal, David (1972). *West Indian Societies*. London and New York: Oxford University Press.
- Lowenthal, David (ed) (1961). *The West Indies Federation: Perspectives on a New Nation*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Lutchman, H. A. (1974). *From Colonialism to Co-operative Republic: Aspects of Political Development in Guyana* (No. 9). Institute of Caribbean Studies, University of Puerto Rico.
- Lutchman, Harold A. (ed) (1976). *Selected Issues in Guyanese Politics*. Georgetown: University of Guyana.
- Madhava Prasad, M. (1998). *The Ideology of the Hindi Film: A Historical Construction*. Delhi: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Madramootoo, Harry (1974). *A Rice-Farmer's Word-Book*. Georgetown: Guyana Rice Board.
- Mahabir, Noor Kumar, ed. (1985). *The Still Cry: Personal Accounts of East Indians in Trinidad and Tobago during Indentureship, 1845- 1917*. Tacarigua/ Ithaca: Calaloux Publications.
- Mahabir, Winston (1987). Our Diasporas: Sowers and Seeds. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in the Caribbean*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 63-84.
- Maharaj, Drupati. (1995). The Struggle against Wife Abuse: A Changing Ideology among Indo- Caribbean and South Asian Women in India (Panel: Gender issues in the Indian Diaspora), Trinidad: ISER-NCIC Conference, 26p
- Maharaj, Niala. (1974). "Some Aspects of Hindu Folk Songs in Trinidad." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies.
- Mahase, A., Mahase, K. E., & Ramchand, K. (1992). *My Mother's Daughter: The Autobiography of Anna Mahase, Snr. 1899-1978; with the Autobiography of Kenneth E. Mahase, Snr. 1893-1955; Appended*. Royards Publishing Company.
- Malik Yogendra K. (1969). Agencies of Political Socialisation and East Indian Ethnic Identification in Trinidad. *Sociological Bulletin* 18(2): 101-121.

- Malik, Dipak (1989). Surinam: Fascinating Experience. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-American Associations. pp 102-105.
- Malik, Y. K. (1971). *East Indians in Trinidad: A study in minority politics*. London; New York: Oxford University Press.
- Malik, Yogendra K. (1970). Socio-Political Perceptions and Attitudes of East Indian Elites in Trinidad. *Western Political Quarterly* 23(3): 552-563.
- Malik, Yogendra K. (1971). *East Indians in Trinidad: A Study in Minority Politics*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Mandle, J. R. (1973). *The Plantation Economy: Population and Economic Change in Guyana, 1838-1960*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Mangru, Basdeo (1987). *Benevolent Neutrality: Indian Government Policy and Labour Migration to British Guiana, 1854-1884*. London: Hansib Publishing Company.
- Mangru, Basdeo. (1987). "The Sex Ratio Disparity and Its Consequences under the Indenture in British Guiana." In *India in the Caribbean*, eds. David Dabydeen and Brinsley Samaroo, London: Hansib/ Univ. of Warwick, 211-30.
- Manley, R. H. (1979). *Guyana Emergent: The Post-Independence Struggle for Nondependent Development*. Boston: G. K. Hall & Co.
- Mansingh, Surjit (1972). *Background to Failure of the West Indies Federation: An Inquiry into British Rule in the Caribbean 1920-1947*. Ph.D. Dissertation. New York: The American University.
- Manuel, P. (1993). *Cassette culture: Popular music and technology in North India*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Manuel, P. (1997). Music, Identity, and images of India in the Indo-Caribbean diaspora. *Asian Music*, 29(1), 17-35.
- Manuel, Peter (1998). "Chutney and Indo-Trinidadian Cultural Identity." *Popular Music* 17, no. 1 (1998): 21-43.
- Manuel, Peter. (1995). *Caribbean Currents: Caribbean Music from Rumba to Reggae*. Philadelphia: Temple Univ. Press.
- Marshall, T. H. (1950). *Citizenship and social class* (Vol. 11, pp. 28-29). New York, NY: Cambridge.
- Maslan, S. (2004). The Anti-Human: Man and Citizen before the Declaration of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, 103(2-3), 357-374.
- Massey, D. S. (1999). International migration at the dawn of the twenty-first century: The role of the state. *Population and development review*, 25(2), 303-322.
- Mayers, Gennike. (1999). "Rajkumar Krishna Persad: A Pioneer of Indian Classical Dance in Trinidad & Tobago." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Mehta, Brinda J. (2004). *Diasporic (Dis)Locations: Indo-Caribbean Women Writers Negotiate Kalapani*, Jamaica: University of West Indies Press.
- Mehta, Brinda. (2009). *Notions of Identity, Diaspora, and Gender in Caribbean Women's Writing*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Menezes, M. N. (1977). *British Policy Towards The Amerindian in British Guiana, 1803-1873*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Milne, R. S. (1977). Politics, Ethnicity and Class in Guyana and Malaysia. *Social and Economic Studies* 26(1): 18-37.
- Mishra, P. (2006). *Emigration and Brain Drain: Evidence from the Caribbean (EPub)* (No. 6-25). International Monetary Fund.
- Misra, P. K. (1998). Inner-outer duality in gender relations among the East Indians in Trinidad. *The Eastern Anthropologist*, 51(1), 17-32.
- Mohammed, Debra.(1992). "Women Who Sang Calypso: A Socio-Cultural Analysis, 1970-1990." Caribbean Studies Thesis, University of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Mohammed, Patricia. (1999). "From Myth to Symbolism." In *Matikor: The Politics of Identity for Indo-Caribbean Women*, ed. Rosanne Kanhai, St. Augustine: School of Continuing Studies, Univ. of the West Indies. 78-83.

- Mohammed, Patricia.(1962). "The Creolization of 'Indian' Women in Trinidad." In *Trinidad and Tobago: The Independence Experience, 1962-1987*, ed. Selwyn Ryan, St. Augustine: Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of the West Indies, no date. 381-97.
- Mohammed, S. (1982). *Mastana bahar and Indian culture in Trinidad and Tobago: a study on the East Indians of Trinidad and Tobago* (Vol. 1). Mastana Bahar Thesis Publication Committee.
- Mohan, Peggy (1978). *Trinidad Bhojpuri: A Morphological Study*. Ph.D. Dissertation An Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan.
- Mohapatra, P. P. (1995). 'Restoring the family': Wife murders and the making of a sexual contract for Indian immigrant labour in the British Caribbean colonies, 1860-1920. *Studies in History*, 11(2), 227-260.
- Mohapatra, P. P. (1997). *The Hosay Massacre of 1884: Class and Community among Indian Immigrant Labourers in Trinidad*. Centre for Contemporary Studies, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library.
- Mohapatra, P. P. (1998). *Longing and Belonging: The Dilemma of Return among Indian Immigrants in the West Indies 1850-1950*. Centre for Contemporary Studies, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, Teen Murti House.
- Moore, Brian L. (1977). The Retention of Caste Notions among the Indian Immigrants in British Guiana During the Nineteenth Century. *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 19(1): 96-107.
- Moore, Dennison. (1995). *Origin and Development of Racial Ideology in Trinidad: The Black view of the East Indian*, Canada: Nycan International Inc.
- Moore, Robert J. (1970). *East Indian and Negroes in British Guiana, 1838-1880*. D. Phil. Thesis. Sussex: University of Sussex.
- Morton, J., Morton, S. E., & Morton, A. S. (1916). *John Morton of Trinidad: Journals, Letters and Papers*. Westminster Company.
- Mountford, A. (1997). Can a brain drain be good for growth in the source economy?. *Journal of development economics*, 53(2), 287-303.
- Myers, Helen. (1998). *Music of Hindu Trinidad: Songs from the India Diaspora*. Chicago: Chicago Univ. Press.
- Narayana, R. & Ashok Srivastava. (2001). Diasporic Hindus of the Caribbean with Special reference to Trinidad. In T.S. Rukmani, *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. New Delhi: Munshiram Monoharlal Publication.
- Narayanan, R. (1971). Indians in Guyana. In Anirudha Gupta (ed) *Indians Abroad: Asia and Africa*. New Delhi: Orient Longman. pp 167-172.
- Nath, Dwarka (1970). *A History of Indians in Guyana*. London: Published by the Author.
- Nevadomsky, Joseph (1980). Abandoning the Retentionist Model: Family and Marriage Change among the East Indians in Rural Trinidad. *International Journal of Sociology of the Family*.
- Nevadomsky, Joseph (1983). Economic Organisation, Social Mobility and Changing Social Status among East Indians in Rural Trinidad. *Ethnology* 22: 63-79.
- Nevadomsky, Joseph. (1982). "Changing Conceptions of Family Regulation among the Hindu East Indians in Rural Trinidad." *Anthropological Quarterly* 55, no. 4 (1982): 189-96.
- Nevadomsky, Joseph. (1982). "Wedding Rituals and Changing Women's Rights among the East Indians in Rural Trinidad." *International Journal of Women's Studies* 4, no. 5: 484-96.
- Newman Peter (1962). Racial Tension in British Guiana. *Race* 3(2): 31-45.
- Newman, Peter (1964). *British Guiana: Problems of Cohesion in an Immigrant Society*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Newton, Marva. (1993). "A Comparison of the Afro-Trinidadian Woman and the Indo-Trinidadian Woman as Portrayed in the Trinidad Calypso, 1980-1989." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Nicholls, David (1971). East Indians and Black Power in Trinidad. *Race* 12(4): 433-459
- Niehoff, Arthur. (1967). "The Function of Caste among the Indians of the Oropouche Lagoon, Trinidad." In *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*, ed. Barton Schwartz, San Francisco: Chandler, 1967. 149-63.

- Niranjana, T. (2006). *Mobilizing India: Women, music, and migration between India and Trinidad*. Duke University Press.
- Niranjana, Tejaswini. (2006). *Mobilizing India: Women, Music, and Migration between India and Trinidad*. United States: Duke University Press.
- O'Loughlin, C. (1958). The Rice Sector in the Economy of British Guiana. *Social and Economic Studies* 7(2): 115-143.
- O'Loughlin, C. (1959). The Economy of British Guiana, 1952-1956. *Social and Economic Studies* 8(1): 1-104.
- Oostindie, Gert (ed.) (1996). *Ethnicity in the Caribbean: Essays in honor of Harry Hoetink*, London: Macmillan.
- Panday, B. (1989). Trade Unionism, Politics and Indo-Caribbean Leadership. *Indenture and Exile: The Indo-Caribbean Experience, Ontario Association for Studies in Indo-Caribbean Culture, Toronto*.
- Pandey, R. M. M. (1950). *Agriculture in Surinam, 1650-1950: An Inquiry into the Causes of its Decline*. Amsterdam.
- Parmasad, Kenneth. (1998). "Ancestral Impulse, Community Formation and 1970: Bridging the Afro-Indian Divide." In *The Black Power Revolution 1970, a Retrospective*, eds. Selwyn Ryan and Taimoon Stewart, St. Augustine: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Univ. of the West Indies, 309-18.
- Pataras, Sharda. (1998). "The Evolution of Indian Musical Forms in Trinidad from 1845 to the Present." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Peach, C. (1998). Trends in levels of Caribbean segregation, Great Britain, 1961-91. *Caribbean migration: Globalized identities*, 203-216.
- Perlmutter, H. V. (1991). 'On the rocky road to the first global civilization', *Human Relations*, 44 (9), 897-1010.
- Persaud, Paul (1979). Indians in the Caribbean. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *The Other India*. New Delhi: Arnold-Heinemann. pp 203-212.
- Persaud, Prea. (2015). Hyphenated Hindus: The Development of a Indo-Caribbean Identity, in P.P. Kumar (ed) *Indian Diaspora: Socio- Cultural and Religious Worlds* (pp 73-90). Leiden: Brill.
- Persaud, Yesu (1989). Indians in Guyana. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani(eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans. pp 85-91.
- Pettman, J. (1999). Globalisation and the gendered politics of citizenship. In *Women, citizenship and difference*. Zed Books Ltd.
- Phillips, Daphne. (1984). "Class Formation and Ethnicity in Trinidad." MSc. Sociology Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Pillai, Kesava P. V. N. Tiwari and G. F. Keating (1924). *Reports on the Scheme for Indian Immigration to British Guiana*. Simla: Government Monotype Press.
- Potter, L. M. (1975). *Internal Migration and Re-Settlement of East Indians in Guyana, 1870-1920*. Ph. D. Thesis. Montreal: Department of Geography, McGill University.
- Poynting, R. J. (1985). *Literature and Cultural Pluralism: East Indians in the Caribbean*. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Leeds.
- Premdas, R. (1996). Ethnicity and Identity in the Caribbean: Decentering a Myth Working Paper# 234. *Annual review of anthropology*.
- Premdas, Ralph R. (1977). Guyana: Communal Conflict, Socialism and Political Reconciliation. *Inter-American Economic Affairs* 30(4): 63-82.
- Puri, Shalini. (2004). *The Caribbean Postcolonial: Social Equality, Post-Nationalism, and Cultural Hybridity*. New York: Palgrave.
- Quevedo, Raymond.(1983). *Atilla's Kaiso, a Short History of Trinidad Calypso*. St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies.
- Rajadhyaksha, Ashish. (1993). "The Phalke Era: Conflict of Traditional Form and Modern Technology." In *Interrogating Modernity: Culture and Colonialism in India*, eds. Tejaswin Niranjana, P. Sudhir and Vivek Dhareshwar, Calcutta: Seagull Books, 47-82.
- Ramachanran, Subhas. (1995). *Indians from Trinidad and Guyana to Canada*. Trinidad: ISER-NCIC Conference.

- Rambocus, Sew (1989). Surinam Hindustani in Holland, In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians*. New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans. pp 106-110.
- Ramdas, Sukhraj. (1987). "An Analysis of Indo-Trinidadian Songs." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Ramdat, Kuntie K. (1978). Indian Dishes and Cooking Terms in Guyana. In John R. Rickford (ed) *A Festival of Guyanese Words*, 2nd Edition. Georgetown: University of Guyana. pp 126-136.
- Ramesar, M. D. (2018). Indentured Labour in Trinidad 1880-1917. In *Indentured Labour in the British Empire 1834-1920* (pp. 57-75). Routledge.
- Ramesar, Marianne D. (1976). Patterns of Regional Settlement and Economic Activity in Trinidad, 1851-1900. *Social and Economic Studies* 25(3).
- Ramesar, Marianne D. (1976). The Impact of Indian Immigrants on Colonial Trinidad Society. *Caribbean Quarterly* 22(1).
- Ramesar, Marianne D. (1984). Indentured Labour in Trinidad, 1880-1917. In Kay Saunders (ed) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London and Canberra: Croom Helm. pp 57-77.
- Ramjas-Maharaj, D.L. (1978). "Indian Dance in Trinidad." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Ramnarain, T. (1977). *The Growth of the East Indian Community in British Guiana, 1880-1920*. D.Phil Thesis. University of Sussex.
- Ramnarine, T. K., & Ramnarine, T. K. (2001). *Creating their own space: The development of an Indian-Caribbean musical tradition*. University of West Indies Press.
- Ramnath, Marsha. (1996). "The Origin and Activities of the National Council of Indian Culture, 1971-1995." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Rampaul, Sayadam (1978). Hindi Kinship Terms in Guyana. In John R. Rickford (ed) *A Festival of Guyanese Words*. 2nd Edition, Georgetown: University of Guyana.
- Rampersad, Indrani. (1990). "The Hindu Voice in Chutney." *Trinidad Guardian*, December 25 1990, 10.
- Rauf, M. A. (1974). *Indian Village in Guyana: A Study of Cultural Change and Ethnic Identity*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
- Ray, Karen A. (1995). The Abolition of Indentured Emigration 1916-1917: The Race for Spoils. Trinidad: ISER.
- Razak, Sherene. (1995). The Image of Indian Women in Law: What Gender Persecution Claims can tell us About Indianess, *Trinidad: ISER*, 23p
- Reddock, R. (1991). Social Mobility in Trinidad and Tobago, 1960-1980. *Social and occupational stratification in contemporary Trinidad and Tobago*, 210-233.
- Reddock, Rhoda (1985). Freedom Denied: Indian Women and Indentureship in Trinidad and Tobago, 1845-1917. *Economic and Political Weekly* 20(43).
- Reddock, Rhoda. (1985). Freedom Denied: Indian Women and Indentureship in Trinidad and Tobago, 1845-1917. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. XX, No.43, October 26, 79-87.
- Reddock, Rhoda. (2007). Diversity, Difference and Caribbean Feminism: The Challenge of Anti-Racism. *Caribbean Review of Gender Studies: A Journal of Caribbean Perspectives on Gender and Feminism*, (Issue 1) 1-24.
- Regis, L. (1999). *The political calypso: True opposition in Trinidad and Tobago, 1962-1987*. University Press of Florida.
- Reno, P. (1964). *The Ordeal of British Guiana*. New York: Monthly Review Press,
- Ribeiro, Indra. (1992). "The Phenomenon of Chutney Singing in Trinidad and Tobago." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Richard AgborEnoh, "Afro-Caribbean Repatriates and the Development of Victoria in Southern Cameroons 1858-1961 (M.A. Thesis, University of Calabar-Nigeria 1999).
- Richardson, Bonham C. (1977). Plantation and Village in Coastal Guyana, 1887-1969: Conflict or Complementarily? *Journal of Historical Geography*. 3: 349-362.

- Richardson, Bonham C. (1986). The Lowland Adaptation: Indian Settlements of Coastal Guyana. In U. Bissoondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds) *Indian Labour Immigration*. Moka, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute. pp 289-308.
- Rickford, John R. (ed) (1978). *A Festival of Guyanese Words*. 2nd Edition. Georgetown: University of Guyana.
- Rocha, Cristina(ed.) & Vasquez, Manuel A. (ed.) (2006). *The Diaspora of Brazilian Religions*. International Studies in religion and society
- Rodway, James (1894). *History of British Guiana* Vol. III: 1833-1839. Georgetown: Thomson Press.
- Rohra, Satesh (1982). *A Functional and a Classified Hindi-English Vocabulary*. Georgetown: University of Guyana.
- Rosaldo, R. (1994). Cultural citizenship and educational democracy. *Cultural anthropology*, 9(3), 402-411.
- Rubin, Vera (ed) (1957). Caribbean Studies: A Symposium. *Jamaica: Institute of Economic and Social Research*.
- Rubin, Vera (ed) (1960). *Social and Cultural Pluralism in the Caribbean*. New York: Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences.
- Ruhomon, Peter (1947). Centenary History of the East Indians in British Guiana. Georgetown: *The Daily Chronicle Press*.
- Ryan, S. D. (1991). *Social and occupational stratification in contemporary Trinidad and Tobago*. Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of the West Indies.
- Ryan, S. D. (1996). *Pathways to power: Indians and the politics of national unity in Trinidad and Tobago*. ISER, University of the West Indies.
- Ryan, Selwyn D. (1966). The Struggle for Afro-Indian Solidarity in Trinidad and Tobago. *Trinidad and Tobago Index* 1(4): 3-28.
- Ryan, Selwyn D. (1972). *Race and Nationalism in Trinidad and Tobago: A Stud of Decolonisation in a Multiracial Society*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press.
- Sackey, J. A. (1979). Dependence, Underdevelopment and Socialist-Oriented Transformation in Guyana. *Inter-American Economic Affairs* 33(1): 29-50.
- Safran, W. (1991). Diasporas in modern societies: Myths of homeland and return. *Diaspora: A journal of transnational studies*, 1(1), 83-99.
- Sahay, Ratna. (2005). 'Stabilization, Debt & Fiscal Policy in the Caribbean,' IMF Working Paper WP/05/26, February 2005 (Washington, D.C: International Monetary Fund).
- Samaroo, Brinsley (1974). Politics and Afro-Indian Relations in Trinidad. In John LaGuerre (ed) *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. London: Longman Group Ltd. pp 77-94.
- Samaroo, Brinsley (1987). The Indian Connection: The Influence of Indian Thought and Ideas on East Indians in Caribbean. In I. J. Bahadur Singh (ed) *Indians in the Caribbean*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers. pp 103-121.
- Samaroo, Brinsley. (1987). "The Indian Connection: The Influence of Indian Thought and Ideas on East Indians in the Caribbean." In *India in the Caribbean*, eds. David Dabydeen and Brinsley Samaroo, London: Hansib/University of Warwick, pp. 43-59.
- Samaroo, Brinsley.(1985). "Politics and Afro-Indian Relations in Trinidad." In *From Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*, ed. John LaGuerre, St. Augustine: Univ. of the West Indies, Extra Mural Studies Unit.
- Sampath, Neils M. (1993). "An Evaluation of the 'Creolisation' of Trinidad East Indian Adolescent Masculinity." In *Trinidad Ethnicity*, ed. Kevin Yelvington, London: Macmillan, 1993. 235-53.
- Saywack, R. (1999). From Caroni gyal to Calcutta woman: A history of East Indian chutney music in the Caribbean. *Black & Puerto Rican Studies Department. Thomas Hunter College*.
- Schiff, M., & Ozden, C. (2005). International Migration. *Remittances and the Brain Drain, World Bank Edition*.
- Schwartz, B. M. (1967). The failure of caste in Trinidad, in *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*. San Francisco: Chandler, 117, 48.

- Schwartz, Barton M. (1964). Caste and Endogamy in Trinidad. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 20(1): 58-66.
- Schwartz, Barton M. (1967). The Failure of Caste in Trinidad. In B. M. Schwartz (ed) *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Company. pp 117-148.
- Scoble, J. (1840). *Hill coolies: a brief exposure of the deplorable condition of the hill coolies, in British Guiana and Mauritius, and of the nefarious means by which they were induced to resort to these colonies*. Harvey and Darton [and others].
- Selvon, Samuel.(1987). "Three into One Can't Go-East Indian, Trinidadian, Westindian." In *Indians in the Caribbean*, ed. I.J. Bahadur Singh, New Delhi: Sterling.Pp. 31-44.
- Shafir, G. (ed.) (1998). *The Citizenship Debates: A Reader*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.
- Sharma, K. N. (1989). The Indian Question in the Caribbean Sociology. *Sociological Bulletin* 38(1): 43-56.
- Sheffer, G. (2003). *Diaspora politics: At home abroad*. Cambridge University Press.
- Shepherd, V. A, (1984). *Separation Vs. Integration: The Experiences of the Indian Group in the Creole Society of Jamaica, 1879.1945*. M. Phil Thesis. Mona: University of the West Indies.
- Shepherd, V. A. (1985). Transient to Citizens, *Jamaican Journal* 18: 17-26.
- Shepherd, V. A. (1988). Indians and Blacks in Jamaica in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries: A Micro-Study of the Foundation of Race Antagonisms. *Immigrants & Minorities* 7(1): 95-112.
- Sierstorfer, K., & Wilson, J. M. (2017). *The Routledge diaspora studies reader*. Routledge.
- Silverman, M. (1980). *Rich people and rice: factional politics in rural Guyana* (Vol. 16). Brill.
- Simms, Peter (1966). *Trouble in Guyana: An Account of People, Personalities and Politics as They Were in British Guiana*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Simpson, C. E. (ed) (1980). *Religious Cults in the Caribbean*. Puerto Rico: Institute of Caribbean Studies.
- Singer, Philip (1967). Caste and Identity in Guyana. In B. M. Schwartz (ed) *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Company.
- Singer, Philip and Enrique Araneta (1967). Hinduization and Creolization in Guyana: The Plural Society and the Basic Personality. *Social and Economic Studies* 16(2): 221-237.
- Singh, I. (2006). Struggle of Indians for US Citizenship, Guyana Journal. http://www.guyanajournal.com/immigration_indians.html. Access on 12th Feb 2017.
- Singh, I. J. Bahadur (ed) (1987). *Indians in the Caribbean*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Singh, Kelvin (1974). East Indians and the Larger Society. In John LaGuerre (ed) *Calcutta to Caroni: The East Indians of Trinidad*. London: Longman Group Ltd.
- Singh, Kunwar Maharaj (1925). Indian Immigration to British Guiana, *West Indian Pamphlet* No. 424, London.
- Singh, S. P. (1986). Impact of East Indian Immigration on Trinidad's Agricultural Economy: A Historical Perspective. *National Geographical Journal of India* 33(2): 137-163.
- Singh, S. P. (1987). Caribbeans: Flourishing on 'On Love'. *World Focus* 8(9): 13-17.
- Skinner, E. P. (1960). Group Dynamics and Social Stratification in British Guiana, In V. Rubin (ed) *Social and Cultural Pluralism in the Caribbean*. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 83: 904-912.
- Smith, Faith.(1999). "Beautiful Indians, Troublesome Negroes, and Nice White Men: Caribbean Romances and the Invention of Trinidad." In *Caribbean Romances: The Politics of Regional Representation*, ed. Belinda Edmondson, Charlottesville: Univ. Press of Virginia, 163-82.
- Smith, L. S. (1950). *Trinidad: Who, What, Why*. Port of Spain: Lloyd Sydney Smith.
- Smith, M. G. (1984). *Culture, Race and Class in the Commonwealth Caribbean*. Jamaica: University of the West Indies.
- Smith, M. P. (2003). Transnationalism, the state, and the extraterritorial citizen. *Politics & Society*, 31(4), 467-502.

- Smith, Raymond T and Chandra Jayawardena (1959). Marriage and the Family amongst East Indians in British Guiana. *Social and Economic Studies* 8(4): 321-376.
- Smith, Raymond T and Chandra Jayawardena (1967). Caste and Social Status among the Indians of Guyana. In B. M. Schwartz (ed) *Caste in Overseas Indian Communities*. San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Company.
- Smith, Raymond T. (1959). Some Social Characteristics of Indian Immigrants to British Guiana, *Population Studies* XIII: 34-39.
- Smith, Raymond T. (1962). *British Guiana*. London: Oxford University Press,
- Smith, Raymond T. (1964). Ethnic Differences and Peasant Economy in British Guiana. In R. Firth and B. S. Yamey (eds) *Capital, Savings and Credit in Peasant Societies*. Chicago: Aldine Press.
- Smith, Raymond T. (1967). Social Stratification, Cultural Pluralism, and Integration in West Indian Societies. In Sybil Lewis and Thomas Mathews (eds) *Caribbean Integration Papers on Social, Political and Economic Integration*. Rio Piedras: Institute of Caribbean Studies.
- Smith, Raymond T. (1971). *Race and Political Conflict in Guyana*. *Race* 12(4): 415-427.
- Smith, Raymond T. and Chandra Jayawardena (1958). Hindu Marriage Customs in British Guiana. *Social and Economic Studies* 7(2): 178-194.
- Smith, Tricia.(1998). "Chutney Soca." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Sohal, H. S. (1979). *The East Indian Indentureship System in Jamaica, 1845-1917*. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Waterloo, Canada.
- Somers, M. R. (2008). *Genealogies of citizenship: Markets, statelessness, and the right to have rights* (Vol. 35). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Sparks, H. (1997). Dissident citizenship: Democratic theory, political courage, and activist women. *Hypatia*, 12(4), 74-110.
- Speckman, John D. (1965). *Marriage and Kinship among the Indians in Surinam*. Netherlands: Van Gorcum & Co.
- Speckman, John D. (1963). The Indian Group in the Segmented Society of Surinam. *Caribbean Studies* 3(1): 3-17.
- Spinner, Thomas J. (1980). The Emperor Burnham Has Lost His Clothes: Guyana's Political Life in Disarray. *Caribbean Review* 9(4): 4-8.
- Spinner, Thomas J. (1982). Guyana Update: Political, Economic, Moral Bankruptcy. *Caribbean Review* 10(4): 9-11 and 30-32.
- Standing, Guy (1978). Basic Needs and Contrived Stagnation in Guyana. *Caribbean Issues* 4(3): 49-77.
- Steele, Beverley (1976). East Indian Indenture and the Work of the Presbyterian Church Among the Indians in Grenada. *Caribbean Quarterly*. 22(1).
- Stuempfle, S. (1995). *The steelband movement: The forging of a national art in Trinidad and Tobago*. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Sukdeo, Fred (1976). Political Economy of the Rice Industry. In H. Lutchman (ed) *Selected Issues in Guyanese Politics*. Georgetown: University of Guyana.
- Sukdeo, Fred (1979). *Rural Development in Guyana: A Study of Four Villages*. Georgetown: Institute of Development Studies, University of Guyana.
- Syriac, Sharon. (1993). "The Chutney Phenomenon." Caribbean Studies Thesis, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Tejada, Gabriela and Jean-Claude Bolay (eds.) (2010). *Scientific diasporas from developing countries in Switzerland: empirical evidence and policy responses. Skilled migrants from Colombia, India and South Africa in Switzerland as partners in development*. Peter Lang; Bern
- Thomas, Clive Y. (1982). Guyana: The I. M. F.-World Bank Group and the General Crisis. *Social and Economic Studies* 31(4): 16-70.
- Tikasingh, G.I.M.(1973). "The Establishment of the Indians in Trinidad, 1870-1900." Ph.D. thesis in History, Univ. of the West Indies, St. Augustine.
- Tolan, Winston (1989). Jamaican Indian Community. In Jagat K. Motwani and Jyoti Barot-Motwani (eds) *Global Migration of Indians* New York: National Federation of Indian-Americans.

- Trotman, D. V. (1984). Women and crime in late nineteenth century Trinidad. *Caribbean Quarterly*, 30(3-4), 60-72.
- Trotman, D. V. (1991). The Image of Indians in Calypso: Trinidad 1946-1986. *Social and Occupational Stratification in Trinidad and Tobago. St. Augustine, Trinidad: ISER*, 385-98.
- Tyson, J. D. (1939). *Report on the Conditions of Indians in Jamaica*, British Guiana and Trinidad. New Delhi.
- Van der Veer, P. (1990). Authenticity and Authority in Surinamese Hindu Ritual. In D. Dabydeen et al. (eds) *Across the Dark Waters*. London: Macmillan.
- Vertovec, S. (1990). Inventing Religious Tradition: Yagnas and Hindu Renewal in Trinidad. In A. Geertz and J. S. Jensen (eds) *Religion: Tradition and Renewal*. Aarhus: University Press.
- Vertovec, S. (1995). Indian indentured migration to the Caribbean. *The Cambridge survey of world migration*, 57-62.
- Vertovec, S. (1999). Hinduism in Diaspora: The Transformation of Tradition in Trinidad. In G. D. Sontheimer and H. Kulke (eds) *Hinduism Reconsidered*. New Delhi: Manohar Publications.
- Vertovec, S. (1990). "Religion and Ethnic Ideology: The Hindu Youth Movement in Trinidad." *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 13, no. 2 (1990): 225-49.
- Vertovec, Steven. (1992). *Hindu Trinidad: Religion, Ethnicity and Socio-Economic Change*. London: Macmillan.
- Waite, Gloria. (1982). "East Indians and National Politics in the Caribbean." *South Asia Bulletin* 2, no. 2 (1982): 16-28.
- Walcott, D. (1993). The Antilles, Fragments of Epic Memory: The 1992 Nobel Lecture. *World Literature Today*, 67(2), 261.
- Walcott, Derek. (1974). "The Caribbean: Culture or Mimicry?" *Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs* 16, no. 1 (1974): 3-13.
- Warner-Lewis, M. (1991). *Guinea's other suns: the African dynamic in Trinidad culture*. The Majority Press.
- Waters, D. J. (1980). Jungle Politics: Guyana, The Peoples Temple, and the Affairs of the State. *Caribbean Review* IX(2): 8-13.
- Webber, A. R. F. (1917). *Those that be in Bondage*. Daily Chronicle Printing Press.
- Webber, A. R. F. (1931). *Centenary History and Handbook of British Guiana*. Georgetown: Argosy.
- Weller, J. A. (1968). *The East Indian Indenture in Trinidad* (No. 4). Institute of Caribbean Studies, University of Puerto Rico.
- Whitfield, R. H. (1872). *The Present and Future Prospects of British Guiana*. London.
- Williams, Eric E. (1962). *History of the People of Trinidad and Tobago*, Port of Spain: PNM Publishing Company.
- Williams, Eric. (1984). *From Columbus to Castro, the History of the Caribbean 1492-1969*. New York: Vintage Books.
- Wood, Donald (1968). *Trinidad in Transition: The Years After Slavery*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Young, I. M. (1989). Polity and group difference: A critique of the ideal of universal citizenship. *Ethics*, 99(2), 250-274.
- Yuval-Davis, N. (1997). Women, citizenship and difference. *Feminist review*, 57(1), 4-27.

Chapter 5

Europe

- Agnihotri, R. K. (1987). *Crisis of identity: the Sikhs in England*. Delhi: Bahri Publications.
- Assayag, Jackie and Veronique Benei. (2003). *At Home in Diaspora: South Asian Scholars and The West*. Permanent Black, New Delhi.
- Assayag, Jackie and Veronique Benei. (2003). *At Home in Diaspora: South Asian Scholars and The West*. Permanent Black, New Delhi.
- Ballard, Roger. (1990). "Migration and Kinship: The Differential Effect of Marriage Rules on the Processes of Punjabi Migration to Britain." Pp. 219-49, C. Peach, Clarke, Vertovec (eds) *South Asians Overseas*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Ballard, Roger. (1996). *Desh Pradesh: The South Asian Presence in Britain*. New Delhi: B.R. Publication.
- Ballard, Roger. (2003). 'The South Asian Presence in Britain and its Transnational Connections', in Bhikhu Parekh, Gurharpal Singh and Steven Vertovec (ed.) *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*, London: Routledge.
- Ballard, Roger. (2003). 'The South Asian Presence in Britain and its Transnational Connections', in Bhikhu Parekh, Gurharpal Singh and Steven Vertovec (ed.) *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*, London: Routledge.
- Banks, M. (1994). Why Move? Regional and Long Distance Migrations of Gujarati Jains. In *Migration: the Asian experience* (pp. 131-148). London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Banks, M. (1994). Why Move? Regional and Long Distance Migrations of Gujarati Jains. In *Migration: the Asian experience* (pp. 131-148). Palgrave Macmillan, London.
- Barabantseva, E., and C. Sutherland (2011). Diaspora and citizenship: An Introduction. *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 17(1), 1-13.
- Bates, Crispin (ed.). (2003). *Community, Empire and Migration: South Asians in Diaspora*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Beine, M., Docquier, F., & Rapoport, H. (2008). Brain drain and human capital formation in developing countries: winners and losers. *The Economic Journal*, 118(528), 631-652.
- Berns-McGown, R. (2016). *Muslims in the Diaspora*. University of Toronto Press.
- Bhachu, Parminder. (1999). Multiple migrants and cultural reproduction and transformations among British Punjabi Women. In Carla Petievich, (ed.) *The Expanding Landscape: South Asians and the Diaspora*. Delhi: Monohar Publication.
- Bhachu, Parminder. (1985). *Twice Migrants: East African Sikh Settlers in Britain*. Tavistock Publication, London.
- Bielenberg, A. (2014). *The Irish Diaspora*. Routledge.
- Bilimoria, P., & R. Ganguly-Scrase (1988). *Indians in Victoria, Australia: A historical, social, and demographic profile of Indian immigrants*. School of Humanities, Deakin University.
- Blackstone, Tessa, Bhikhu Parekh and Peter Sandors (eds.). (1998). *Race Relations in Britain: A Developing Agenda*. Routledge, London.
- Bowen, D. (1988). The Sathya Sai Baba Community in Bradford: its origin and development, religious beliefs and practices. *Monograph series*.
- Brah, Avtar. (2001). Women of South Asian Origin in Britain: Issues and Concern. *Journal of South Asian Studies*, Vol.32.
- Bridge, Carl and Kent Fedorowich (eds). (2003). *The British world: diaspora, culture and Identity*. London: Frank Cass
- Castles, S., & Davidson, A. (2020). *Citizenship and migration: Globalization and the politics of belonging*. Routledge.
- Chandan, Amarjit. (1986). *Indians in Britain*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Chopra, S. K. (Ed.). (1986). *Brain Drain, and how to Reverse it*. South Asia Books.

- Clarke, C., Peach, C., & Vertovec, S. (Eds.). (1990). *South Asians overseas: migration and ethnicity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clarke, Colin, Ceri Peach and Steven Vertovec (eds.) 1990. *South Asian Overseas Migration and Ethnicity*, Cambridge: University Press.
- Cohen, Robin. 1994. *Frontiers of identity: the British and the Others*. London: Longman
- DeWind, Josh et al. (1979). 'Contract labour in US agriculture: the West Indian cane cutters in Florida' in Robin Cohen et al. (eds) *Peasants and proletarians: the struggles of third world workers*. London: Hutchinson, 380-96
- Dhindsa, K.S. (1998). *Indian Immigrants in United Kingdom: A Socio-Economic Analysis*. Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Gibson, M. A. (1988). *Accommodation without assimilation: Sikh immigrants in an American high school*. Cornell University Press.
- Griffin, Gabriele. (2003). *Contemporary Black and Asian Women Playwrights in Britain*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hall, K. (2002). *Lives in Translation: Sikh Youth as British Citizens*. Philadelphia: University.
- Hall, K. D. (2004). The ethnography of imagined communities: The cultural production of Sikh ethnicity in Britain. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 595(1), 108-121.
- Hall, T., & Williamson, H. (1999). *Citizenship and community*. Leicester: Youth Work Press.
- Hampshire. Peach, Ceri (1968) *West Indian migration to Britain: a social geography*. London: Oxford
- Helweg, Arthur. (1986). *Sikhs In England* (2nd Edition). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Henk, N. (2008). Doing Friendship, Making Contacts and Building Trust: Christian Indian Responses to Religious Diversity. *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*, 209.
- Hinnells, J. R. (1994). The modern Zoroastrian diaspora. In *Migration: the Asian experience* (pp. 56-82). Palgrave Macmillan, London.
- Jacobsen, K. A. (2008). Creating Sri Lankan Tamil Catholic Space in the South Asian Diaspora in Norway. *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*, 117-32.
- Jones, Catherine. (1977). *Immigration and Social Policy in Britain*. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Kastoryano, Riva. (2004). 'Religion and Incorporation: Islam in France and Germany' *International Migration Review*, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp.1234-1255.
- Khan, Verity Saifullah. (1979). *Minority Families in Britain: Support and Stress*. London: Macmillan.
- Kinealy, Christine. (1995). *The great calamity: the Irish famine, 1845-52*, London: Gill & Macmillan.
- King, John. (1994). *Three Asian Association in Britain*. Coventry: Centre for Research in Ethnic Relations.
- Koranyi, J., & Wittlinger, R. (2011). From diaspora to diaspora: The case of Transylvanian Saxons in Romania and Germany. *Nationalism and ethnic politics*, 17(1), 96-115.
- Kosmarskaya, N. (2011). Russia and post-Soviet "Russian diaspora": contrasting visions, conflicting projects. *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 17(1), 54-74.
- Laguerre, M. (2013). *Parliament and diaspora in Europe*. Springer.
- Lee, J. J., & Kim, D. (2010). Brain gain or brain circulation? US doctoral recipients returning to South Korea. *Higher education*, 59(5), 627-643.
- Lee, R. L. (1982). Sai Baba, salvation and syncretism: Religious change in a Hindu movement in urban Malaysia. *Contributions to Indian Sociology*, 16(1), 125-140.
- Lee, R. L. (1989). Taipūcam in Malaysia: Ecstasy and identity in a Tamil Hindu festival. *Contributions to Indian sociology*, 23(2), 317-337.
- Libman, Y., Cohen, S. M., & Cohen, S. M. (1990). *Two worlds of Judaism: the Israeli and American experiences*. Yale University Press.
- Liebman, C. S. (1976). The Ambivalent American Jew. *Tradition: A Journal of Orthodox Jewish Thought*, 15(4), 133-133.

- Linda, M. (1999). Constructing identity: Hindu temple production in the United States. *Rukmani, op cit*, 387-96.
- Luchesi, B. (2008). Seeking the blessing of the Consolatrix Afflictorum: The annual pilgrimage of Sri Lankan Tamils to the Madonna in Kevelaer (Germany). *South Asian Christian diaspora. Invisible diaspora in Europe and North America. Burlington/VT*, 75-95.
- Lüthi, D. (2008). Perpetuating Religious and Social Concepts in the Extended Motherland: Tamil Christians in Berne (Switzerland). *South Asian Christian diaspora. Invisible diaspora in Europe and North America. Burlington/VT*, 97-116.
- Mahroum, S. (2002). Europe and the prospect of brain drain. *The IPTS Report*, 66.
- Markowitz, F. (1990). Plaiting the Strands of Jewish Identity. A Review Article. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 32(1), 181-189.
- Marriott, Sir John A. R. (1927). *Empire settlement*. London: Oxford University Press
- Mars, Gerald and Robin Ward. (1984). Ethnic business development in Britain: Opportunities and resources. In Robin Ward et al. (eds.) *Ethnic Communities in Business: Strategies for Economic Survival*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Marston, S. A. (1989). Public rituals and community power: St. Patrick's Day parades in Lowell, Massachusetts, 1841-1874. *Political geography quarterly*, 8(3), 255-269.
- Mishra, Promod and Urmila Mohapatra. (2001). *South Asian Diaspora in UK: A Bibliographical Study*. New Delhi: Kalinga Publication.
- Murphy, A. (2007). Between Colonialism and Diaspora: Sikh Cultural Formations in an Imperial World. *Journal of Colonialism and Colonial History*, 8(1).
- Nairn, Tom (1977). *The break-up of Britain: crisis and neo-nationalism*. London: Verso
- Nasta, Susheila. (2002). Home Truths: Fictions of South Asian Diaspora in Britain. London: Palgrave:
- Nesbitt, E. (2008). South Asian Christians in the UK. *Invisible Diaspora: The South Asian Christian Diaspora in Europe and North America*, 17-38.
- Nurse, K. (1999). Globalization and Trinidad carnival: diaspora, hybridity and identity in global culture. *Cultural Studies*, 13(4), 661-690.
- Petievich, Carla (ed.). (1999). *The Expanding Landscape: South Asians and the Diaspora*. New Delhi: Monohar Publication.
- Ponnuswami, Meenakshi. (2000). 'Small Island People: Black British Women Playwrights' in Elaine Aston e Janelle Reinelt (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Modern British Women Playwrights*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press: pp. 217- 234.
- Raj, S. J., & Jacobsen, K. A. (2016). *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*. Routledge.
- Raj, S. J., & Jacobsen, K. A. (2016). *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*. Routledge.
- Ram, Sodhi. (1986). *Indian Immigrants in Great Britain*. New Delhi: D.K. Publication.
- Reich, W. (1987). Israel and the diaspora. *Jewish Social Studies*, 49(3/4), 326-332.
- Rushdie, Salman. 1991. *Imaginary Homelands*. London: Granta/Viking University Press
- Russell, R. (1981). *Sikhs In England: The Development of a Migrant Community*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Sant'ana, H. M. M. C. (2008). Goans and Damanians in Portugal: An Overview of a Singular Diaspora. *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*, 133-54.
- Sanyal, Usha. (1999). The [Re]construction of South Asian Muslim Identity in Queens, New York. In Carla Petievich, (ed.). *The Expanding Landscape: South Asians and the Diaspora*. Delhi: Monohar Publication.
- Shkla, S. (1997). 'Building diaspora and nation: the 1991 'Cultural Festival of India''. *Cultural Studies*, 11(2), 296-315.
- Solimano, A. (Ed.). (2008). *The international mobility of talent: Types, causes, and development impact*. Oxford University Press.
- Soysal, Y. N., & Soyland, A. J. (1994). *Limits of citizenship: Migrants and postnational membership in Europe*. University of Chicago Press.

- Taylor, D. (1987). Charismatic authority in the Sathya Sai Baba movement. *Hinduism in Great Britain: the perpetuation of religion in an alien cultural milieu*. New York: Tavistock Publications, 110-135.
- Tiesler, N. C. (2009). Chapter Twenty-Two. Muslim Transnationalism And Diaspora In Europe: Migrant Experience And Theoretical Reflection. In *Transnationalism* (pp. 417-440). Brill.
- Van der Veer, P. (Ed.). (2016). *Nation and migration: The politics of space in the South Asian diaspora*. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Vedgama, Kusoom. (1984). *Indians in Britain: The Indian Contribution to British Way of Life*. London: Robert Royce Ltd.
- Vertovec, S. (1992). *Hindu Trinidad: Religion, ethnicity and socio-economic change*. Macmillan Caribbean.
- Vogli, E. (2011). The making of Greece abroad: Continuity and change in the modern diaspora politics of a “historical” irredentist homeland. *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 17(1), 14-33.
- Waldmann, P. K. (2010). *Radicalisation in the Diaspora: Why Muslims in the West attack their host countries* (WP). Madrid: Elcano Royal Institute.
- Walters, W. W. (2005). *At Home in Diaspora: Black International Writing*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press.
- Werbner, P., Yuval-Davis, N., & Werbner, R. (Eds.). (1999). *Women, citizenship and difference*. Zed Books.

Chapter 6

North America

- Abusharaf, R. M. (1998). Structural adaptations in an immigrant Muslim congregation in New York. *Gatherings in diaspora: Religious communities and the new immigration*, 235-64.
- Abusharaf, R. M. (1998). Structural adaptations in an immigrant Muslim congregation in New York. *Gatherings in diaspora: Religious communities and the new immigration*, 235-64.
- Begum, Jameela and B Hariharan. (2001). *Canadian Diaspora: Asia Pacific Immigration*. New Delhi: Creative Books.
- Beine, M. A., Docquier, F., & Rapoport, H. (2003). Brain drain and LDCs' growth: winners and losers. Available at SSRN 434542.
- Bhat, C.S. and Ajaya Kumar Sahoo. (2003). Diaspora to Transnational Networks: The Case of Indians in Canada. In Sushma J. Varma & Radhika Seshan (eds.) *Fractured Identity: The Indian Diaspora in Canada*. New Delhi: Rawat Publication.
- Bhattacharya, Gauri. (2009). 'The Indian Diaspora in Transnational Context: Social Relations and Cultural Identities of Immigrants to New York City' in Safran, W., Sahoo, A.K., and Lal, B.V. (ed.), *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Bose, A. (2000). Population to pests in Punjab: American Boll worm and suicides in Cotton Belt. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 35. No. 38: pp. 3375-3378.
- Bourdet, Y. and Falcks, H. (2006). Emigrants' Remittances and Dutch Disease in Cape Verde. *International Economic Journal*, Vol. 20. No.3: pp.267-284.
- Boyle, M., & Kitchin, R. (2011). A Diaspora Strategy for Canada? Enriching Debate through Heightening Awareness of International Practice. Project Paper Series No. 11-1.
- Bromley, R. (2000). *Narratives for a new belonging: Diasporic cultural fictions*. Tendencies: Identities, Texts.
- Buchignani, Norman. (1989). Contemporary Research on People of Indian Origin in Canada. *Sociological Bulletin*, Vol. 38, No.1 pp.169-180.
- Burki, Shahid Javed and Subramanian Swamy. (1987). South Asian Migration to United States: Demand and Supply Factors. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. XXII, No.12, March 21, 513- 517pp.
- Carrington, William J. & Enrica Detragiache. (1998). 'How Big is the Brain Drain?' IMF Working Paper WP/98/102. Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund. July.
- Chadney, James G. (1984). The Sikhs of Vancouver, New York: AMS Press Chandrasekharan, S. (ed.). 1986. *From India to America*. La Jolla: A Population Review Book.
- Chandrasekhar, S. (1986). *From India to Canada: A Brief history of immigration, Problems of discrimination: Admission and assimilation*. La Jolla (California) A Population Review Book.
- Cho, L. (2007). Diasporic Citizenship: Inhabiting Contradictions and Challenging Exclusions. *American Quarterly*, 59(2), 467-478.
- Daniels, Roger. (1986). *History of Indian Immigration to the U.S: An interpretative Essay*. New York: the Asia Society.
- Daniels, Roger. (1990). *Coming To America: A History Of Immigration And Ethnicity in American Life*. East-West Publication, New Delhi.
- Dasgupta, Sathi S. (1989). *On the Trail of an Uncertain Dream: Indian Immigrant Experience in America*. New York: AMS Press Inc.
- Driver, Harold E. (1961). *Indians in North America*. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago.
- Enas, Enas A. (1998). High rates of CAD (Coronary Artery Disease) in Asian Indians in the United States despite intense modification of lifestyle: What next?, *Current Science*, Vol.74, No.12, 25 June, 1081-1086 pp.

- Fajnzylber, P., and Lopez, H. (2008). *Remittances and Development: Lessons from Latin America*. Washington, DC : World Bank.
- Fisher, Maxine P. (1980). *The Indians of New York City: A study of Immigrants from India*. New Delhi: Heritage Publication.
- Fitzgerald, D. (2006). 'Rethinking emigrant citizenship', *New York University Law Review*, 81(1): 90-116.
- Foner, Nancy (1979). 'West Indians in New York and London: a comparative analysis', *International Migration Review*, 13 (2), 284-97
- Gabaccia, Donna (1988). *Militants and migrants: rural Sicilians become American workers*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press
- Gandhi, R.S. (1974). *Locals And Cosmopolitans Of Little India: A Sociological Study of Indian Student Community At Minnesota, USA*. Bombay: PopularPrakashan.
- Gapmin, Pyong (ed.). (1995). *Asian Americans: Contemporary Trends and Issues*. Sage Publications, California, USA.
- Gardner, Robert W., Bryant Robey & Peter C. Smith. (1985). *Asian American: Growth, Change and Diversity in Population*. *Population Bulletin: A Publication Of the population Reference Bureau*: Vol.40, No.4.
- Geithner, P. F., Johnson, P. D., & Chen, L. C. (Eds.). (2004). *Diaspora philanthropy and equitable development in China and India* (Vol. 1). Harvard University Press.
- Global Economic Prospects. (2006). *Economic Implications of Remittances and Migration*. Washington DC, IBRD/ The World Bank
- Gonzalas, J. (1988, July). The Settlement of Sikh Farmers in the Sacramento Valley of California: 1904-1964. In *Fourth Conference on East Indians, Columbia University*.
- Gopinath, G. (2005). *Impossible desires*. Duke University Press.
- Gosine, Mahin. (1990). *Dot-Head Americans: The Silent Minority in the United States*. New York: Winder Press.
- Hanson, G. (2007). Emigration, Remittances and Labor Force Participation in Mexico. *Integration and Trade Journal*, Vol. 27. pp.73-103.
- Heilman, S. (1982). The sociology of American Jewry: the last ten years. *Annual Review of Sociology*, (8) 135-60
- Helweg, A. W., Helweg, A. M., & Helweg, U. M. (1990). *An immigrant success story: East Indians in America*. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Helweg, Arthur. W and Helweg, Usha. M. (1990). *An Immigrant Success Story: East-Indians in America*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press
- Henderson, Jeff and Manuel Castells (eds) (1987). *Global restructuring and territorial development*. London: Sage
- Herskovits, Melville J. (1937). *Life in a Haitian valley*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
- Herskovits, Melville J. et al. (1947). *Trinidad village*. New York: Alfred Knopf
- Hess, G. R. (1974). The Forgotten Asian Americans: The East Indian Community in the United States. *Pacific Historical Review*, 43(4), 576-596.
- Hitti, Phillip K. (1974). *History of the Arabs: from the earliest times to the present*. London: Macmillan
- Hovannisian, Richard G. (1981). 'The historical dimensions of the Armenian question, 1878- 1923' in Richard G. Hovannisian (ed.) *The Armenian genocide in perspective, New Brunswick*. NJ: Transaction, 19-41
- Howard, M. M. (2005). Variation in Dual Citizenship Policies in the Countries of the EU. *The International Migration Review*, 39(3), 697.
- Hunger, U. (2002). The "brain gain" hypothesis: third world elites in industrialized countries and socioeconomic development in their home country.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1983). "Racism in Canada: Some Recent Surveys", *India Quarterly*. XXXIX (2): 193-198.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1999). "Indians in Canada: ... and How They Have Influenced Indo-Canadian Ties", *Encounter*, 2(2), pp. 99-113.

- Jain, Prakash C. (2001). "Diaspora and Motherland: Explorations into the Role of Indo-Canadians in India's Welfare Programmes", *Encounter*, 4 (6), pp. 138-59.
- Jain, Prakash C. (2003). "Indian Diaspora in Canada", in Ajay K. Dubay (ed) *Indian Diaspora: Global Identity*. Delhi: Kalinga Publications, pp. 191-205.
- Jason A. Kirk. (2008). Indian-Americans and the U.S.-India Nuclear Agreement: Consolidation of an Ethnic Lobby?, *Foreign Policy Analysis*, Vol.4, Issue 3, pp.275-300.
- Jayaram, N. (2003). The Indian Diaspora in Canada: An Analytical Introduction to Themes and Issues. in Sushma J. Varma and Radhika Seshan (eds.). *Fractured Identity: The Indian Diaspora in Canada*. New Delhi: Rawat Publication.
- Joan, M. Jensen. (1988). *Passage from India: Asian Immigrants in North America*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- John Mearsheimer and Stephen Walt. (2007). *The Israel Lobby and U.S. Foreign Policy*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux,
- Johnston, H. J. (2014). *The voyage of the Komagata Maru: The Sikh challenge to Canada's colour bar*. UBC Press.
- Johnston, Hugh. (1989). *The Voyage Of Komagata Maru: The Sikh Challenge To Canada's Colour Bar*. Oxford University Press, London.
- Jones, Maldwyn Allen. (1992). *American Immigration*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Joppke, C. (Ed.). (1998). *Challenge to the nation-state: Immigration in Western Europe and the United States*. Oxford university press.
- Judge, Paramjit .S. (1993). *Punjabis in Canada: A Study of Formation of an Ethnic Community*. Delhi: Chanakya Publications.
- Jureidini, R., Bartunkova, I., Ghoneim, A., Ilahi, N., & Ayjin, E. (2010). *A Study on Remittances and Investment Opportunities for Egyptian Migrants*. IOM Cairo.
- Juthathip, J. (2007). 'Workers' Remittances, Economic Growth and Poverty in Developing Asia and the Pacific Countries', UNESCAP Working Paper Series, No. WP/07/01.
- Kanjilal Tanmay. (2000). *Indian Americans: Participation in the American Domestic Political Process*. Salt Lake City: Paragon Printers Company
- Kapur, Davesh (2010). *Diaspora development and democracy; The domestic impact of international migration from India*. Princeton University Press
- Khadria, B. (2008). 'India; skilled migration to developed countries, labour migration to the Gulf', in S. Castles and R. Delgado Wise (eds) *Migration and Development: Perspectives from the South*. Geneva: International Organization for Migration.
- Khadria, B., Kumar, P., Sarkar, S., & Sharma, R. (2008). *International migration policy: Issues and perspectives for India*. IMDS Working Paper 1. New Delhi: International Migration and Diaspora Studies Project, ZHCES, JNU.
- Kitano, Harry H.L. and Roger Daniel. (eds.). (1988). *Asians Americans: Emerging Minorities*. New Jersey: Prentice hall.
- Koshi, Annie K. (1991). The Afro-Asian and American dreams of race relations in Behadur Tejani's Day after tomorrow. *Wasafiri* 13: 11-13.
- Kumar, Gopa. (ed.) (2003). *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA*. New Delhi: CAF India.
- Kurian, George. (1993). Immigrants of Indian Origin in Canada: Conflict between Adaptation and Retention of Ethnic Values. In Jagat K. Motwani (ed.). *Global Indian Diaspora: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow*, pp. 485-90. New York: GOPIO Publication.
- Kurien, George. (1989). *Changing attitude towards Asian migration with special reference to Canada*. New York: Global Organization of People of Indian Origin.
- Kwong, Peter (1987). The new Chinatown, New York: Hill & Wang Min, Pyong Gap (ed.) 1995. *Asian Americans: Contemporary Trends and Issues*. London: Sage Publication.
- Lal, Vinay. (1997). 'Ambiences of Hinduism in the Wild West of America: Perspectives from Two Citadels, The Grand Canyon and Las Vegas', *Suitcase*, Vol.1, No.1-2, pp. 84-97.

- Lartey, E., Mandelman, E. and Acosta, P. (2008). 'Remittances, Exchange Rate Regimes and the Dutch Disease: A Panel Data Analysis'. Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta Working Paper, No.2008-12.
- Leonard, K. (2010). *Making Ethnic Choices: California's Punjabi Mexican Americans*. Temple University Press.
- Leonard, Karen. (2006). 'South Asian Religions in the United States: New Contexts and Configurations' in Rajan and Sharma (ed.), *New Cosmopolitanisms: South Asians in the US*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman.
- Leyaro, V. and Morrissey, O., (2010). *Trade and Growth: Is Sub-Saharan Africa Different?*, CREDIT Research Paper, No.10/04.
- Lopez-Cordova, E. (2005). Globalization, Migration and Development: The Role of Mexican Migrant Remittances. *Economia*, Vol. 6. No.1: pp.217-256.
- Lucas, R., and Stark, O. (1985). Motivations to Remit: Evidence from Botswana. *Journal of Political Economy*, Vol. 93. No.5:901- 918.
- Lukose, R. (2007). Reflections from the field: The difference diaspora makes: Thinking through the Anthropology of immigrant education in the United States. *Anthropology & Education Quarterly*, 38:4, 405-418.
- Mahapatra, M. K. (1979). Overseas Indians in Urban America: A Study of their Attitudes and Experiences involving Discrimination in American Society. *Nagarlok*, Vol. 11, No.1.
- McDermont, R. F. (2008). From Hinduism to Christianity, from India to New York: bondage and exodus experiences in the lives of Indian Dalit Christians in the diaspora. *South Asian Christian diaspora: invisible diaspora in Europe and North America*, 223-248.
- McDonald, L.P., et al. (1991). Elder abuse and neglect in Canada. Toronto: Butterworths. National Council of Seniors (November, 2007). Report of the National Seniors Council on Elder Abuse. Ottawa: Government of Canada.
- Ministry of External Affairs. (2001). Report of the High Level Committee on Indian Diaspora, New Delhi: Indian Council of World Affairs.
- Monger, Randall and Macreadie Barr. (2009). Non-immigrant Admissions to the United States: 2008. Annual Flow Report. Office of Immigration Statistics, Homeland Security. April.
- Narayanam, K.R. (1984). *India and America: Essays in Understanding*. Washington DC. Embassy of India.
- Nasta, S. (2002). *Home Truths: Fictions of the South Asian Diaspora in Britain*. Palgrave: Basingstoke Hampshire.
- National Seniors Council (2007). Elder Abuse in Canada: Preliminary Overview of the Issue, August 2007, Unpublished report prepared for the National Seniors Council, Ottawa.
- Nee, Victor and Herbert Y Wong. (1985). Asian American Socio- Economic Achievement: The Strength of the Family Bond. *Sociological Perspective*, Vol.28, No.3.
- Number of Foreign Students in U.S. Hit a New High Last Year. (2009, November 16). Retrieved August 18, 2011, from <http://chronicle.com/article/Number-of-Foreign-Students-/49142/> Oberoi, Harjot. 2003. Imagining Indian Diaspora in Canada: An Epic without a Text? in Bhikhu
- OECD (2008). A Profile of Immigrant Populations in the 21st Century: Data from OECD Countries, OECD, Paris.
- Okamura, Jonathan Y. (2013). *Imagining the Filipino American Diaspora: Transnational Relations, Identities and Communities*. Routledge Publications, © 1998 Jonathan Y. Okamura, ISBN: 0-8153-3183-5.
- Oliver, Paul (1970). *Savannah Syncopators: African Retentions in the Blues*. London: Studio Vista
- O'toole, R. (1996). Religion in Canada: Its development and contemporary situation. *Social Compass*, 43(1), 119-134.
- Ottley, Roy (1948). *Black odyssey: the story of the Negro in America*. New York: Charles Scribner & Sons
- Parekh, Bhikhu et. Al.. (eds.) (2003). *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*. London: Routledge.

- Peach, Ceri (1994). 'Three phases of South Asian emigration' in Judith M. Brown and Pettys, Gregory Lee. 1994. *Asian Indians in unites states: an analysis of identity formation and retention*. Michigan: UMI Dissertation Service.
- Peled, Y. (1992). Ethnic democracy and the legal construction of citizenship: Arab citizens of the Jewish state. *American political science review*, 86(2), 432-443.
- Prentiss, K. P. (n.d.). The Pattern of Hinduism and Hindu Temple Building in the US. *The Pluralism Project at Harvard University*.
- Punzo Waghorne, J. (1999). Hindu gods in an American landscape: the Sri Siva-Vishnu temple in suburban Washington, DC. *The expanding landscape*, 85-101.
- Raj, S. J. (2008). New land, new challenges: the role of religion in the acculturation of Syro-Malabar Catholics in Chicago. *South Asian Christian Diaspora: Invisible Diaspora in Europe and North America*, 183-196.
- Rajagopal, A. (2000). "Hindu Nationalism in the US: Changing Configurations of Political Practice." *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, Vol. 23: pp. 467-96.
- Rajan, Gita and Sharma, Shailja (ed.) (2007). *New Cosmopolitanisms: South Asians in the US*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman.
- Ramesh Babu B.(ed.). (1989). Minorities and the American Political System, Delhi. *South Asian Publications*, 134-157pp
- Rangaswami, Padma Iyer. (1997). *The Imperatives of Choice and Change: Post 1965 Immigrants From India In Metropolitan Chicago*. Michigan: UMI Press.
- Reimers, David M. (1985). *Still the Golden Door: The third world comes to America*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Robert M.Hathaway. (2001). Unfinished Passage: India, Indian Americans, and the U.S. Congress. *The Washington Quarterly*, Vol.24, No.2, pp.21-34.
- Roels Brit. (2005). *The Indian and Pakistani Diaspora in the U.S. Interest Groups, American Politics and Policy Process*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Ronald, Takaki. (1990). *Strategies from a different Shore: A History of Asian American*. (Article- The Tide of Turbans). New York: Prnguine Books.
- Sahay, A. (2009). *Indian Diaspora in the United States: Brain Drain or Gain*. Lanham: Lexington Books.
- Sahoo, A. K., & Bhat, C. (2003). Transnational Networks among the Punjabi and Gujarati Diasporas in the USA, in Gopa Kumar et al (eds) *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA*. *CAF India, New Delhi*, 95-128.
- Sahoo, Ajaya Kumar & Chandrashekhar Bhat. (2003). Transnational Network among Punjabi and Gujarati Diasporas in the USA. In R. Gopa Kumar (ed.) *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA*. New Delhi: CAF India.
- Sahoo, Ajaya Kumar. (2004). Contemporary Appraisal of Indian Diaspora in the United States. *Man and Life*, Vol. 30 (3&4), July- December.
- Saran, P. (1980). New Ethnics: The Case of the East Indians in New York City. *Sourcebook on the new immigration: Implications for the United States and the international community*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction.
- Saran, Parmatma. (1985). *The Asian Indian Experience in the United States*. Cambridge, Schenkman Publishing Company Inc., (Copy I-X, II-B-pp. 202)
- Saran, Parmatma. (1985). *The Asian Indian Experience in the United States*. Cambridge: MA: Schenkman Publishing Company, Inc.
- Sarvan, Charles P. (1985). *The Asian Indian Experience in the United States*. Cambridge: Schenkman Publishing Company.
- Schiffman, Harold F. (1996). *Language Policy in the United States, A Chapter in Linguistic Culture and Language Policy*. London: Routledge.
- Schneider, J. (2009). The organisation of asylum and migration policies in Germany. *Research Study I/2008 in the framework of the European Migration Network (Working Paper 25 of the Federal Office for Migration and Refugees)*. Nürnberg.
- Seccombe, I.J. and Lawless, R.I. (1986). Foreign Worker Dependence in the Gulf and the International Oil Companies: 1910-50. *International Migration Review*, Vol. 10, No. 3.
- Shain, Y. (1999). *Marketing the American creed abroad: Diasporas in the US and their homelands*. Cambridge University Press.

- Shain, Yossi. (1999). *Marketing the American creed abroad: diasporas in the U.S. and their homelands*. Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Sharma, Kavita. (2004). 'Dual Citizenship in Transnational World: Canada and India' in Pal, A. and Chakrabarti, T. (ed.), *Theorizing and Critiquing Indian Diaspora*. Delhi: Creative Books.
- Sheel, R. (2005). Marriage, Money and Gender: A Case Study of the Migrant Indian Community in Canada. *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*: 12: 335-356
- Sibia, T.S. (2001). *Pioneer Asian Indian Immigration to Pacific Coast*. University of California, USA.
- Siddiqui, T. (1999). *Migrant Workers Remittances and Micro-Finance in Bangladesh*. Refugee and Migratory Movements Research Unit: Dhaka.
- Sommers, L. K. (1991). Inventing Latinismo: the creation of "Hispanic" panethnicity in the United States. *Journal of American Folklore*, 32-53.
- Tejada, Gabriela and Jean-Claude Bolay (eds.) (2010). *Scientific diasporas from developing countries in Switzerland: empirical evidence and policy responses. Skilled migrants from Colombia, India and South Africa in Switzerland as partners in development*. Peter Lang; Bern
- Tony Smith. (2000). *Foreign Attachments: The Powers of Ethnic Groups in the Making of American Foreign Policy*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Tweed, T. A. (1999). *Asian religions in America: A documentary history*. Oxford University Press.
- Vargas-Silva, C. (2009). 'The Tale of Three Amigos: Remittances, Exchange Rates, and Money Demand in Mexico. *Review of Development Economics*, Vol. 13. No.1: pp.1-14.
- Varma, Premdatta. (1995). *Indian Immigrants in USA: Struggle for Equality*. New Delhi: Heritage Publishers
- Varma, Sushma J. & Radhika Seshan (eds.) (2003). *Fractured Identity: The Indian Diaspora in Canada*. New Delhi: Rawat Publication.
- Verma, Premdatta. (1995). *Indian Immigrants in USA: Struggle For Equality*. Heritage Publishers, New Delhi
- Walton-Roberts, M. (2003). Transnational geographies: Indian immigration to Canada. *The Canadian Geographer*, 47, 3: 235-250.
- Warner, S., & Wittner, J. G. (Eds.). (1998). *Gatherings in diaspora: Religious communities and the new immigration*. Temple University Press.
- West, D. M. (2010). *Brain gain: Rethinking US immigration policy*. Brookings Institution Press.
- Wiesbrock, A., & Hercog, M. (2010). The legal framework for highly-skilled migration to the EU: EU and US labour migration policies compared. *Maastricht Graduate School of Governance Working Paper MGSoG/2010/001*. Maastricht: Maastricht University.
- Williams, R. B. (1988). *Religions of immigrants from India and Pakistan: New threads in the American tapestry*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ye, M. (2009). Ethnic investors vs. foreign investors: The impact of diasporas on economic liberalization in China and India. In *APSA 2009 Toronto Meeting Paper*.
- Zweig, D., & Changgui, C. (1995). *China's Brain Drain to the United States*. Berkeley: University of California: Institute of East Asian
- Zweig, D., & Changgui, C. (1995). China's brain drain to the United States. *University of California, Berkeley: Institute of East Asian Studies*

Chapter 7

Oceania

Australia & New Zealand

Bahadur, Gaiutra (2014). *Coolie Woman: The Odyssey of Indenture*. Chicago: University of Chicago.

Beswick, D. G. and M. D. Hills (1972). A Survey of Ethnocentrism in Australia. *Australian Journal of Psychology* 24(2): 153-163.

Bilmoria, P. (2001). The Making of Hindus in Australia: A Diasporic Narrative. In T.S. Rukmani (ed.) *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. Munshiram Monoharlal Publication, New Delhi.

Borrie, W.D. (1949). *Immigration: Australia's Problems and Prospects*. Sydney: Angus and Robertson.

Buckley, B. (1979). The Migrant Presence: Australian Responses 1947-1977 (George Allen & Unwin, 1978) p. 261 by Jean Martin. *Children Australia*, 4(3), 28-29.

Connel, John. (2004). 'Neither Indian Nor Australian? Contemporary Indian Migration tSydney' in N. N. Vohra (ed.), *India and Australasia History, Culture and Society*. New Delhi: I.I.C. and Shipra Publications.

D'Cruz, V. (1963). The Indian Mutiny and White Australia. *Twentieth Century* 17:42-59.

De Lepervanche, M. M. (1984). *Indians in a white Australia: an account of race, class and Indian immigration to eastern Australia*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

De Lepervanche, Marie M. (1975) Australian Immigrants, 1788-1940: Desired and Unwanted. In E. L. Wheelwright and K. Buckley (eds) *Essays in the Political Economy of Australian Capitalism, Vol. I*. Sydney: ANZ Book Co.

Dwight, A. (1976). The Use of Indian Labourers in New South Wales. *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* 62: 114-135.

Evans, R. et al (1975). *Exclusion, Exploitation and Extermination*. Sydney: ANZ Book Co.

Friell, P. (1946). *The Advantages of Indian Labour in the Australian Colonies*. Sydney: Richard Thompson.

Gilbert, Helen & Tseen Ling Khoo, Jaculine May Lee Lo. (2000). *Diaspora: Negotiating Asian-Australia*, University of Queensland Press.

Green, W. C. (1961). The Indian hawkers of the Upper Hunter. *Scone and Upper Hunter Historical Journal*, 2, 213.

Helweg, Arthur W. (1992). Indians in Australia: Theory and Methodology of the New Immigration. In Mahine Gosine (ed.) *The Coolie Connection: From the Orient to the Occident*. New York: Windsor Press.

Hessen, R. and G. Tan (1990). Asian Migrants in Australia: A Socio-Economic Study. *Immigrants & Minorities* 9(1): 21-45.

Jones, F. L. (1991). Ethnic intermarriage in Australia, 1950-52 to 1980-82: Models or indices?. *Population Studies*, 27-42.

Lippman, Lorna (1973). *Words or Blows: Racial Attitudes in Australia*. Ringwood, Victoria: Australian National University Press.

London, H. I. (1970). *Non-white immigration and the "White Australia" policy*. [Sydney]: Sydney University Press.

Lyng, J. (1927). *Non-Britishers in Australia*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

Mackenzie, N. (ed) (1937). *The Legal Status of Aliens in Pacific Countries*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.

Mackie, J. A. C. (1977). Asian Migration and Australian Racial Attitudes. *Ethnic Studies* 1(2): 1-13.

Mar, P., 1998. Just the place is different: Comparisons of place and settlement practices of some Hong Kong migrants in Sydney. *The Australian Journal of Anthropology*, 9(1), pp.58-73.

Markus, A. (1979). *Fear and Hatred*. Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.

- McAllister, Ian and Rhonda Moore (1991). The Development of Ethnic Prejudice: An Analysis of Australian Immigrants. *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 14(2): 127-151.
- McKinnon, M. (1996). *Immigrants and citizens: New Zealanders and Asian immigration in historical context*. Institute of Policy Studies, Victoria University of Wellington.
- McLeod, W. H. (1979). The Sikhs of the South Pacific. In Mark Juergensmeyer and N. Gerald Barrier (eds) *Sikh Studies: Comparative on a Changing Tradition*. Berkeley: Graduate Theological Union. pp 143-158.
- McLeod, W. H. (1980). The Punjabi community in New Zealand. *Indians in New Zealand: Studies of a sub-culture*, Wellington: Price Milburn.113-121.
- McLeod, W. H. (1984). A List of Punjabi Immigrants in New Zealand 1890–1939. *Hamilton, New Zealand: Country Section of the Central*.
- McLeod, W. H. (1986). *Punjabis in New Zealand: a history of Punjabi migration, 1890-1940*. Guru Nanak Dev University.
- McLeod, W. H., & Bhullar, S. S. (1992). *Punjab to Aotearoa: migration and settlement of Punjabis in New Zealand, 1890-1990*. New Zealand Indian Association Country Section (Incorporated).
- Moles, I. N. (1957). The Indian Coolie Labour Issue in Queensland. *Royal Historical Society of the Queensland Journal* 5: 1345-1372.
- Palfreeman, A. C. (1967). *The Administration of the White Australia Policy*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Palfreeman, A. C. (1974). Non-White Immigration to Australia. *Pacific Affairs (May)*: 350-351.
- Price, C. A. (1974). *The great white walls are built: restrictive immigration to North America and Australasia, 1836-1888*. The Australian Institute of International Affairs in association with Australian National University Press.
- Price, C. A. (1982). *The Fertility and Marriage Patterns of Australia's Ethnic Groups*. Department of Demography, Australian National University.
- Rivett, K. (ed) (1975). *Australia and the Non-White Migrant*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Rivett, K. (Ed.). (1962). *Immigration: Control or colour Bar?: The background to "White Australia" and a proposal for change*. Parkville: Melbourne University Press.
- Saunders, Kay (1982). *Workers in Bondage: The Origins and Bases of Unfree Labour in Queensland 1824-1916*. St. Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Saunders, Kay (1984). The Workers' Paradox: Indentured Labour in the Queensland Sugar Industry to 1920. In Kay Saunders (ed) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*. London: Croom Helm. pp. 213-259.
- Sen, Sunanda. (2016). "Indentured Labour from India in the Age of Empire." *Social Scientist* 44.1/2: 35-74. online.
- Stevens, F. S. (ed) (1972). *Racism: The Australian Experience: 3 Vols*. Sydney: ANZ Book Co.
- Stoller, A. (ed) (1966). *New Faces: Immigration and Family Life in Australia*. Melbourne: Cheshire.
- Swan, Bernard (1981). Sinhalese Emigration to Queensland in the 19th Century. *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* 67: 55-63.
- Taft, Ronald (1965). *From Stranger to Citizen: A Survey of Studies Immigrant Assimilation in Western Australia*. London: Tavistock.
- Tiwari, Kapil N. (ed) (1980). *Indians in New Zealand*. Wellington: Price Milburn & Co.
- Torabully, Khal and Marina Carter (2002). *Coolitude : An Anthology of the Indian Labour Diaspora*, London: Anthem Press.
- Vasil, Raj and Hong-key Yoon (1996). *New Zealanders of Asian origin*. Wellington: Institute of Policy Research.
- Waddel, Charles E. (1978). A Symbolic Interaction Interpretation of the Processes Leading to the Emergence of Well-being among Perth's Indian Residents. *Ethnic Studies* 2(3): 68-79.
- Willard, M. (1967). *History of the White Australia Policy to 1920. 2nd Edition*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

- Williams, Jacqui (1977). Gujaratis in New Zealand. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 98(49): 44-45.
- Yarwood, A. T. (1964). *Asian Migration to Australia: The Background to Exclusion 1896-1923*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Yarwood, A. T. (ed) (1968). *Attitudes to Non-European Immigration*. Australia: Cassell.
- Young, Christabel, M. (1991). Changes in the Demographic Behaviour of Migrants in Australia and the Transition Between Generations. *Population Studies* 45(1): 67-89.
- Zealand, S. N. (1995). *New Zealand Now: Asian New Zealanders*. Statistics New Zealand.
- ## **Fiji**
- Ahmed, A. (1980). *Plantation to Politics: Studies on Fiji Indians*, University of the South Pacific, Suva.
- Ahmed, A. (1979). 'Girmit: The Indenture Experience in Fiji' in *Bulletin of the Fiji Museum*, No. 5.
- Ali, A. (2004). *Girmit: Indian Indenture Experience in Fiji*, Fiji Museum, Suva.
- Ali, A. (1981). 'Muslims in Fiji: A Brief Survey' in *Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 3 (1), pp. 174-182.
- Ali, A. (1980). *Plantation to Politics: Studies on Fiji Indians*, Fiji Times, Suva.
- Ali, A. (1980). 'Fiji Indians: A Historical Perspective' in Reddy, J.R. (ed.) *Girmit: A Centenary Anthology 1879-1979*, Ministry of Information, Suva.
- Ali, A. (1978) 'Ethnicity and politics in Fiji' in *The Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, 14 (2), pp. 149-153.
- Ali, A. (1977). 'The Emergence of Muslim Separatism in Fiji' in *Plural Societies*, 8, pp. 57-69.
- Ali, A. (1977) 'Aspects of Fiji Indian History, 1879-1939, A Society in Transition' in *Economic and Political Weekly*, October 15, 1977, pp. 1782-1790.
- Ali, A. (1973). 'The Indians of Fiji: Poverty, Prosperity and Security' in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 8 (36), pp. 1655-1660.
- Anderson, A.G. (1974). *Indo-Fijian Smallholding: Profiles of a Peasantry*, Auckland University Press, Auckland.
- Andrews C.F. (1937). *India and the Pacific*, Allen & Unwin, London.
- Andrews C.F. & Pearson, W.W. (1915), *Report on Indentured Labour in Fiji: An Independent Enquiry*, Privately Published, Calcutta.
- Balakrishnan, B. (2015) 'India's Engagement with the Pacific Islands' in *Indian Foreign Affairs Journal*, Vol. 10, (4), pp. 353-367.
- Basu, R.S. (2018). 'Bhojpuri Folk Songs of Indians in Fiji' in *Studies in People's History*, Vol 5 (1), pp. 92-103.
- Brennan, L. & Lal, Brij V. (eds.) (1998). *Across the Kala Pani : Indian Overseas Migration and Settlement*, Special issue of *South Asian: A Journal of South Asian Studies*, 21 (sup. 001).
- Brennan, L., McDonald, J. & Shlomowitz, R. (1998). 'The geographic and social origins of Indian indentured labourers in Mauritius, Natal, Fiji, Guyana and Jamaica' in *South Asia*, 21 (sup. 001), pp. 41-55.
- Brennan, L., McDonald, J. & Shlomowitz, R. (1997). 'Towards an anthropometric history of Indians under British rule' in *Research in Economic History*, 17, pp. 185-246.
- Brennan, L., McDonald, J. & Shlomowitz, R. (1996,). *Mortality and Migration in the Modern World*, Ashgate Publishing, Varorium Collected Studies Series, Aldershot.
- Brennan, L., McDonald, J. & Shlomowitz, R. (1994). 'Trends in the economic well- being of South Indians under British rule: The anthropometric evidence' in *Explorations in Economic History*, 31 (2), pp. 225-260.

- Brennan, L., McDonald, J. & Shlomowitz, R. (1992). 'The Origins of South Indian Muslim indentured migration to Fiji' in *Journal of the Institute of Muslim Minority Affairs*, 18 (2), pp. 402-409.
- Brennis, D. (1991). 'Aesthetics, Performance, and the Enactment of Tradition in a Fiji Indian Community' in Appadurai, A., Korom, F. & Mills, M. (eds.) *Gender, Genre and Power in South Asian Expressive Traditions*, University of Pennsylvania Press, Pennsylvania, pp. 362-378.
- Brennis, D. (1984). 'Grog and Gossip in Bhatgaon: Style and Substance in Fijian Indian Conversation' in *American Ethnologist*, 11 (3), pp. 487-506.
- Brown, C.H. (1981). 'Demographic Constraints on Caste: A Fiji Indian Example' in *American Ethnologist*, 8 (2), pp. 314-218.
- Brown, C.H. (1977). 'Ethnic Politics in Fiji: Fijian Indian Relations' in *Journal of Ethnic Studies*, 5(4), pp. 1-17.
- Buchignani, N. (1987) *Fijian Indians in Vancouver: The Structural Determinants of a New Community*, Ams Press, New York.
- Buchignani, N. (1980). 'South Asians and the Ethnic Mosaic: An Overview' in *Canadian Ethnic Studies*, 11 (1), pp. 48-68.
- Buchignani, N. (1980). 'The Social and Self Identities of Fijian Indians in Vancouver' in *Urban Anthropology*, 9 (1), pp. 75-97.
- Burns, Sir A. (1963). *Fiji*, HMSO, London.
- Burton, J.W. (1910). *Fiji of Today*, Charles Kelley, London.
- Chand, P. (2013). *A Fijian Memoir: Footprints of a Girmitiya's Grandson*, Vicas Press, Lautoka.
- Chandra, P. (2019). *Voices from the Past: Fiji Stories*, Privately published, Brisbane.
- Chandra, P. (ed.) (2018). *Koi Kissa Batao* (A collection of Fiji stories in Fiji Hindi), Privately published, Brisbane.
- Chandra, R. (1980). *Maro: Rural Indians of Fiji*, South Pacific Social Sciences Association, Suva.
- Chatterji, J. & Washbrook D. (eds.) (2013). *Routledge Handbook of the South Asian Diaspora*, Routledge, London.
- Chen C.K. (2016). 'Exile and a land of memory: C.K. Chen in conversation with Brij V. Lal, scholar, activist' in *Fijian Studies*, 14 (2), pp. 143-159.
- Close-Barry, K. (2015). *A Mission Divided: race, culture and colonialism in Fiji's Methodist Mission*, ANU Press, Australia.
- Clunie, F. (1984). 'Fiji's first Indian settlers' in *Domodomo*, 2 (1), pp. 2-10.
- Coplani, S. (1996). *Beyond Black Waters: A memoir of Sir Sathi Narain*, Institute of Pacific Studies, Suva.
- Corris, P. (1973). *Passage, Port and Plantation: A history of Solomon Islands Labour Migration, 1870-1914*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
- Coulter, J.W. (1941). *Fiji : Little India of the Pacific*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Cumpston, I.M. (1956). 'Sir Arthur Gordon and the Introduction of Indians into the Pacific: The West Indian System in Fiji' in *Pacific Historical Review*, Vol. 25 (4), pp. 369-388.
- Davidson, J.W. (1966). 'Problems of Pacific history' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 1, pp. 5-21.
- De Voeux, G. (1903). *My Colonial service in British Guiana, St Lucia, Trinidad, Fiji and Hong Kong*, John Murray, London.
- D'Souza, E. (2001). 'Indian Indentured Labour in Fiji' in *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, Vol. 61, Part 2, pp. 1071-1080.
- Emde, S. (2019). 'Between Vulnerability, Resilience and Resistance: Fiji Islander Women Activists and the Ethno-Nationalist Political Crises in 2000' in Douset, L. & Nayral, M. (eds.) *Pacific Realities: Changing Perspectives on Resilience and Resistance*, Berghahn Books, New York, pp. 65-88.

- Etherington, N. (1996). 'The Gendering of Indirect Rule: Criminal Law and Colonial Fiji' in *The Journal of Pacific History*, Vol. 31 (1), pp. 42-57.
- France, P. (1969). *The Charter of the Land: Custom and Colonisation in Fiji*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Garnham, F. (1918). *A Report on the Social and Moral Condition of Indians in Fiji*, F.E. Garnham, Sydney.
- Garrett, J. (1990). 'Uncertain sequel: The social and religious scene in Fiji since the coups' in *The contemporary Pacific*, pp. 87-111.
- Gaunder, P. (1999). *Education and Race Relations in Fiji, 1835-1998*, Universal Printing Press, Lautoka, Fiji.
- George, N. (2018). 'Hybridity and Regulatory Authority in Fiji: Vernacular Perspectives on Gender and Security' in Wallis, J., Kent, L., Forsyth, M., Dinnon, S., & Bose, S. (eds.) *Hybridity on the Ground in Peacebuilding and Development*, ANU Press, Canberra.
- Ghosh, D. (2000). 'Home Away from Home: The Indo-Fijian Community in Sydney' in Ang, I. et al. (eds.) *Alter/Asians: Asian-Australian Identities in Art, Media and Popular Culture*, Pluto Press, Australia.
- Greico, E.M. (1998). 'The Effects of Migration on the Establishment of Networks: Caste Disintegration and Reformation among the Indians of Fiji' in *International Migration Review*, Vol. 32 (3), pp. 704-736.
- Gillion, K.L. (1977). *Fiji Indians: Challenge to European Dominance, 1920-1946*, The Australian National University Press, Canberra.
- Gillion, K.L. (1973). *Fiji's Indian Immigrants*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Gillion, K.L. (1962). *Fiji's Indian Migrants: A History to the End of Indenture in 1920*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Gillion, K.L. (1958). 'A history of Indian immigration and settlement in Fiji', unpublished PhD thesis, Australian National University, Canberra.
- Gillion, K.L. (1956). 'The Sources of Indian Emigration to Fiji' in *Population Studies*, 10, pp. 139-157.
- Gounder, F. (2020). 'The Contributions of Oral History to Indentured Historiography' in *UNESCO's Aapravasi Ghat Trust Fund Magazine*.
- Gounder, F. (2019). 'Mothers-before-labourers: Resistance strategies on Indentured Plantations', paper presented at International Conference on Forced Labour and Migration, University of Fiji, Lautoka, July 15-17th 2019.
- Gounder, F. (2018). 'Gender performativity in *Girmit* life narratives', paper presented at Conference on 'Slavery, Indentured Labour, Migration, Diaspora and Identity Formation', Paramaribo, Suriname, 19-23rd June 2018.
- Gounder, F. (2017). 'Restorying *Girmit*: Commemorative journalism, collected consciousness and the imagined community' in *Fijian Studies: A Journal of Contemporary Fiji*, 15 (1), pp. 47-62.
- Gounder, F. (2011). *Indentured Identities: Resistance and Accommodation in Plantation Era Fiji*, John Benjamin Publishing, Amsterdam.
- Gounder, F. (2011). 'Restorying Indenture, the first Fiji Hindi speakers narrate *Girmit*', PhD thesis, Massey University.
- Gounder, F. (ed.) (2015). *Narrative and Identity Construction in the Pacific Islands*, Benjamins Publishing, Amsterdam and Philadelphia.
- Hassankhan, M.S., Lal, Brij V., & Munro D. (eds.) (2014). *Resistance and Indian Indenture Experience: Comparative Perspectives*, Manohar, New Delhi.
- Henderson, J. (1999). 'The Fiji election' in *New Zealand International Review*, Vol. 24 (4), pp. 15-17.
- Hiatt, L.R. & Jayawardena, C. (eds.) (1971). *Anthropology in Oceania*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

- Howard, M.C. (1991). *Fiji: Race and Politics in an Island State*, UBC Press, Vancouver.
- Ibbotson, P. (1962). 'Indians in Fiji, Trinidad and Mauritius' in *Asian and African Review*, 1962.
- Jayawardena, C. (1980). 'Culture and Ethnicity in Guyana and Fiji' in *Man* (NS), 15 (3), pp. 430-450.
- Jayawardena, C. (1971). 'Disintegration of Caste in Fiji' in Jayawardena, C. & Hiatt, L.R. (eds.), *Anthropology in Oceania: Essays in Honour of Ian Hogbin*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, pp. 89-119.
- Kaplan, M. (1995). *Neither Cargo nor Cult: Ritual Politics and the Colonial Imagination in Fiji*, Duke University Press, Durham, NC.
- Kaplan, M. (1990). 'Meaning, agency and colonial history: *Navosavakadua* and the *tuka* movement in Fiji' in *American Ethnologist*, 17 (1), pp. 3-22.
- Kaplan, M. (1989). '*Luveniwai* as the British saw it: Constructions of custom and disorder in colonial Fiji' in *Ethnohistory*, 36 (4), pp. 349-371.
- Kaplan, M. (1988). 'The coups in Fiji: Colonial contradictions and the post-colonial crisis' in *Critique of Anthropology*, 8 (3), pp. 93-116.
- Kaplan, M. & Kelly, J.D. (2001). *Represented Communities: Fiji and World Decolonization*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Kaplan, M. & Kelly, J.D. (1999). 'On discourse and power: 'Cults' and 'Orientals' in Fiji' in *American Ethnologist*, 26 (4), pp. 843-863.
- Kaplan, M. & Kelly, J.D. (1994). 'Rethinking resistance: Dialogics of 'disaffection' in colonial Fiji' in *American Ethnologist*, 21 (1), pp. 123-151.
- Kelly, J.D. (2005). 'Boycotts and coups, shanti and mana in Fiji' in *Ethnohistory*, 52 (1), pp. 13-28.
- Kelly, J.D. (2005). *A Politics of Virtue: Hinduism, Sexuality and Countercolonial Discourse in Fiji*, The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Kelly, J.D. (2004). '*Jaikumari*' in Lal, B.V. (ed.) *Bittersweet: The Indo-Fijian experience*, Pandanus Books, Canberra.
- Kelly, J.D. (1995). 'Threats to difference in colonial Fiji' in *Cultural Anthropology*, 10 (1), pp. 64-84.
- Kelly, J.D. (1992). 'Fiji Indians and "commoditization of labor"' in *American Ethnologist*, 19 (1), pp. 97-120.
- Kelly, J.D. (1992). ''Coolie' as a Labour Commodity: Race, sex and European Dignity in Colonial Fiji' in *The Journal of Peasant Studies*, 19 (3-4), pp. 246-267.
- Kelly, J.D. (1991). *A Politics of Virtue: Hinduism, Sexuality and Countercolonial Discourse in Fiji*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Kelly, J.D. (1990). 'Discourses about Sexuality and the End of Indenture in Fiji' in *History and Anthropology*, 5, pp. 19-61.
- Kelly, J.D. (1989). 'Fear of Culture: British regulation of Indian marriage in post-indenture Fiji' in *American Ethnologist*, 21 (1)
- Kelly, J.D. (1988). 'From Holi to Diwali in Fiji: An essay on ritual and history' in *Man* 23 (1), pp. 40-55.
- Kelly, J.D. & Singh U. (eds.) (1991). *Totaram Sanadhya: My Twenty-One Years in the Fiji Islands*, Fiji Museum, Suva.
- Kiste, R.C. (1992). 'Editor's notes' in Lal, Brij V. (ed.) *Broken Waves: A History of the Fiji Islands in the Twentieth Century*, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu.
- Kumar, A. (2000). 'Deepening Divides: Ethnic Conflict in Fiji' in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 44 (18), pp. 2386-2387.
- Lal, Brij V. (2019). *Levelling Wind: Remembering Fiji*, The Australian National Press, Canberra.
- Lal, Brij V. (2016). *Historical Dictionary of Fiji*, Rowman and Littlefield, New York.
- Lal, Brij V. (2016). 'The journey of *Girmit*' in *Islands Business*, January 2016, pp. 12-13.

- Lal, Brij V. (2015). "The world becomes stranger, the pattern more complicated": Culture, identity and the Indo-Fijian experience' in Kumar, P.P. (ed.) *Indian Diaspora: Socio-Cultural and Religious Worlds*, Brill, Leiden, pp. 52-72.
- Lal, Brij V. (2015). 'Avatars of Fiji's girmit narrative' in Gounder, F. (ed.) *Narrative and Identity Construction in the Pacific Islands*, Benjamins Publishing, Amsterdam and Philadelphia, pp. 177-193.
- Lal, Brij V. with Jacobsen, K. (2015). 'Dispersals, migrations, diversity of communities and the notion of an Indian diaspora' in Jacobsen, K. (ed.) *Routledge Handbook of Contemporary India*, Routledge, London, pp. 159-171.
- Lal, Brij V. (2015). 'Pratap Chand's *A Fijian Memoir: Footprints of a Girmitiya's Grandson*' in *Fijian Studies*, 13 (1), pp. 135-138.
- Lal, Brij V. (2013). 'In Search of the 'Children of the Wind': A Journey to Chattisgarh' in *Journal of South Asian Studies*, 36 (2), pp. 297-307.
- Lal, Brij V. (2013). 'Indian indenture: Experiment and experience' in Chatterji J. & Washbrook, D. (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of the South Asian Diaspora*, Routledge, London, pp. 79-95.
- Lal, Brij V. (2012). 'Girmit: A Journey through Indian indenture historiography' in *Man in India*, 92 (2), pp. 215-224.
- Lal, Brij V. (2009). 'Indo-Fijians: Roots and routes' in Rai, R. & Reeves, P. (eds.) *The South Asian Diaspora: Transnational Networks and Changing Identities*, Routledge, London.
- Lal, Brij V. (2005). *On the Other Side of Midnight: A Fijian Journey*, National Book Trust, New Delhi.
- Lal, Brij V. (2005). *Fiji Yatra: Aadhi Raat Se Aage* (Hindi version of *On the Other Side of Midnight: A Fijian Journey*), National Book Trust, New Delhi.
- Lal, Brij V. (2004). *Bittersweet: The Indo-Fijian Experience*, Pandanus Books, Canberra.
- Lal, Brij V. (2004). 'People in between: Reflections from the Indian indentured diaspora' in Siu-Lun, W. (ed.) *Chinese and Indian Diasporas: Comparative Perspectives*, Centre of Asian.
- Lal, Brij V. (2001). *Intersections: History, Memory, Discipline*, Fiji Institute of Applied Studies, Asia Pacific Publications, Lautoka.
- Lal, Brij V. (2000). *Chalo Jahaji: On a Journey of Indenture through Fiji*, Fiji Museum and ANU Canberra: The Division of Pacific and Asian History, Suva.
- Lal, Brij V. (1999). 'Bound for the colonies: A view of Indian indentured emigration in 1905' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 34 (3), pp. 307-309.
- Lal, Brij V. (1998). 'Understanding the Indian indenture experience' in *South Asia*, 21, pp. 215-237.
- Lal, Brij V. (1998). *Crossing the Kala Pani. A Documentary of Indian Indenture in Fiji*, Fiji Museum, Suva.
- Lal, Brij V. (1996). 'The odyssey of indenture: Fragmentation and reconstitution in the Indian diaspora' in *Diaspora: A Journal of Transnational Studies*, 5 (2), pp. 167-188.
- Lal, Brij V. with Yadav Y. (1995). 'Hinduism under indenture: Totaram Sanadhya's account of Fiji' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 30 (1), pp. 99-111.
- Lal, Brij V. (1992). *Broken Waves: A History of the Fiji Islands in the Twentieth Century*, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.
- Lal, Brij V. (1988). *Power and prejudice: The Making of the Fiji crisis*, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, Wellington.
- Lal, Brij V. (1987). *In the eye of the storm: Jai Ram Reddy and the politics of postcolonial Fiji*, ANU E Press, Australia.
- Lal, Brij V. (1986). 'Murmurs of Dissent: Non-Resistance on Fiji Plantations' in *Hawaiian Journal of History*, 20, pp. 188-214.

- Lal, Brij V. (1985). 'Kunti's Cry: Indentured Indian Women on Fiji Plantations' in *Indian Economic and Social History Review*, 22 (1), pp. 55-71.
- Lal, Brij V. (1985). 'Veil of Dishonour: Sexual Jealousy and Suicide on Fiji Plantations' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 20 (3-4), pp. 135-155.
- Lal, Brij V. (1984). 'Labouring men and nothing more: Some problems of Indian indenture in Fiji' in Saunders, K. (ed.) *Indentured Labour in the British Empire, 1834-1920*, Croom Helm, London and Canberra, pp. 126-154.
- Lal, Brij V. (1983). 'Indian Indenture Historiography: A Note on Problems, Sources and Methods' in *Pacific Studies*, 6 (2), pp. 33-50.
- Lal, Brij V. (1983). *Girmitiyas: Origins of the Fiji Indians*, Journal of Pacific History Monograph, Canberra.
- Lal, Brij V. (1982). 'An uncertain journey: The voyage of the *Leonidas*' in *Journal of Pacific Studies*, 8, pp. 55-69.
- Lal, Brij V. (1981). *Leaves of the Banyan Tree: Origins and Background of Fiji's North Indian Indentured Immigrants*, Australian National University PhD Thesis, Canberra, 2 Vols.
- Lal, Brij V. (1980). 'Approaches to the study of Indian indentured emigration, with special reference to Fiji' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 15 (1), PP. 52-70.
- Lal, Brij V. (1979). 'Fiji girmitiyas: The background to banishment' in Mishra, V. (ed.) *Rama's Banishment: A Centenary Tribute to the Fiji Indians 1879-1979*, Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland and London.
- Lal, Brij V. (1979). 'The wreck of the *Syria* 1884' in Subramani (ed.) *The Indo-Fijian Experience*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane, pp. 26-40.
- Lal, Brij V. (ed.) (1998). *Crossing the Kala Pani: A Documentary History of Indian Indenture in Fiji*, Division of Pacific & Asian History, Research School of Pacific & Asian Studies, The Australian National University, Canberra and Fiji Museum, Suva.
- Lal, Brij V. (ed.) (1992). *Pacific Islands History: Journeys and Transformations*, The Journal of Pacific History, Canberra.
- Lal, Brij V., Hasankhan, M.S. & Munro, D. (eds.) (2014). *Resistance and Indian Indenture Experience: Comparative Perspectives*, Manohar, New Delhi.
- Lal, Brij V., Kumar, A. & Yadav, Y. (eds.) (2012). *Bhut Len ki Katha: Girmit ke Anubhav. By Totaram Sanadhya* (The story of the haunted line: The Experience of Girmit by Totaram Sanadhya), Rajkamal Prakashan, New Delhi.
- Lal, Brij V., & Luker, V. (eds.) (2010). *Telling Pacific Lives: Prisms of Process*, ANU Press, Canberra.
- Lal Brij V., Safran, W. & Sahoo, A.K. (eds.) (2009). *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*, Routledge, London.
- Lal, Brij V., Reeves, P. & Rai R. (eds.) (2006). *The Encyclopaedia of the Indian Diaspora*, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu.
- Lal, Brij V. & Brennan, L. (eds.) (1998). *Across the Kala Pani: Indian Overseas Migration and Settlement*, in *South Asian: A Journal of South Asian Studies* (Special issue), 21 (sup. 001).
- Lal, Brij V. & Nelson, H. (eds.) (1995). *Lines Across the Sea: Colonial Inheritance in the Post-Colonial Pacific*, Pacific History Association, Brisbane.
- Lal, Brij V. & Yadav, Y. (eds.) (1994). *Bhut Len Ki Katha: Totaram Sanadhya's Fiji*, Saraswati Press (in Hindi), New Delhi.
- Lal, Brij V., Munro, D. & Beechert, E.D. (eds.) (1993). *Plantation Workers: Resistance and Accommodation*, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu.
- Lal, Brij V. & Shineberg, B. (1991). 'Hinduism under Indenture' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 26 (1), pp. 107-112.
- Lal, Brij V. & Shineberg, B. (1991). 'The Story of the Haunted Line: Totaram Sanadhya Recalls the Labour Lines in Fiji' in *The Journal of Pacific History*, Vol. 26 (1), pp. 107-112.
- Lambert, S.M. (1938). *East Indians and Fijians in*

- Fiji: Their Changing Numerical Relations*, Museum of Honolulu, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Leckie, J. (2016). 'Women in Post-Coup Fiji: Negotiating Work through Old and New Realities' in Haroon Akram-Lodhi, A. (ed.) *Confronting Fiji Futures*, ANU Press, Australia, pp. 178-202.
- Leckie, J. (1990). 'Workers in Colonial Fiji: 1870-1970' in Moore, C., Leckie, J. & Munro, D. (eds.) *Labour in the South Pacific*, James Cook University, Townsville.
- Legge, J.D. (1958). *Britain in Fiji, 1858-1880*, Macmillan & Co., London.
- Long, M. (2018). 'Girmit, postmemory, and Subramani' in *Pacific Dynamics: Journal of Interdisciplinary Research*, 2 (2), pp. 160-175.
- Mayer, A.C. (1973). 2nd ed., *Peasants in the Pacific: A Study of Rural Fiji Indian Society*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.
- Mayer, A.C. (1963). *Indians in Fiji*, Oxford University Press, London.
- Mayer, A.C. (1954). 'Fiji Indian Kin-Groups: An Aspect of Change in an Immigrant Society' in *Oceania*, 24, pp. 161-171.
- Mayer, A.C. (1953). 'The Organization of Indian Settlements in Fiji' in *Man*, 53 (284), pp. 182-185.
- Mayer, A.C. (1952). 'The Holi Festival Among the Indians of Fiji' in *Eastern Anthropologist*, 6, pp. 3-17.
- Macnaught, T.J. (1982). *The Fijian Colonial Experience: A Study of the Neotraditional order under British Colonial Rule prior to World War II*, The Australian National University, Canberra.
- Mayer, A.C. (1957). 'Factions in Fiji Indian Rural Settlements' in *British Journal of Sociology*, 8, pp. 317-328.
- Mayer, A.C. (1956). 'Association in Fiji Indian Rural Society' in *American Anthropologist*, 58, pp. 97-108.
- McArthur, N. (1959). 'Fijians and Indians in Fiji' in *Population Studies*, 12, pp. 202-213.
- McNeil, J. & Lal, C. (1915). *Report on the Condition of Indian Immigrants in the Four British Colonies – Trinidad, British Guiana or Demerara, Jamaica and Fiji, and in the Dutch Colony of Suriname or Dutch Guiana*, HMSO, London.
- Mishra, M. (2016). 'Your woman is a very bad woman: Revisiting female deviance in colonial Fiji' in *Journal of International Women's Studies*, 17 (4), pp. 67-78.
- Mishra, S. (2008). 'Tazia Fiji! The Place of Potentiality' in Koshy, S. & Rajagopalan, R. (eds.) *Transnational South Asians: The Making of a Neo-Diaspora*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 71-94.
- Mishra, V. (2015). 'Plantation diaspora testimonies and the enigma of the Black Waters' in *Interventions*, 17 (4), p. 548-567.
- Mishra, V. (1992). 'The Girmit ideology revisited in Fiji Indian Literature' in Nelson, E.S. (ed.) *Reworlding: The Literature of the Indian Diaspora*, Greenwood Press, New York, pp. 1-12.
- Mishra, V. (1979). 'Indo-Fijian fiction and the Girmit ideology' in Subramani (ed.), *The Indo-Fijian Experience*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane, pp. 171-183.
- Mishra, V. (ed.) (1979). *Rama's Banishment: A Centenary tribute to the Fiji Indians 1879-1979*, Heinemann Educational Books, Auckland and London.
- Moore, C., Leckie, J. & Munro, D. (eds.) (1990). *Labour in the South Pacific*, James Cook University, Townsville.
- Moynagh, M. (1981). *Brown or White? A History of the Fiji Sugar Industry, 1873-1973*, The Australian National University, Canberra.
- Munro, D. (2017). 'Indenture and Contemporary Fiji' in Munro, D. & Corbett J. (eds.), *Bearing Witness: Essays in Honour of Brij V. Lal*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, pp. 13-28.

- Munroe, D. (2017). 'Autobiography and Faction' in Munroe, D. & Corbett, J. (eds.) *Bearing Witness: Essays in Honour of Brij V. Lal*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, pp. 247-272.
- Munroe, D. (2005). 'In the wake of the Leonidas: reflections on Indo-Fijian indenture historiography' in *The Journal of Pacific Studies*, 28 (1), pp. 93-117.
- Munro, D. (1997). 'Brij V. Lal: Historian of indenture and of contemporary Fiji' (interview) in *Itinerario: European Journal of Overseas History*, 21 (1), pp. 16-27.
- Munro, D. (1990). 'The origins of labourers in the South Pacific: Commentary and statistics' in Moore, C., Leckie, J. & Munro, D. (eds.) *Labour in the South Pacific*, James Cook University, Townsville.
- Murray, S. (1918). *Sevens legs Across the Seas: A Printer's Impressions of Many Lands*, Moffat, Yard & Co., New York.
- Naidu, V. (1980). *Violence of Indenture in Fiji*, World University Service, Suva.
- Nandan, K. (ed.) (2005). *Stolen Worlds: Fiji-Indian Fragments*, Ivy Press International, New Delhi.
- Nelson, E.S. (ed.) (1993). *Writers of the Indian Diaspora*, Greenwood Press, Westport.
- Nelson, E.S. (ed.) (1992). *Reworlding the Literature of the Indian Diaspora*, Greenwood Press, Westport.
- Nicole, R. (2011). *Disturbing History: Resistance in Early Colonial Fiji*, University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu.
- Norton, R. (2017). 'A Political paradox: The Common Franchise Question and Ethnic Conflict in Fiji's Decolonisation' in Munro, D. & Corbett J. (eds.), *Bearing Witness: Essays in Honour of Brij V. Lal*, Australian National University Press, Canberra.
- Norton, R. (2002). 'Accommodating indigenous privilege: Britain's dilemma in decolonising Fiji' in *Journal of Pacific History*, 37 (2), pp. 133-156.
- Norton, R. (2000). 'Reconciling ethnicity and nation: Contending discourses in Fiji's constitutional reform' in *The Contemporary Pacific*, 12 (1), pp. 83-122.
- Norton, R. (1986). 'Colonial Fiji; Ethnic Divisions and Elite Conciliation' in Lal, Brij V. (ed.) *Politics in Fiji: Studies in Contemporary History*, Allen and Unwin Australia, Sydney, pp. 52-73.
- Norton, R. (1977). *Race and Politics in Fiji*, St Martin's Press, New York.
- Pande, A. (2014). 'Coups, Constitutions and the Struggle for Power: The Contours of Racial Politics in Fiji' in *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, Vol. 75, pp. 893-900.
- Pande, A. (2010). 'Indians the the struggle for Power in Fiji' in *Diaspora Studies*, Vol. 3 (1), pp. 57-67.
- Pande, A. (2011). 'India and Its Diaspora in Fiji' in *Diaspora Studies*, Vol. 4 (2), pp. 125-138.
- Parnaby, O.W. (1956). 'The Regulation of Indentured Labour to Fiji, 1864-1888' in *The Journal of the Polynesian Society*, Vol. 65 (1), pp. 55-65.
- Pirbhai, M. (2009). *Mythologies of Migration, Vocabularies of Indenture: Novels of the South Asian Diaspora in Africa, the Caribbean, and Asia-Pacific*, University of Toronto, Toronto.
- Prasad, A. (1962). *Kisan Sangh ka Itihas. History of Kisan Sangh*, (2 vols.), Rajkot, Bombay.
- Prasad, M. (2006). 'Indo-Fijian Diasporic Bodies: Narratives in Text, Image, Popular Culture, and the Everyday in Fiji and Liverpool' unpublished PhD thesis, University of Western Sydney.
- Prasad, R. (2014). *Tears in Paradise: Suffering and Struggles of Indians in Fiji, 1879-2004*, Glade Publishers, Leiden.
- Prasad, S. (1971). *Indian Indentured Workers in Fiji*, Mayfair Printers for South Pacific Social Sciences Association, Suva.
- Prem, T.R. (2011). 'Introduction to the *Girmit Gāthā* series, in Gounder, F. (ed) *Indentured Identities: Resistance and accommodation in plantation-era Fiji*, John Benjamins Publishing Co., Amsterdam.
- Premdas, R. (1995). *Ethnic Conflict and Development: The Case of Fiji*, Avebury Publishers, Aldershot.

- Rai, R. & Reeves, P. (eds.) (2009). *The South Asian Diaspora: Transnational Networks and Changing Identities*, Routledge, London.
- Ravuvu, A. (1991). *The Façade of Democracy: Fijian Struggles for Political Control 1830-1987*, Reader Publishing House, Suva.
- Ray, M. (2000). 'Bollywood Down Under: Fiji Indian Cultural History and Popular Assertion' in Cunningham, S. & Sinclair, J. (eds.) *Floating Lives: The Media and Asian Diasporas. Negotiating Cultural Identity Through Media*, Queensland University Press, Queensland, pp. 136-1790.
- Reddy, J.M. (ed.) (1980). *Girmit: A Centenary Anthology 1879-1979*, Ministry of Information, Suva.
- Reddy, M. (2011). 'Challenging Democracy: Ethnicity in Postcolonial Fiji and Trinidad' in *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 17 (2), pp. 182-202.
- Sanadhya, T. 1914 (1991 reprint), *Fiji Dwip men mere ikkis varsh* (My twenty-one years in the Fiji Islands), Fiji Museum, Suva.
- Schröer, F. (2016). 'Of Testimonios and Feeling Communities: Totaram Sanadhya's Account of Indenture' in *South Asia Chronicle*, 6, pp. 149-174.
- Shalendra, S. (1987). 'The Politics of Race in Fiji' in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 22 (49), pp. 2096-2099.
- Sharma, G.D. (1987). *Memories of Fiji, 1887-1987*, Published by G.D. Sharma and distributed by Fiji Times.
- Sharma, U. & Irvine, H. (2013). 'The commodification of labour: accounting for indentured workers in Fijian sugar plantations 1879-1920', paper presented at Seventh Asia Pacific Interdisciplinary Research in Accounting Conference, APIRA, Kobe, Japan.
- Singh, G. (1976). *Sikhs of Fiji*, South Pacific Social Sciences Association, Suva.
- Sinha, M. (2014). 'Totaram Sanadhya's *Fiji Mein Mere Ekkis Varsh*: A History of Empire and Nation in a Minor Key' in Burton, A. & Hofmeyr, I. (eds.) *Ten Books that Shaped the British Empire: Creating an Imperial Commons*, Duke University Press, Durham & London, pp. 168-189.
- Siu-Lun, W. (ed.) (2004). *Chinese and Indian Diasporas: Comparative Perspectives*, Centre of Asian Studies, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong.
- Stanner, W.E.H. (1953). *South Seas in Transition*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney.
- Subramani, A. (ed.) (2009). *Shifting Locations – Indo-Fijian Story*, Casula Powerhouse, Sydney.
- Subramani, A. (ed.), (1979). *The Indo-Fijian Experience*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.
- Tarte, D. (2014). *Fiji: A Place Called Home*, ANU Press, Australia.
- Thaira, R.K. (1995). 'Indian Indentured Workers in Mauritius, Natal, and Fiji' in Cohen, R. (ed.) *The Cambridge Survey of World Migration*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Trnka, S. (2008). *State of Suffering: Violence and Community Survival in Fiji*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca.
- Trnka, S. (2005). 'Land, Life and Labour: Indo-Fijian Claims to Citizenship in a Changing Fiji' in Hermann, E. & Kempf, W. (eds.) *Relations in Multicultural Fiji: The Dynamics of Articulations, Transformations and Positionings*, Special issue of *Oceania* 75 (4), pp. 354-367.
- Varma, D. (2000). 'Fiji ke Hindi Lok Geet: Girmitiyayon ke Maukhik Dastavej' in *Gagananchal*, April-June 2000.
- Voigt-Graf, C. (2008). 'Transnationalism and the Indo-Fijian Diaspora: The relationship of Indo-Fijians to India and its People' in *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 29 (1), pp. 81-109.
- Younger, P. (2009). *New Homelands: Hindu Communities in Mauritius, Guyana, Trinidad, South Africa, Fiji and East Africa*, OUP, Oxford.

Chapter 8

Miscellaneous

Diaspora Identity

Adams, Richard. (2003). 'International Migration, Remittances and the Brain Drain: A Study of 24 Labour-exporting Countries'. *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper* 3069. Washington, DC: World Bank. June.

Adekunle, Julius(2013) & Williams, Hettie V.(2013). *Converging Identities: Blackness in the Modern African Diaspora*. Carolina Academic Press.

Akrivopoulou, Christina M. (eds.) (2018). *Global Perspectives on Human Migration, Asylum and Security*. Hershey PA,: IGI Global

Anthias, Floya (199), 'Evaluating "Diaspora": Beyond Ethnicity.' *Sociology*, 32 (3), 557-80.

Anwar, Muhammad. (1994). *Race and Elections: The Participation Of Ethnic Minorities in Politics*.UK: Centre for Research in Ethnic Relations.

Appadurai A (1997). *Modernity at Large: Cultural Dimensions of Globalization*. Oxford University Press, Oxford

Arnot, M., Pinson, H., & Candappa, M. (2009). Compassion, caring, and justice: Teachers' strategies to maintain moral integrity in the face of national hostility to the "non-citizen". *Educational Review*, 61:3, 249-264.

Asnar, C. (2005). Internationalizing students: Reassessing diasporic and local student difference. *Studies in Higher Education*, 30:3, 291-309.

Avni, Haim. (2009). "Majority Societies" in Jewish Diasporas: Latin American Experiences, in *Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill

Azarya, Victor. (2009). Marginality Reconstructed: Sub-National and Transnational Identities in the Wake of International Migration and Tourism, in *Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill

Bakewell O (2009). Migration, diasporas, and development: Some critical perspectives *Jahrbucher f. Nationalökonomie u Statistik* 229 787-802

Bakewell, O. (2009). Migration, diasporas and development: Some critical perspectives. *Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik*, 229(6), 787-802.

Ballard, R. (2003). "A Case of Capital-Rich Under-Development: The Paradoxical Consequences of Successful Transnational Entrepreneurship from Mirpur." *Contributions to Indian Sociology*, Vol37. No. 1-2: pp. 25-57.

Ballard, Roger. (2003). 'The South Asian Presence in Britain and its Transnational Connections', in Bhikhu Parekh, Gurharpal Singh and Steven Vertovec (ed.) *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*, London: Routledge

Barkan, E R (2003). (ed.) *Immigration, Incorporation and Transnationalism*. Transaction Publishers, N.J

Basch Linda, Nina Glick Schiller, and Cristina Blanc Szanton. (1992). *Transnationalism: A New Analytic Perspective for Understanding Migration*. In Steven Vertovec and Robin Cohen (ed.) *Migration, Diasporas and Transnationalism*. Cheltenham: UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.

Bauböck, Rainer and Thomas Faist (eds) (2010). *Diaspora and transnationalism. Concepts, theories and methods*. Amsterdam University Press.

Ben-Rafael, Eliezer, Yitzhak Sternberg and Judith Boker Liwerant and Yosef Gorney. (2009). *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill

- Ben-Rafael, Miriam and Eliezer Ben-Rafael. (2009). The Linguistic Landscape of Transnationalism: The Divided Heart of Europe, in Elieze Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Bhat, C. (2000). Contexts of intra and inter ethnic conflict among the Indian diaspora communities. *Occasional Paper, University of Hyderabad: Centre for Study of Indian Diaspora*.
- BLLowell, (2001). 'Policy responses to the international mobility of skilled labour', ILO, Geneva.
- Bloemraad, I., Korteweg, A., & Yurdakal, G. (2008). Citizenship and immigration: Multiculturalism, assimilation, and challenges to the nation-state. *Annual Review of Sociology*. 34: 153-179.
- Bloemraad, I., Korteweg, A., & Yurdakal, G. (2008). Citizenship and immigration: Multiculturalism, assimilation, and challenges to the nation-state. *Annual Review off Sociology*. 34: 153-179.
- Bonacich, Edna (1993). 'The other side of ethnic entrepreneurship: a dialogue with Waldinger, Aldrich, Ward and associates'. *International Migration Review*, 27 (3), 685-92
- Bose P.S. (2007). "Dreaming of Diasporas: Urban Developments and Transnational Identities in Contemporary Kolkata." *Topia*, Vol. 17: pp. 111-130.
- Brah, Avtar. (1996). *Cartographies of Diaspora: Contesting Identities*. London: Routledge.
- Brown, R. and Poirine, B. (2005). 'A Model of Migrants Remittances with Human Capital Investment and Intrafamilial Transfers'. *International Migration Review*, Vol. 39. No.2: pp.407-432.
- Brubaker, R. (2005). The 'disapora' diaspora. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 28:1, 1-19.
- Brubaker, Roger. (2009). Accidental Diasporas and External "Homeland" in Central and Eastern Europe: Past and Present, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Bruneau, Michel. (2010). 'Diasporas, transnational spaces and communities', in Bauböck, Rainer; Faist, Thomas (ed.): *Diaspora and Transnationalism. Concepts, Theories and Methods*. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press. pp. 35-49.
- Carter, Martina. (1995). *Voices of Indentured migrants in the British Empire: New Historical Perspectives on Migration*. Leicester University Press.
- Cashmore, E. (2002). *Dictionary of race and ethnic relations*. Routledge.
- Castles, S., & Kosack, G. (1973). *Immigrant workers and class structure in Western Europe*. London; New York: published for the Institute of Race Relations, London, by Oxford University Press.
- Chan Kwok Bun and Ong Jin Hui (1995). 'The many faces of immigration entrepreneurship' in Robin Cohen (ed.) *The Cambridge survey of world migration*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 523-31
- Chan, Sucheng (ed.). (2006). *Chinese American Transnationalism: The Flow of People, Resources, and Exclusion Era*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press
- Clarke, Colin et al. (1990). *South Asians overseas: migration and ethnicity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Cohen, R. (1988). *The new helots: Migrants in the international division of labour*. Gower Publishing Company, Limited.
- Cohen, Robin. (2009). Solid, Ductile and Liquid: Changing Notions of Homeland and Home in Diaspora Studies, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* Netherlands: Brill
- Collyer, M. (2006). Transnational Political Participation of Algerians in France. Extra-territorial Civil Society Versus Transnational Governmentality . *Political Geography*, NB25 (7). pp. 836-849.
- Conner, Walker (1994). *Ethnonationalism: the quest for understanding*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Cross, M. (1995). 'Race. class formation and political interests: a comparison of Amsterdam and London', in Alec G. Hargreaves and Jeremy Leaman (eds) *Racism, ethnicity and politics in contemporary Europe*, Aldershot: Edward Elgar, 47-78.

- Dahinden, Janine. (2010). 'The dynamics of migrants' transnational formations: Between mobility and locality', in Bauböck, Rainer; Faist, Thomas (ed.): *Diaspora and Transnationalism. Concepts, Theories and Methods*. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, pp. 51-71.
- DeChabert, M. (2004). *Pathways to imagined futures: Transitional challenges in higher educational migration*. University of Pennsylvania. Unpublished dissertation.
- DeWind, J., & Holdaway, J. (Eds.). (2008). *Migration and development within and across borders: Research and policy perspectives on internal and international migration*. Hammersmith Press.
- Dufoix, Stephane. (2009). Deconstructing and Reconstructing "Diaspora": A Study in Socio-Historical Semantics, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* Netherlands: Brill
- Edward, A., and Ureta, M. (2003). 'International Migration, Remittances and Schooling: Evidence from El Salvador'. NBER Working Paper, No.9766.
- Eisenstandt, Shmuel N. (2009). New Transnational Communities and Networks: Globalization Changes in Civilizational Framework, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Elbadawy, A., & Roushdy, R. (2009). Impact of international migration and remittances on child schooling and child work: The case of Egypt. *Population Council Working Papers*, 454.
- Esman, Milton J. (1994). *Ethnic politics*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press
- Faist T (2008). Migrants as transnational development agents: an inquiry into the newest round of the migration-development nexus, *Population, Space and Place*, 14/ 21-42
- Faist, Thomas (2000). *The volume and dynamics of international migration and transnational social spaces*. Oxford University Press; Oxford.
- Faist, Thomas, Margit Fauser and Peter Kivisto (eds.) (2011). *The migration-development nexus. A transnational perspective*. Palgrave McMillian; Basingstoke.
- Fawcett, J.T. (1989). 'Networks, Linkages and Migration Systems', in: *International Migration Review*, vol. 23(3), pp.671-680
- Fawcett, James T. & Benjamin V. Carino (eds.). (1987). *Pacific bridges: the New Immigration from Asia and the Pacific Islands*. East-west Publication Institute, Honolulu, Hawaii.
- Flundernik, Monika. (2003). *Diaspora and Multiculturalism: Comon Traditions and New Development*. Rodopi
- Foner, Nancy. (1997). What's New About Transnationalism? New York Immigrants Today and Turn of the Century. *Diaspora: A Journal of Transnational Studies*, Vol. 6 (3): 355-75
- Gal, Allan. (2009). American Jewry's 'Social Zion': Changes through Time, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Gamlen A (2008). The emigration state and the modern geographical imagination. *Political Geography* 27 840-856
- Garson, J. P. (2001, January). Main trends in international migration. In *a paper prepared for the Workshop on International Migration and Labour Market in Asia, organized by the Japan Institute of Labour, OECD and ILO* (pp. 1-2).
- Gillespie, M., & Webb, A. (Eds.). (2013). *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*. Routledge.
- Gilroy, P.1997. 'Diaspora and the Detours of Identity', in Woodward, Kathryn (ed.), *Identity and difference*, London and Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications in Association with the Open University, pp.299-343
- Giordano, Christian(ed.) & Mijal Gandelsman- Trier (ed.) (2013). *Diaspora as a Resource: Comparative Studies in Strategies, Networks and Urban Space*.
- Gledhill, J. (1999). The challenge of globalisation: reconstruction of identities, transnational forms of life and the social sciences. *Journal of European Area Studies*, 7(1), 9-37.

- Glick Schiller, N., Basch, L. and Szanton-Blanc, C. (1995). From immigrant to transmigrant: theorizing transnational migration. *Anthropological Quarterly*. 68 (1): 48-63.
- Glick Schiller, Nina, et al. (1998). *Towards A Transnational Perspective on Migration*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.
- Goldring, L. (1998). The Power of status in transnational social fields. Smith, M.P. and Guarnizo, L.E. (eds.) *Transnationalism from below*. New Brunswick and London: Transaction Publishers.
- Gorny, Yosef. (2009). Is Jewish Transnational Diaspora Still Unique?, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Grill, Ralph. (1998). Transnational Migration and Multiculturalism In Europe. *Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme*, University of Oxford, U.K
- Habibullah, A.K. (1980). 'World Bank Survey on the Export of Manpower from Bangladesh to Middle East'. *World Bank Staff Working Paper* No. 454, World Bank, Washington D.C.
- Hall, K. D. (2004). The ethnography of imagined communities: The cultural production of Sikh ethnicity in Britain. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 595(1), 108-121.
- Hall, K.D. (2002). *Lives in translation: Sikh youth as British citizens*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Hall, Stuart (1991). Ethnicity, identity and difference. *Radical America*, 23 (4), 9-20
- Hall, Stuart (1991). The local and the global: globalization and ethnicity, in Anthony D. King (ed.) *Culture, globalization and the world-system: contemporary conditions for the representation of identity*. Basingstoke: Macmillan
- Hall, Stuart (1992). 'The question of cultural identity' in Stuart Hall et al. (eds) *Modernity and its futures*, Cambridge: Polity Press in association with the Open University, 273-316
- Hannerz, U. (1996). *Transnational connections: culture, people, places*. London: Routledge.
- Hannerz, Ulf. (1998). *Flows, boundaries and hybrids: keywords in transnational anthropology*. Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme, University of Oxford, U.K
- Harrell-Bond, B.E. and Voutira, E. (1992). Anthropology and the study of refugees. *Anthropology Today*, 8:4,6-10.
- Harris, J. E. (1971). *The African presence in Asia: consequences of the East African slave trade..* Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press.
- Harris, Nigel (1995). *The new untouchables: immigration and the new world order*, London: I. B. Tauris
- Hein, Jeremy, (1993). 'Refugees, Immigrants, and the State'. *Annual Review of Sociology*, Vol. 19 (1993), pp. 43-59
- Henry, Nicholas (2018) *Asylum, Work, and Precarity: Bordering the Asia-Pacific*, Switzerland: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Hervien-Leger, Daniele. (2009). Raman Catholicism and the Challenges of Globalization, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Hole, Elizabeth A. (2001). Ethnicity and Symbolism among Hindu Women in a Small Diaspora Community. In T.S. Rukmani (ed.) *Hindu Diaspora: Global Perspectives*. MunshiramMonoharlal Publication, New Delhi.
- Hollifield, James F. (1992). *Immigrants, Markets and States: The Political Economy of Postwar Europe*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Honig, B., Drori I., & B. Carmichael (Eds.) (2010). *Transnational and Immigrant Entrepreneurship in a Globalized World*. Toronto, ON: University of Toronto Press.
- ILO International Migration Programme (2006). ILO's Multilateral Framework on Labour Migration; Non-binding principles and guidelines for a rights based approach, Migration and Development, pp 29-30, International Labour Office, Geneva.

- Iredale, R. (2001). 'The migration of professionals: theories and typologies.' *International Migration* 39(5): 7-24.
- Ivaturi, V.K., Bruno L. and Hrishi M. (2009). Global Mobility of Talents: What Will Make People Move, Stay, or Leave in 2015 and Beyond? The Global Information Technology Report 2008-2009. World Economic Forum.
- Jacobson, David (1996). *Rights across borders: immigration and the decline of citizenship*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press
- Jacoby, T. (2004). *Reinventing the Melting Pot: The New Immigrants and What it Means to be American*. New York: Basic Books.
- Jain, Prakash, C. (1988). Towards Class Analysis of Race Relations: Overseas Indians in Colonial/Post Colonial Societies. *Economic and Political Weekly*, May 21, 95-102p.
- Jain, Prakash, C. (1989). *Racial Discrimination against Overseas Indians: A Class Analysis*. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (2000). Indian Diaspora and Multiculturalism: A Post Colonial Comparative Perspective, in S. Nirsimloo-Gayan (ed.) *Towards the Making of a Multi Cultural Society*, Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute, pp 56-78.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (2007). Dimensions of Contested and Composite Culture in Malaysia: A Case Study of the Indian Diaspora, in Bipan Chandra and S. Mahajan (ed.) *Composite Culture in a Multi-Cultural Society*, New Delhi: National Book Trust, pp 123-142.
- Kapur, Davesh (2010). *Diaspora development and democracy; The domestic impact of international migration from India*. Princeton University Press
- Karim, H Karim. (1998). *From Ethnic Media to Global Media: Transnational Communication Networks among Diasporic Communities*. Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme, University of Oxford, U.K
- Kavakh, Nurhan and et.al. (2018). Hate Speechh Towards Syrian Refugees in Turkish Online Reader, in Akrivopoulou, Christina M. (eds.) (2018) *Global Perspectives on Human Migration, Asylum and Security*, Hershey PA, USA: IGI Global
- Kazecki, J., Ritzenhoff, K. A., & Miller, C. J. (Eds.). (2013). *Border visions: identity and diaspora in film*. Scarecrow Press.
- Kerr, W.R. (2008). Ethnic Scientific Communities and International Technology Diffusion. *Review of Economics and Statistics*, 90: 518—537.
- Khadria B (2006). International Competition for S&E Students and Workers: An Evaluation of Trends and Policies in *India and Southeast Asia, Paper Presented the Conference on Global Competition for International Students, organised by Institute for the Study of International Migration (ISIM), Georgetown University, Washington DC, March 31, 2006*.
- Korom, Frank J.(2013). *The Anthropology of Performance: A Reader*. WILEY Blackwell Publications.
- Kosberg, J.I. & J.L. Garcia, eds. (1995). *Elder abuse: International and cross-cultural perspectives*. New York: The Haworth Press.
- Kotkin, Joel (1992). *Tribes: how race, religion and identity determine success in the new global economy*, New York: Random House
- Kumar, Perveen, ShantanuSarkar and Rashmi Sharma (2009). "Migration and diaspora formation: Mobility of Indian students to the developed world"; in *IMDS Working Papers Series*; WP No. 8; May 2009; New Delhi; pp. 29-45.
- Kuption, Christiane. (2006). "Students and talent flow – the case of Europe: From castle to harbour?". In: C. Kuption and Pang E.F. (eds.) *Competing for Global Talent*, IILS/ILO, Geneva, p. 33-61.
- Kurien, P. (2002). *Kaleidoscopic Ethnicity: International Migration and the Reconstruction of Community Identities in India*. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press.
- Kuznetsov, Y. (Ed.). (2006). *Diaspora Networks and the International Migration of Skills: How Countries Can Draw on Their Talent Abroad*. Washington, DC: The Work Bank.
- Kuznetsov, Yevgeny (ed.) (2006). *Diaspora Networks and the International Migration of Skills: How Countries Can Draw on Their Talent Abroad*, Washington DC, World Bank Institute (WBI) Development Studies.

- Laguerre, Michel S. (2009). The Transglobal Network Nation: Diaspora, Homeland, and Hostland, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Lal, Brij V. Munro Doug and Beechert Edward D. (1993). *Plantation Workers Resistance and Accon*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press.
- Leblang D (2010). Familiarity breeds investment: diaspora networks and international investment. *American Political Science Review* 104 584-600
- Levitt, P (2001). *The Transnational Villagers*. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Levitt, Peggy and Deepak Lamba-Nieves (2011). "Social remittances revisited"; in: *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*; Vol. 37; Issue 1; pp. 1-22. London: Routledge, 341-2
- Levitt, Peggy. (1999). Towards an understanding of Transnational community: Forms and their Impact on Immigrant Incorporation. *Harvard University: paper presented at 'Comparative Immigration and Integration Program', Winter Workshop University of California at San Diego, 19 February*
- Liwierant, Judith Bakser. (2009). Latin American Jews: A Transnational Diaspora, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Lowell B L and Gerova S G (2004). *Diasporas and economic development: State of knowledge*. Institute of the Study of International migration, Georgetown University, Washington
- Lukose, R. (2007). Reflections from the field: The difference diaspora makes: Thinking through the Anthropology of immigrant education in the United States. *Anthropology & Education Quarterly*, 38:4, 405-418.
- Ma, Laurence, J.C. (2003). Transnationalism in the Chinese Diaspora, in Ma, Laurence, J.C. and Carolyn Cartier (ed.). 2003. *The Chinese Diaspora: Space, Mobility, and Identity*, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield Publisher, Inc
- Malkki, L.H. (1995). Refugees and exile: From "Refugee Studies" to the national order things. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 24, 495-523.
- Matthew S. Winters, (2004). 'Review: Refugees and Forced Displacement: International Security, Human Vulnerability, and the State', Edited by Edward Newman and Joanne van Selm (United Nations University Press, 2003), *Journal of International Affairs*, Spring 2004, vol. 57, no. 2., pp 183-6
- Mazumdar, Sucheta. (1989). Race and Racism: South Asians in the United States. In Gail Normra and et al (eds.) *Frontiers Of Asian American Studies: Writing, Research And Commentary*. Washington: WashingtonStateUniversity Press.
- McAlister, Elizabeth. (1998). The Madona of 115th Street Revisited: Vondon and Haitian Catholicism in the Age of Transnationalism, in Warner, R. Stephen and Judith G. Wittner. 1998. *Gatherings in Diaspora: Religious Communities and the New Immigration*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press
- Meyer, Jean-Baptiste (2011). "A sociology of diaspora knowledge networks"; in: Faist, Thomas, Margrit Fauser and Peter Kivisto (eds.) *The migration-development nexus. A transnational perspective; Series migration, diasporas and citizenship*; Palgrave McMillian; Basingstoke.
- Milch, Richard.(2009). Civil Society in the United States: From Pluralism to Multiculturalism in Fragmentalism into Diaspora, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order*. Netherlands: Brill
- Miller, C. J. (2008). Immigrants, images and identity: visualising homelands across borders. In P.Raghuram, A. K. Sahoo, B. Maharaj & D. Sangha (Eds.), *Tracing an Indian Diaspora: Contexts, Memories, Representations* (pp. 284-298). New Delhi: Sage Publications India Pvt Ltd.
- Miller, Stuart Creighton (1969). *The unwelcome immigrant: the American image of the Chinese, 1785-1882*. Berkeley: University of California Press
- Milton J. Esman. (1977). *Ethnic Conflict in the Western World*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York.
- Morgan, G. (2001). Transnational communities and business systems. *Global Networks*, 1(2), 113-130.
- Morokovasic, M.(1984). 'Birds of passage are also women, in *International Migration Review* 18 (4), pp.886-907.

- Motwani, Jagat and Jyoti Barot Motwani. (1989). *Global Migration of Indians*. Saga of Adventure, Enterprise, Identity and Integration. New York: GOPIO.
- Mushemeza, Elijah Dickens, (2007). The Politics of Empowerment and Integration of Banyarwanda Refugees in Uganda, 1959-1990, Kampala: Fountain Publishers Newman, Edward and Joanne van Selm Eds., 2003, *Refugees and Forced Displacement: International Security, Human Vulnerability, and the State*, United Nations University Press
- Mwakasungula, U. D. K. (2008). Immigrants and refugee challenges in Africa. *Open Space: A Digest of the Open Space Society Initiative for Southern Africa Refugees*, 2(2), 50-57.
- Nahmiash, D. (1997). *Powerlessness and abuse : A descriptive qualitative study which explores abuse and neglect of older adults in the community in relation to the social context*. Doctoral dissertation, Quebec, Laval University.
- Naujoks, Daniel. (2010). Diasporic Identities – Reflections on Transnational Belonging in *Diaspora Studies*, Vol. 3. No. 1. Jan- June 2010. New Delhi.
- Nayyar, Deepak. (1994). *Migration, Remittances and Capital Flows: The Indian Experience*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Neuberger, Benyamin. (2009). The Return of Africa in Theory and Practice, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- OECD (2009). *International Migration and the Financial Crisis: Understanding the Links and Shaping Policy Responses*. Paris: OECD
- Ong A (1999). *Flexible citizenship: The cultural logics of transnationality*. Duke University Press, Durham NC
- Osella, C. and F. Osella. (2008). “Nuancing the Migrant Experience: Perspectives from Kerala, South India.” *Transnational South Asians: The Making of a Neo-Diaspora*. (eds.) S. Koshy and R. Radhakrishnan. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press: pp. 146-178.
- Ozden, C. (2006). ‘*International Migration Remittances & the Brain Drain*’, in Schiff, (ed.). Washington: Co publication of the World Bank and Palgrave Macmillan
- Palriwala, Rajni, & Oberoi, Patricia. (2008). *Marriage, Migration and Gender*. Sage Publications.
- Peerthum, S. (1986). Forms of Protest and Resistance of Indian laborers. In Bissoondoyal, V., & S.B.C. Servansing (eds.) *Indian labor immigration*. Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
- Pergola, Sergio Della. (2009). International Migration of Jews, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Pessar, P. R., & Mahler, S. J. (2003). Transnational migration: Bringing gender in. *International migration review*, 37(3), 812-846.
- Pinson, H. & Arnot, M. (2007). Sociology of education and the wasteland of refugee education research. *British Journal of Sociology of Education*, 28:3, 399-407.
- Piper N (2009) (ed). Rethinking the Migration-Development Nexus Bringing marginalized visions and actors to the fore. *Population Space and Place Special Volume 15*, Issue Pages 93–203
- Pitsou, Anastasia and et al. (2018). Refugees or Migrants: Fascistisation and Punishment, in Akrivopoulou, Christina M. (eds.) (2018) *Global Perspectives on Human Migration, Asylum and Security*, Hershey PA, USA: IGI Global
- Portes, A., Escobar, C., & Radford, A. W. (2007). Immigrant transnational organizations and development: A comparative study. *International migration review*, 41(1), 242-281.
- Portes, A., Guarnizo, L.E. and Landolt, P. (1999). The study of transnationalism: pitfalls and promise of an emergent research field. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, Vol. 22 (2): 217- 37.
- Portes, Alejandro. (1998). Globalization from Below: The Rise of Transnational Communities. *Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme, University of Oxford, U.K*

- Portes, Alejandro. (1998). Transnational Entrepreneurs: the Emergence and Determinants of an Alternative form of Immigrant Economic Adaptation *Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme, University of Oxford, U.K.*
- Pries L (1999). *Migration and Transnational Social Spaces*. Aldershot, United Kingdom, Ashgate
- Rebhun, Uzi. (2009). The Israeli Jewish Diaspora in the United States: Socio-Cultural Mobility and Attachment to Homeland, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Remennick, Larissa I. (2009). The New Russian-Jewish Diaspora in Israel and in the West: Between Integration and Transnationalism, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Rex, John (1995). 'Ethnic identity and the nation state: the political sociology of multicultural societies', *Social Identities*, 1 (1), 21–34.
- Safran, W., Sahoo, A.K., and Lal B. V. (eds). (2009). *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*. London, UK and New Delhi, India: Routledge.
- Safran, William. (2009). The Diaspora and the Homelands, Reciprocities, Transformations and Role Reversals, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Sahoo, Ajaya. (2009). Issues of Identity in the Indian Diaspora: A Transnational Perspective, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Sahoo, Ajaya Kumar and C.S. Bhat (2003). Transnational Network among Punjabi and Gujarati Diasporas in the USA. In R. Gopa Kumar (ed.) *Indian Diaspora and Giving Patterns of Indian Americans in USA*. New Delhi: CAF India.
- Sahoo, Ajaya Kumar. (2003). Studying Diaspora Online: Migration, Community Formation and Transnational Networks. *Man and Life*, Vol.29. Nos. 3-4, pp. 159-180
- Sarvan, Charles P. (1985). Ethnicity and Alienation: the African Asian and His response to Africa, *Journal of commonwealth Literature*, Vol 20, No. 4, 100- 110pp.
- Saxenian, AnnaLee (2002). *Local and Global networks of Immigrant Professionals in Silicon Valley*, San Francisco. Public Policy Institute of California.
- Schnapper, D. (1999). From the nation-state to the transnational world: On the meaning and usefulness of diaspora as a concept. *Diaspora* 8(3): 225-254.
- Schoeps, Julius H. (2009). Russian- Speaking Jews and Germany's Local Jewry, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* Netherlands: Brill
- Seenarine, Moses. (1999). *Jai Baim: Critical Writings on Race and Development*. Saxakali Publication. HunterCollege.
- Sharma, Kavita. (2004). 'Dual Citizenship in Transnational World: Canada and India' in Pal, A. and Chakrabarti, T. (ed.), *Theorizing and Critiquing Indian Diaspora*. Delhi: Creative Books.
- Sheffer, Gabriel. (2009). A Reexamination of the Main Theoretical Approaches to the Study of Diasporas and their Applicability to the Jewish Diaspora, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Shokeid, Moshe. (2009). Israeli and American Jews: Kinsmen Apart, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Sklair, Leslie. (1998). Transnational Practices and the Analysis of the Global System. *Working Paper at the Transnational Communities Programme, University of Oxford, U.K*
- Smith, M. (2006). *Development aid for refugees: Leveraging rights or missing the point?* Washington, DC:USCRI.
- Smith, M.P. and Guarnizo, L.E. (eds.) (1998). *Transnationalism from below*. New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers.

- Smith, Michael Peter and Luis Eduardo Guarnizo (ed.). (2006). *Transnationalism from below*, Vol.6, (Comparative Urban and Community Research), New Jersey: Transaction Publisher
- Smith, R. (1997). Transnational migration, assimilation and political community. In Crahan, M.E., Vorvoulias-Bush, A. (eds.) *The city and the world: New York city in global context*. New York: Council on Foreign Relations.
- Smith, Robert C. (2000). How Durable and New is Transnational Life? Historical Retrieval through Local Comparison. *Diaspora*, Vol. 9 (2).
- Solomos, John (ed.). (1993). *Race And Racism In Britain*. Macmillan, London.
- Spitzer, Denise, Anne Neufeld, Margaret Harrison, Karen Hughes, and Miriam Stewart. (2003). 'Caregiving in Transnational Context: My Wings Have Been Cut; Where Can I Fly?' *Gender Society*, Vol. 17:pp. 267-286.
- Srikandath, Sivaram. (1993). Ethnicity And Cultural Identity In The Diasporas And Opportunities For Niche Media Marketing: An Audience Analysis of The Jains of North America. UMI Dissertation Service, Michigan.
- SSRussell, K Jacobsen and WD Stanley, 'International Migration and Development in Sub-Saharan Africa; Volume II, Country Analyses', *World Bank Discussion Papers*, No 102. Washington, D.C., 1990.
- Stahl, Charles (ed.). (1988). *International migration today*, Vol. I: Trends And Perspectives. The Centre for Migration and Development Studies, University of Western Australia.
- Stahl, Charles (ed.). (1988). *International Migration Today*, Vol. II: Trends And Perspectives. The Centre for Migration and Development Studies, University of Western Australia.
- Stephens, M. A. (1998). Black transnationalism and the politics of national identity: West Indian intellectuals in Harlem in the age of war and revolution. *American Quarterly*, 50(3), 592-608.
- Sternberg, Yitzhak. (2009). Contemporary Immigration in Comparative Perspective, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order*. Netherlands: Brill
- Stolfi, Francesco and Gerald Sussman. (2001). Telecommunications and Transnationalism: The Polarization of Social Space. *The Information Society*, 17 (1)
- Tambiah, S. J. (2000). 'Transnational Movements, Diaspora and Multiple Modernities'. *Daedalus*, Vol. 129. No.1: pp. 163-94.
- Tarrow Sidney (2005). *The new transnational activism*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
- Thelen, David. (2009). Rethinking History from Transnational Perspectives, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Thelen, Tobie. (2009). Across Time and Space: Identity and Transnational Diasporas, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis)order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Tiesler, Ninaclara. (2009). Muslim Transnationalism and Diaspora in Europe: Migrant Experience and Theoretical Reflection, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Tinker, Hugh. (1986). Continuity between slavery and Indian immigration. In Bissoondoyal, V., & S.B.C. Servansing (eds.) *Indian Labor Immigration*. Mauritius: Mahatma Gandhi Institute.
- Tölölyan, K. (1996). 'Rethinking Diaspora(s): Stateless Power in the Transnational Moment, *Diaspora*, vol.5, no.1, pp.3-36
- Trandafoiu, Ruxandra (2013). *Diaspora Online: Identity Politics and Romanian Migrants*, Berghahn Books, Incorporated, 2013.
- Tseng, Ying-Fen. (2006). 'Who can be Us?--Class Selection in Immigration Policy'. *Taiwan : A Radical Quarterly in Social Studies*, Vol. 61: pp.73-107.
- Tsiftzis, Z and Et. al (2018). Providente Asylum vs. the Council of Europe: The Case of Greece, in Akrivopoulou, Christina M. (eds.) (2018) *Global Perspectives on Human Migration, Asylum and Security*, Hershey PA, USA: IGI Global

- United Nations, (2006). 'International migration and development', Report of the Secretary-General, 18 May, New York: UNO.
- Verma, Gajendra K., Christopher Bagleg (eds.). (1984). *Race Relations And Cultural Differences: Educational And Interpersonal Perspectives*. New York: St. Martin Press.
- Vertovec, S. (1999). Conceiving and researching transnationalism. *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, Vol. 22 (2): 447-462.
- Vertovec, Steven and Robin Cohen (eds.). (1999). *Migration, Diasporas and Transnationalism*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- Vertovec, Steven. (2002). *Transnational Networks and Skilled Labour Migration*. Ladenburg.
- Vertovec, Steven. (2009). *Transnationalism*, Oxon: Routledge
- Virinder S. Kalra, Raminder Kaur and John Hutnyk. (2005). *Diaspora and Hybridity*, London: Sage
- Wall, Karin, & José, José São. (2004). 'Managing work and care: A difficult challenge for immigrant families'. *Social Policy and Administration*, Vol. 38, No. 6 : pp. 491-621.
- Wellmeier, Nancy J. (1998). Santa Eulalia's People in Exile: Maya Religion, Culture and Identity in Lod Angeles, in Warner, R. Stephen and Judith G. Wittner. 1998. *Gatherings in Diaspora: Religious Communities and the New Immigration*, Philadelphia: Temple University Press
- West, D. M. (2010). *Brain Gain: Rethinking U.S. Immigration Policy*. Washington D.C.: Brookings Institution Press.
- Wieviorka, Michel. (2009). The Misfortunes of Integration, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- World Migration Report, (2003). *Managing Migration - Challenges and Responses for People on the Move*. Geneva: International Organisation for Migration.
- Yelensevskya and Larisa Fialkova. (2009). The Case of Ex-Soviet Scientists, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill
- Yossi S and Barth A (2003) 'Diasporas and International Relations Theory'. *International Organization* 57 449-79.
- Yuchtman-Yaar and Yasmin Nkalay. (2009). Value-Orientations in Catholic, Muslim and Protestant Societies, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill.

Digital Diaspora/Media

- Ali, Mohammadi, (ed.) (1997). *International Communication and Globalisation*. London, Sage Publications
- Alonso, A., & Oiarzabal, P. J. (2010). The immigrant worlds' digital harbors: An introduction. *Diasporas in the new media age: Identity, politics, and community*, 1-18.
- Aly, Ramy and Gerd Baumann. (2012). The BBC Arabic Service's Dilemmatic Triangle: Competing Elites, Conflicting Priorities, Contested Media Strategies, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.).2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Anderson, Benedict, (1991). *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*. London: Verso
- Bagdikian, Ben H. (2016). *The New Media Monopoly: A Completely Revised and Updated Edition with Seven New Chapters*. Beacon Press, Boston.
- Been, Wouter de , Arora, P. and Hildebrandt, M. (2015). *Crossroads in New Media, Identity and Law: The Shape of Diversity to Come*. Palgrave Macmillan, New York
- Bell, Allan (1991). *The Language of New Media*. Oxford: Blackwell
- Beniger, J. R. (1986). *The Control Revolution*. Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Press

- Bennett, W. Lance and Entman, Robert M. (2000). *Mediated Politics: Communication in the Future of Democracy*. London, Cambridge
- Bernal, Victoria (2014). *Nation as Network - Diaspora, Cyberspace, and Citizenship*. Chicago, University of Chicago Press.
- Bernard, E. Harcourt (2015). *Desire and Disobedience in the Digital Age*. Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Press
- Botan, Carl H. (2017). *Strategic Communication Theory and Practice: The Cocreative Model*. London, Wiley-Blackwell
- Burton, Michael John, Miller, William J. and Shea, Daniel M. (2015). *Campaign Craft: The Strategies, Tactics, and Art of Political Campaign Management*, Santa Barbara, Praeger Publishers Inc
- Carey, James (1989). *Communication as Culture*, Boston, MA, Unwin and Hyman
- Castells, M. (2000). *The Rise of the Network Society*. Oxford, Blackwell
- Castells, M. (2001). *The Internet Galaxy*. Oxford, Oxford University Press
- Castells, Manuel (1989). *The Informational City: Information Technology, Economic Restructuring, and the Urban-Regional Process*. Oxford, Blackwell
- Chayko, Mary (2017). *Superconnected: The Internet, Digital Media, and Techno-Social Life*. Thousand Oaks, California
- Chouliaraki, Lilie and Blaagaard, Bolette B. (2014). *Cosmopolitanism and the New News Media*. London, Routledge
- Chun, Wendy Hui Kyong, Fisher, Anna Watkins, Keenan, Thomas Keenan (eds) (2016). *New Media, Old Media: A History and Theory Reader*. London, Routledge
- Cohen, James and Kenny, Thomas (2016). *Producing New and Digital Media*. London, Focal Press
- Cunningham, Stuard and Sinclair, John (eds) (2001). *Floating Lives: The Media and Asian Diaspora*, Lanham, MD, Rowman and Littlefield
- Downing, J.D. and Husband, C. (2005). *Ethnicity and Media*. London, Sage
- Dutton, W.H., Blumer, J.G. and Kraemar, K.I. (eds) (1986). *Wired Cities: Shaping the Future of Communications*. Boston, Chapman Hall
- Ess, Charles (ed.) (1996). *Philosophical Perspectives on Computer-Mediated Communication*. Albany NY, State University of New York Press
- Everett, Anna. (2009). *Digital Diaspora: A Race for Cyberspace*. New York: State University of New York Press
- Fenton, Natalie (2016). *Digital, Political, Radical*, London, Wiley-Blackwell
- Flew, Terry (2015). *New Media*. London, Oxford University Press, Oxford University Press
- Friedman, Rebecca and Markus Thiel (eds.). (2012). *European Identity and Culture: Narratives of Transnational Belonging*. Ashgate: Studies in Migration and Diaspora
- Gershon, Richard A. (2017). *Digital Media and Innovation: Management and Design Strategies in Communication*. London, Sage
- Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). (2012). *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Gunther, A.C. and Mugham, R. (2000). *Democracy and the Media*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press
- Gurstein, M. (ed.) (2000). *Community Informatics: Enabling Communities with Information and Communication Technologies*. Hershey, PA, Idea Group Publishing
- Hamelink, C. (1994). *The Politics of Global Communication*, London, Sage
- Hannerz, Ulf (1996). *Transnational Connections: Culture, People, Places*. London, Routledge
- Harasim, L.M. (ed), (1993). *Global Networks: Computers and International Communication*. Cambridge, MA, Addison-Wesley Publishing
- Hassan, R. (2008). *The Information Society*. Cambridge, Polity Press

- Hernández, V., Meyer, J. B., Vinck, D., & Barré, R. (Eds.). (2013). *Diasporas scientifiques: Comment les pays en développement peuvent-ils tirer parti de leurs chercheurs et de leurs ingénieurs expatriés?*. IRD éditions.
- Hirst, Paul and Khilnani, Sunil (eds.) (1996). *Reinventing Democracy*. Oxford, Blackwell Publishers
- Hjorth, Larissa and Khoo Olivia (eds) (2016), *Routledge Handbook of New Media in Asia*. London, Routledge.
- Jones, Steven G., (ed.) (1995). *Cyber Society: Computer-Mediated Communication and Community*. Thousand Oaks, CA, Sage
- Jones, Steven G., (ed.) (1997). *Virtual culture: Identity and Communication in Cybersociety*. London, Sage
- Katz, J.E. and Rice R.E. (2002). *Social Consequences of Internet Use: Access, Involvement and Interaction*. Cambridge, MA, MIT Press
- Kenski, Kate, Jamieson, Kathleen Hall (2017). *The Oxford Handbook of Political Communication*. Delhi, Oxford
- Klotz, R.J. (2004). *The Politics of Internet*. Lanham MD, Rowman and Littlefield
- Kung, L., Picard, R.G. and Towse, R. (eds) (2008). *The Internet and the Mass Media*. London, Sage
- Lebovic, Sam (2016). *Free Speech and Unfree News*. Harvard University Press
- Leimeister, Jan Marco and Balaji, Rajagopalan (2014). *Virtual Communities: 2014*, London, Routledge.
- Lessig, L. (1999). *Code and Other Laws of Cyberspace*. New York: Basic Books
- Liebes, Tabar and Curran, James (eds) (1998). *Media, Ritual and Identity*, London, Routledge
- Lister, Martin, Dovey, Jon, Giddings, Seth, Kelly, Kieran and (2008). *New Media: A Critical Introduction*. London: Routledge
- Livingstone, S. (2002). *Young People and New Media*. London, Sage
- Lull, James (1995). *Media, Communication, Culture: A Global Approach*. New York, Columbia
- Mattelart, A. (2003). *The Information Society*. London, Sage
- McNair, Brian (2017). *An Introduction to Political Communication*. London, Routledge
- Narayan, Sunetra Sen and Narayanan, Shalini (2016). *India Connected: Mapping the Impact of New Media*. London, Sage
- Neuman, W. Russell (2016). *The Digital Difference*. Cambridge MA, Harvard University Press
- Ogunyemi, O. (2015). *Journalism, Audiences and Diaspora*. New York, Palgrave Macmillan
- Ott, Brian L., Mack, Robert L., (2013). *Critical Media Studies: An Introduction*, 2nd Edition, London, Wiley-Blackwell
- Parham, A. A. (2005). Internet, place, and public sphere in diaspora communities. *Diaspora: A Journal of Transnational Studies*, 14(2-3), 349-380.
- Perloff, Richard M. (2017). *The Dynamics of Political Communication*. London, Routledge
- Pinkerton, Alasdair. (2012). The BBC in South Asia: From the End of Empire to the Cold War, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Porter, David (ed.) (1997). *Internet Culture*. New York, Routledge
- Potter, Simon J. (2012). The Colonization of the BBC: Diasporic Britons At The BBC External Services, c.1932–1956, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932– 2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Powell, Larry, Cowart, Joseph (2017). *Political Campaign Communication*. London, Routledge
- Poznanski, Renée. (2012). Les Français Parlent Aux Français: Voices from London on the Persecution of the Jews, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932– 2012)*, New York: Routledge.

- Radha S. Hegde. (2011). *Circuits of Visibility: Gender and Transnational Media Cultures*, NYU Press, 336 pp.
- Rheingold, Howard (1994). *The Virtual Community: Finding Connections in a Computerized World*. London, Secker and Warburg
- Robertson, Emma. (2012). 'It Is a Real Joy to Get Listening of Any Kind from the Homeland': BBC Radio and British Diasporic Audiences in the 1930s, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Rohit Chopra and Radhika Gajjala, (Eds.). (2011). *Global Media, Culture, and Identity: Theories, Cases, and Approaches*, New York: Routledge,
- Rutten, Ellen , Fedor, Julie and Zvereva, Vera (eds) (2015). *Memory, Conflict and New Media: Web Wars in Post-Socialist States*. London, Routledge
- Schon, Donald, Sanyal, Bisht and Mitchell, William (eds.) (1999). *High Technology and Low Income Communities: Prospects for the Positive Use of Advanced Information Technology*. Cambridge, MA, London, MIT Press
- Shields, Rob (ed.) (1996). *Cultures of Internet: Virtual Spaces, Real Histories, Living Bodies*, London, Sage
- Skuse, Andrew. (2012). Communication for Development and Public Diplomacy: Insights from an Afghan Radio Drama, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Smith, Marc and Kollock, Peter (eds) (1999). *Communities in Cyberspace*. London, Routledge
- Sreberny, Annabelle and Massoumeh Torfeh. (2012). The BBC World Service – From Wartime Propaganda to Public Diplomacy: The Case of Iran, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Tejada, Gabriela and Piyasiri Wickramasekara (2010). *An action-oriented tool-kit to assess good practices of skilled migrants and scientific diasporas*. Cooperation@epfl and International Labour Office; Lausanne.
- Tong, Jingrong and Hugh Mackay. (2012). Discussions on BBC Chinese Have Your Say Forums: National Identity and International Broadcasting in the Interactive Media Era, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Toynbee, Jason and Leili Sreberny Mohammadi. (2012). Diaspora Calling the Homeland? The BBC Persian Service, Cosmopolitanism and Music Listening in Iran, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Turkle, Sherry (1995). *Life on the Screen: Identity in the Age of Internet*, New York, Simon and Schuster
- Valdés, Vanessa K. (2012). *Let Spirit Speak! Cultural Journeys through the African Diaspora*. New York: State University of New York Press.
- Valdes, Vanessa.K. (2012). *The Future is Now: A New Look at African Diaspora Studies*. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Webb, Alban. (2012). The BBC Polish Section and the Reporting of Polish Solidarity, 1980–83, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.
- Webster, Frank (2014). *Theories of the Information Society*. New York, Routledge
- Wilhelm, Donald (1990), *Global Communications and Political Power*. London, Routledge
- Williams, Rhys W. (2012). 'Frau Wernicke' at the BBC: Wartime Satire and Propaganda, in Gillespie, Marie & Webb, Alban (Eds.). 2012. *Diasporas and Diplomacy: Cosmopolitan contact zones at the BBC World Service (1932–2012)*, New York: Routledge.

Diaspora and Politics

- Banerjee, Kalyan Kumar (1969). *Indian Freedom Movement: Revolutionaries in America*. Calcutta: Jijnasa.
- Baser, Bahar (2015). *Diasporas and Homeland Conflicts: A Comparative Perspective*. London, Routledge.

- Bhartiya, Bhawanilal (1984) *Shyamji Krishna Varma: Bharat mein krantikari Chesta ke Adya Pravartak* (in Hindi). Delhi: Govindram Hasanand.
- Bose, Madhuri (2018) *The Bose Brothers and Indian Independence*. Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Bose, A. C. (2000). *Indian Revolutionaries Abroad: 1905-1927. Select Documents*. Delhi: Northern Book Centre.
- Bose, Sumantra (1994). *State, Nation, Sovereignty: Sri Lanka, India and the Tamil Eelam Movement*. London: Sage Publications.
- Chakravarty, Sanjay K. et al. (2017). *The Other One Percent: Indians in America*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Chatterjee, Arup K. (2021). *Indians in London: From the Birth of the East India Company to Independent India*. Bloomsbury.
- Dayal, Har (1920). *Forty-four Months in Germany and Turkey*. London.
- Dhillon, Simrat (2007). *The Sikh Diaspora and the Quest for Khalistan: A Search for statehood or for Self-preservation?* Delhi: Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies.
- Gandhi, M. K. (1928). *Satyagraha in South Africa*. Ahmedabad: Navjeevan Publishing House.
- Gandhi, M. K. (1940). *An Autobiography: My Experiments with Truth*. Ahmedabad: Navjeevan Publishing House.
- Gordon, Leonard A. (1990). *Brothers against the Raj: A Biography of Indian Nationalist Leaders Sarat and Subhas Chandra Bose*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Gould, Harold (2006). *Sikhs, Swamis, Students and Spies: The India Lobby in the United States, 1900-1946*. ?
- High Level Committee, *High Level Committee Report on the Indian Diaspora*. Delhi: Ministry of External Affairs.
- Jain, Prakash C. (1999). *Indians in South Africa: Political Economy of Race Relations*. Delhi: Kalinga Publications.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (2010). *Nation, Diaspora, Trans-Nation: Reflections from India*. Delhi: Routledge.
- Kapur, Devesh (2003). "Indian Diaspora as an Strategic Asset", *Economic and Political Weekly*, Feb. 1, pp. 445-48.
- Kondapi, C. (1951). *Indians Overseas, 1838-1949*. Madras: Oxford University Press.
- Krishna, Daya (2018). *Communicating India's Soft Power*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Nair, A.M. (1972). *An Indian Freedom Fighter in Japan: Memoirs of A. M. Nair*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- Persits, M. A. (1983). *Revolutionaries of India in Soviet Russia*. Moscow: Progress Publishers.
- Puri, Harish K. (1983). *Ghadar Movement: Ideology, Organisation and Strategy*. Amritsar: Guru Nanak Dev University Press.
- Rai, Lala Lajpat (1978). *Story of My Life: An Unknown Fragment*. New Delhi: Gitanjali Press.
- Sareen, Tilak Raj (1979). *Indian Revolutionary Movement Abroad, 1905-1921*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- Spiro, Peter J. (2006). "Perfecting Political Diaspora", *New York University Law Review*, Vol 81, pp. 207-33.
- Satchi, Ponnambalam (1983). *Sri Lanka: The National Question and the Tamil Liberal Struggle*. London: Tamil Information Centre and Zed Books Ltd.
- Sharda, Har Bilas (1954). *Shyanji Krishna Varma*. Ajmer.
- Sheffer, Gabriel (1986). *Modern Diasporas in International Politics*. London: Croom Helm.
- Sohi, Seema (2014). *Echoes of Mutiny: Race, Surveillance, and Indian Anti-colonialism in North America*. New York: OUP.

Tinker, Hugh (1976). *Separate and Unequal: India and the Indians in the British Commonwealth, 1920-1950*. Vancouver: University of British Columbia.

Tinker, Hugh (1977). *The Banyan Tree: Overseas Emigrants from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Visram, Rezina (2002). *Asians in Britain: 400 Years of History*. London: Pluto Press.

Weiner, Myron (1990). "The Indian Presence in America: What Difference will it Make?", pp 241-56, in Sulochana Raghavan Glazer and Nathan M. Glazer (eds) *Conflicting Images of: India and the United States*. Glenn Dale, Maryland: The Riverside Co. Publishers.

Yajnik, Indulal (1950). *Shyamji Krishna Varma: Life and Times of an Indian Revolutionary*. Bombay.

Knowledge Diaspora

Ada Maduakoh. "Capacity Building and Knowledge Transfer: The Role of the Diaspora. *Paper Delivered at Africult—African Cultural Festival Dialog Programme, Vienna, Austria, (2005)*.

Anand Dibyesh (2018). Diasporic subjectivity as an ethical position, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Anderson, J. R., Greeno, J. G., Kline, P.J., and Neves, D. M. (1981). 'Acquisition of Problem-Solving Skills' in Anderson, J. R. (ed.) *Cognitive Skills and Their Acquisition*. Hilldale, NJ: Erlbaum. pp. 191-230.

Anthias, Floya (2018). Evaluating 'diaspora': beyond ethnicity? , in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Antias Floya (2018). New Hybridities, old concepts: the limits of 'culture', in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Argote, Linda., Ingram, Paul., Levine, John. M. and Moreland, Richard. L. (2000). 'Knowledge Transfer in Organizations: Learning from the Experience of Others'. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, Vol. 82. No. 1: pp. 1-8.

Baumann, Martin (2018). Conceptualizing diaspora: the preservation of religious identity in foreign parts, exemplified by Hindu communities outside India, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Berli, A. J., Falk, S. and Diemers, D. (2003). *Knowledge Management and Networked Environments: Leveraging Intellectual Capital in Virtual Business Communities*. New York: AMACOM Books.

Bhaba, Homi K. (2018). DissemiNation, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Bhatt, G. D. (2001). 'Organising Knowledge in the Knowledge Development Cycle'. *Journal of Knowledge Management*, Vol. 4. No. 1: pp. 15-26.

BL Lowell, 'Policy responses to the international mobility of skilled labour', ILO, Geneva, 2001.

Bonacich, Edna (1973). 'A theory of middlemen minorities'. *American Sociological Review*, 38, 583-94

Bouthillier, F. and Shearer, K. (2002). 'Understanding Knowledge Management and Information Management: The Need for an Empirical Perspective'. *Information Research*, Vol. 8. No. 1: paper no. 141.

Brah Avtar (2018). Multiple axes of power: Articulations of diaspora and intersectionality, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Brah Avtar (2018). Cartographies of diaspora, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge

Bransford, J. D. and Schwartz, D. L. (1999). 'Rethinking Transfer: A Simple with Multiple Implications'. *Review of Research in Education*, Vol. 24: pp. 61-100.

Brautigam, Deborah. Summer /Fall (2005). 'Strategic Engagement: Markets, Transnational Networks, and Globalization in Mauritius'. *Yale Journal of International Affairs*: pp.63-78.

- Brinkerhoff, Jennifer M. (2018). Migration, information technology and International policy, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Brown, P. & Lauder, H. (2006). Globalisation, knowledge, and the myth of the magnet economy. *Globalisation, Societies, and Education*, 4:1, 25-57.
- Brubaker, Rogers (2018). The 'diaspora' diaspora, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Césaire, Aimé (1956). Return to my native land, Harmondsworth: Penguin Condon, Stephanie A. and Philip E. Ogden (1996) *Questions of emigration, circulation and Population Geography*, vol. 2, 35–50
- Chen, D., and Dahlman, C. J. (2004). *Knowledge and Development: A Cross-Section Approach*. World Bank.
- Cho, Lily (2018). Diasporic Citizenship: Contradictions and possibilities for Canadian literature, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Clifford, James (2018). Diasporas, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Cohen, Robin (2018). Four Phases of Diaspora Studies, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Cohen, Robin (2018). Solid, ductile and liquid: changing notions of homeland and home in diaspora studies, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Davis, Colin (2018). Diasporic subjectivity, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Detterman, D. K., and Sternberg, R. J. (ed.) (1993). *Transfer on Trial: Intelligence, Cognition and Instruction*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- Devetak, Silvo. (2010). 'Elimination of Discrimination as Foundation of Minorities Rights in the EU'. *Pravo i politika*, No. 2: pp.11-32.
- F Docquier, BL Lowell, and A Marfouk, 'A Gendered Assessment of Highly Skilled Emigration', *Population and Development Review*, 35: 297-321, 2009.
- Fleischmann Aloys N.M. and et. al (2018). Introduction to Narratives of Citizenship, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Fong (eds.). *Competing for Global Talent*, Geneva: International Institute for Labour Studies, pp. 11-32, 2006.
- Gamlen, Alan (2018). Why Engage Diaspora?, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Gentner, D., Holyoak, K. J. and Kokinov, B. N. (ed.) (2001). *The Analogical Mind*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Gilroy, Paul (2018). The Black Atlantic as counterculture of modernity, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Goldberg, David J. (2006). *The divided self: Israel and the Jewish psyche today*. London: I. B. Tauris
- Goldberg, David J. and John D. Raynor (1989). *The Jewish people: their history and their religion*. Harmondsworth: Penguin
- Goldberg, David Theo and Michael Krausz (eds) (1993). *Jewish Identity*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press
- Gopinath, Gayatri (2018). Impossible desires: queer diasporas and South Asian public cultures, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Gorny, Yosef (1994). *The state of Israel in Jewish public thought: the quest for collective identity*. Basingstoke: Macmillan
- Green, Nancy L. (1995). 'The modern Jewish diaspora: Eastern European Jews in New York, London and Paris' in Dirk Hoerder and Leslie Page Moch (eds) *European migrants: global and local perspectives*. Boston: Northeastern University Press, 263–81
- Grunwald, M. (1936). *History of the Jews in Vienna*. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America
- Hasan-Rokem, Galit and Alan Dundes (eds) (1986). *The wandering Jew: essays in the interpretation of a Christian legend*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

- Hutnyk, John (2018). *Hybridity*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- IA Dia, 'Skilled migration and home country development in Sub-Saharan Africa: some policy implications', paper presented at the seminar *From Brain Drain to Brain Gain? Sending Country perspectives on skilled migration and development*, DIIS, 2 March 2009.
- International Organization for Migration (IOM) (2003). *World migration report 2003: labour migration: trends, challenges and policy responses in countries of origin*. Geneva: International Organization for Migration Press.
- Janssen, O. (2000). 'Job demands, perceptions of effort-reward fairness and innovative work behaviour'. *Journal of Occupational and Organisational Psychology*, Vol. 73: pp. 287-302.
- Kane, T. (2010). *The Importance of Startups in Job Creation and Job Destruction*, Kauffman Foundation Research Series: Firm Formation and Economic Growth. http://www.kauffman.org/uploadedFiles/firm_formation_importance_of_startups.pdf.
- Kane, T. (2010). *The Importance of Startups in Job Creation and Job Destruction*. Kansas City, Missouri: Ewing Marion Kauffman Foundation.
- Khadria B (2002). *Skilled Labour Migration from Developing Countries: Study on India*. International Migration Papers 49, International Labour Office, Geneva.
- Khadria, B. (1999). *The Migration of Knowledge Workers: Second Generation Effects of India's Brain Drain*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Khadria, Binod. (2004). 'Human Resources in Science and Technology in India and the International Mobility of Highly Skilled Indians.' *STI Working Paper No.7*.
- Khadria, Binod. (2004). 'Migration of Highly Skilled Indians: Case Studies of IT and Health Professionals.' *STI Working Paper No. 6*.
- Knudsen, Mette. Praest. (2007). 'The Relative Importance of Interfirm Relationships and Knowledge Transfer for New Product Development Success'. *Journal of Product Innovation Management*, Vol. 24. No. 2: pp. 117-138.
- Kuznetsov, Y., and Sabel C. F. (2006). 'Work Globally, Develop Locally: Diaspora Networks as Entry Point to Knowledge-based Development'. *Innovation: Management, Policy & Practice*, Vol. 8. pp. 45-61.
- Law, C. H. and Ngai, E. W. T. (2003). 'An Empirical Study of the Effects of Knowledge Sharing and Learning Behaviours on Firm Performance'. *Expert Systems with Applications*, Vol. 34. No. 4: pp. 2342-2349.
- Lowell Lindsay B & Stefka G. Gerova, (2004). 'Diasporas(sic) and Economic development: State of knowledge'; Paper prepared for World Bank, Institute for the Study of International Migration, Georgetown University, Washington, DC, pp:14-15
- Lucas, Robert E.B. (2001). *Diaspora and Development: Highly Skilled Migrants from East Asia*. A Report Prepared for the World Bank. November.
- Malecki, E. J., & Ewers, M. C. (2007). Labor migration to world cities: with a research agenda for the Arab Gulf. *Progress in Human Geography*, 31(4), 467-484.
- Mummery, Jane (2018). Being not-at-home: a conceptual discussion, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Nahapiet, J. and Ghoshal, S. (1998). 'Social Capital, Intellectual Capital and the Organisational Advantage'. *Academy of Management Review*, Vol. 23. No. 2: pp. 242-266.
- Norris, D. M., Mason, J., Robson, R., Lefrere, P. and Collier, G. (2003). 'A Revolution in Knowledge Sharing'. *Educause Review*, Sep-Oct: pp. 14-26.
- Ohlsson, S. (1996). 'Learning from Performance Errors'. *Psychological Review*, Vol. 103: pp. 241-262.
- P Wickramasekara, 'Policy responses to skilled migration: Retention, return and circulation', Presentation to the Meeting on skilled migrations organised by the Institut de Sociologie de l'Université de Neuchâtel and the Forum suisse pour l'étude des migrations et de la population, Neuchatel, Switzerland, 7-8 November 2002
- Parent, R., Roy, M. and St-Jacques, D. (2007). 'A systems-based dynamic knowledge transfer capacity model'. *Journal of Knowledge Management*, Vol. 11. No. 6: pp. 81-93.

- R Chanda and N Sreenivasan, 'India's experience with skilled migration', In C Kuptsch and PE Fong (eds.), *Competing for Global Talent*, Geneva: International Institute for Labour Studies, pp. 215-256, 2006.
- R King, (ed.). *Return Migration and Regional Economic Problems*. London: Croom Helm, 1986.
- Rushdie, Salman (2018). *Imaginary Homelands*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Rutherford, Jonathan (2018). *The third space: interview with Homi Bhaba*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Safran, William. (1991). 'Diaspora in Modern Societies: Myths of Homeland and Return'. *Diaspora*, Vol. 1. No. 1: 83-99.
- Salomon, G. and Perkins, D. N. (1989). 'Rocky Roads to Transfer: Rethinking Mechanisms of Neglected Phenomena'. *Educational Psychologist*, Vol. 24: pp. 113-142.
- Salt, J. (1997). 'International movement of the highly skilled', OECD Occasional Paper 3, London: International Migration Unit.
- Santoro, M. D. and Bierly, P. E. (2006). 'Facilitators of Knowledge Transfer in University-Industry Collaborations: A Knowledge- Based Perspective'. *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, Vol. 53. No. 4: pp. 495 – 507.
- Saxenian, A. (2002). *Brain circulation. How high-skill immigration makes everyone better off*. *Brookings Review*, 20(1), 28-31.
- Saxenian, A. (2006). *The New Argonauts: Regional Advantage in a Global Economy*. Cambridge: MA: Harvard University Press.
- Schultze, Ulrike. and Stabell, Charles. (2004). 'Knowing What You Don't Know? Discourses and Contradictions in Knowledge Management Research'. *Journal of Management Studies*. Vol. 41. NO. 4: pp. 549–573.
- Shashi Deshpande 2002. *Writing from the Margin and other Essays*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.
- Skeldon, Ronald (2018). *International Migration as a tool in development policy*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Soysal, Yesmin Nuhoglu (2018). *Citizenship and identity: living in diaspora in post-war Europe?*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Toumi, Ilkka. (2002). *Networks of Innovation: Change and Meaning in the Age of the Internet*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Toumi, Ilkka. (2004). 'Knowledge Sharing and the Idea of Public Domain' presented in UNESCO 21st Century Dialogues – Building World Knowledge Societies, 26-27 July, Seoul, Korea.
- Vertovec, Steven (2018). *Religion and Diaspora*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Werbner, Pnina (2018). *The limits of cultural hybridity: on ritual monsters, poetic license and contested postcolonial purifications*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Wesling, Meg (2018). *Why Queer diaspora?*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Yaacob, R. A. I. R., Abdullah, M. R. T. L., Yaacob, R. A. R., Amin, A. R. M., Bakar, Z. A., Noor A. M. and Abdullah, A. (2011). 'Knowledge Sharing in Organization: Issues of Society and Culture, Problems and Challenges'. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences IJBAS-IJENS*, Vol. 11. No. 2: pp. 41-46.

Remittances

- Acosta, P. (2006). 'Labour Supply, School Attendance and Remittance from International Migration: the Case of El Salvador'. *World Bank Policy research Working Paper*, No.3903.
- Adams, J. (2007). 'International remittance and the Household: Analysis and Review of Global Evidence'. *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper*, No.4116.

- Adams, R. (2011). Evaluating the Economic Impact of International Remittances On Developing Countries Using Household Surveys: A Literature Review. *Journal of Development Studies*, 47(6), 809- 828.
- Adams, R. and Ceucuecha, A. (2010). 'Remittances, Household Expenditure and Investment in Guatemala'. *World Development* Vol. 20. No.10:pp.1-16.
- Adams, R., Cuecuecha, A. and Page, J. (2008). 'Remittances, Consumption and Investment in Ghana'. *The World Bank Development Economics Department Policy research Working Paper*, No.4515
- Adams, Richard H. and Page, John (2005). "Do International Migration and Remittances Reduce Poverty in Developing Countries?" *World Development*, Vol. 33. No. 10: pp. 1645–1669.
- Adekunle, Julius (2013) & Williams, Hettie V.(2013), *Converging Identities: Blackness in the Modern African Diaspora*, Carolina Academic Press 2013, ISBN: 1611631378, 9781611631371US
- Aggarwal, R., Demirgüç-Kunt, A., and Martínez Peria, M. (2006). "Do Workers Remittances Promote Financial Development?" *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper*, 3957.
- Aiyar, S. S. A. (2011). "Don't Worry About Inequality." *The Economic Times*, May 11th
- Alam Anwar, (ed) (2010). *Contemporary West Asia, Politics and Development*. New Century Publications, New Delhi
- Alessandrini, A. C. (2001). "My Heart's Indian for All That": Bollywood Film between Home and Diaspora. *Diaspora: A Journal of Transnational Studies*, 10(3), 315-340.
- Ali, I. (1988). *The Punjab Under Imperialism, 1885–1947*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Alsultany, Evelyn(ed.)& Shohat, Ella(ed.)(2013). *Between the Middle East and the Americas: The Cultural Politics of Diaspora*. © by the University of Michigan 2013, ISBN: 978-0-472-02877-1(e- book).
- Appadurai, Arjun. (1990). Disjuncture and Difference in the Global Cultural Economy. *Public Culture*, 2(2): 295-310.
- Appadurai, Arjun. (1996). *Modernity at Large: Cultural dimensions of Globalisation*, Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press.
- Armuedo-Dorantes, C. and Pozo, S. (2004). 'Workers' Remittances and the Real Exchange Rate: A Paradox of Gifts'. *World Development*, Vol. 32. No.8:pp.1407-1417.
- Azad, A. K. (2004). 'Migrant Workers' Remittance: Can it be a Source of Finance for Micro-Enterprises Development in Bangladesh'. The Asia Pacific Regional Micro Credit Summit Meeting of Councils. Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Ballantyne, T. (2006). *Between Colonialism and Diaspora: Sikh Cultural Formations in an Imperial World*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Bank Indonesia (Directorate of Statistics), (2007). Indonesian Migrant Workers Remittances by Country of Origin. Received from Bank Indonesia staff on December 2008.
- Bansak, C. and Chezum, B. (2009). 'How Do Remittances Affect Human Capital Formation of School Age Boys and Girls. *American Economic Review*, Vol.99. No.2: pp.145-148.
- Barabantseva Elena. (2005). 'Transnationalising Chineseness: Over Seas Chinese Policies of the PRCs Central Government. *ASIEN*, No.96, pp:7-28
- Baumann, G. (1996). *Contesting Culture: Discourses of Identity in Multi-Ethnic Societies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Baumann, Martin (2000). 'Diaspora: genealogies of semantics and transcultural comparison', *Numen*, 47 (3), 313–37
- Beaglehole (ed.), *Global public health: a new era*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 135-155, 2003.
- Berghahn, D. (2014). *Far-Flung families in film*. Edinburgh University Press.
- Bhabha, Homi K. (1994). 'Frontlines/Borderposts' in Angelika Bammer (ed.) *Displacements cultural identities in question*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 269–72
- Bhabha, Homi K. (1994). *The location of Culture*. New York: Routledge

- Bjuggren, P., Dzansi, J., & Shukur, G. (2010). *Remittances and investment. Centre for Excellence for Science and Innovation Studies (CESIS) (No. 216). Working Paper.*
- Blunt, A. (2007). 'Cultural Geographies of Migration: Mobility, Transnationality and Diaspora.' *Progress in Human Geography*, Vol. 31, No. 5, pp. 684-694.
- Bolan, K. (2001). India to Review Visa Blacklist. *Vancouver Sun*, January 8: p. B5.
- Bose P.S. (2007). "Dreaming of Diasporas: Urban Developments and Transnational Identities in Contemporary Kolkata." *Topia*, Vol. 17: pp. 111-130.
- Bredl, S. (2011). 'Migration, Remittances and Educational Outcomes: the Case of Haiti'. *International Journal of Educational Development*, Vol. 31. No.2: pp.162-168.
- Brosius, Christiane. (2005). 'The Scattered Homelands of the Migrant: Bollywood through the Diasporic lens' in Raminder Kaur and Ajay Sinha, (eds), *Bollywood: Popular Indian Cinema through a transnational lens*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Brown, R. and Poirine, B. (2005). 'A Model of Migrants Remittances with Human Capital Investment and Intrafamilial Transfers', *International Migration Review*, Vol. 39. No.2: pp.407-432.
- Bunwaree, Sheila. (2002). 'Economics, conflicts and interculturality in a small island state: The Case of Mauritius'. *Polis / R.C.S.P. / C.P.S.R.*, Vol. 9. *Numéro Spécial* : pp.1- 19
- Carmichael, J., & Pomerleano, M. (2002). *The development and regulation of non-bank financial institutions*. World Bank Publications.
- Census Bureau. (2009). International Database. Available at [http:// www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/pyramids.html](http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/pyramids.html)
- Cerna, Lucie. (2007) "The Varieties of High-Skilled Immigration Policies: Sectoral Coalitions and Outcomes in Advanced Industrial Countries". In: UNSPECIFIED, Montreal, Canada.
- Chaloff, J., & Lemaitre, G. (2009). Managing Highly-skilled Labour Migration: A Comparative Analysis of Migration Policies and Challenges in OECD countries. OECD Social, Employment and Migration Working papers, No. 79.
- Chambers, Iain (1994) *Migrancy, culture, identity*, London: Routledge
- Chami, Ralph, Connel Fullenkamp, and Samir Jajah, 2003, "Are Immigrant Remittance Flows a Source of Capital for Development?" *IMF Working Paper* 03/189 (Washington: International Monetary Fund).
- Chimhowu, A., Piesse, J., & Pinder, C. (2003). November). Assessing the impact of migrant workers' remittances on poverty. In *EDIAS Conference on New Directions in Impact Assessment for Development: Methods and Practice, United Kingdom*. Retrieved from <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/ec9d/9b1f4831b91d346dced0e8e644992e3fb95d.pdf>.
- Cho, Albert. (2002). *The Rainbow and the Pot of Gold: Ethnic Diversity and Economic Development in Mauritius*. Centre for International Development at Harvard University.
- Chow, Rey (1993). *Writing diaspora: tactics of intervention in contemporary cultural studies*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press
- Clemens, Michael and Lant Pritchett. (2008). 'Income per Natural: Measuring Development as if People Mattered More than Places'. *Population and Development Review* 34 (3): pp. 395-434.
- Clifford, James (1992). 'Traveling cultures' in Lawrence Grossberg et al. (eds) *Cultural studies*, CM Nwajiba, BEB Nwoke, CA Nwajiuba, 'Structural Adjustment programme and Public Health Issues in Relation to Migration: Nigeria', *Development*, 50:101-105, 2007.
- Clifford, J. (1994). Diaspora. *Cultural Anthropology*, Vol.9, no.3, pp.302-380
- Cohen, Abner (1971). Cultural strategies in the organization of trading diasporas in Claude Collier, Paul. April 1998. 'The Political Economy of Ethnicity'. Paper prepared for the Annual World Bank Conference on Development Economics.
- Cohen, R. (2007). Creolization and cultural globalization: The soft sounds of fugitive power. *Globalizations*, 4(3), 369-384.
- Commission of the European Communities, 2002. "Proposal for a Council Directive on the conditions of entry and residence of third-country nationals for the purposes of studies, vocational training or voluntary service", COM (2002) 548 final – 2002/0242 (CNS), Brussels, 7.10.2002.

- Cruz, Jose Miguel. (2013). Beyond Social Remittances: Migration and Transnational Gangs in Central America, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Curtin, Philip (1984). *Cross-cultural trade in world history*. Cambridge: Cambridge University
- D Kapur, 'Diasporas and Technology Transfer'. *Journal of Human Development and Capabilities*, 2: 265 – 286, 2001.
- D Sanders, D Dovlo, W Meeus, U Lehmann, 'Public Health in Africa', in R d'Éthiopie (Falachas) – *histoire, exode, intégration*, Paris: Éditions Métailié
- Dannecker, P. (2009). Migrant visions of development: a gendered approach. *Population, Space and Place*, 15: 119–132.
- De Haas, H. (2005). 'International migration, remittances and development: myths and facts', in: *Third World Quarterly* 26, 1269-84
- De Haas, H.(2005). International migration, remittances and development: myths and facts. *Third World Quarterly* 26, 1269-84
- Dhesi, Autar Singh and Singh, Gurmail (eds) (2008). *Rural Development in Punjab: A Success Story Going Astray*. London, New York and New Delhi, Routledge.
- Dudrah, Rajender Kumar. 2006. *Bollywood- Sociology goes to the movies*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Dwyer, Rachel and Christopher Pinney (eds). (2001). *Pleasure and the Nation: The History, Politics and consumption of Public Culture in India, New Delhi*. Oxford University Press.
- Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). (2013). *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Eckstein, Susan. (2013). How Cuban American are Unwittingly Transferring Their Homeland, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Eckstein, Susan. (2013). Immigrants from Developing Countries: An Overview of Their Homeland Impacts, in Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Eischen, Kyle. (2013). Immigrants' Globalization of the Indian Economy, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Faist, T. (2008). "Migrants as Transnational Development Agents: An Inquiry into the Newest Round of the Migration–Development Nexus." *Population, Space and Place*, Vol. 14: pp. 21-42
- Faist, Thomas, Margit Fauser and Peter Kivisto (eds.) (2011). *The migration-development nexus. A transnational perspective; Series migration, diasporas and citizenship*. Palgrave MacMillian; Basingstoke.
- Fajnzylber, P., and Lopez, H. (2008). *Remittances and Development: Lessons from Latin America*. Washington, DC : World Bank.
- Fauser, Margit (2011) "How receiving cities contribute to simultaneous engagements for incorporation and development ", in: Faist, Thomas, Margit Fauser and Peter Kivisto (eds.) 2011 *The migration-development nexus. A transnational perspective; Series migration, diasporas and citizenship*. Palgrave MacMillian; Basingstoke; pp. 134-158.
- Featherstone, M. (ed.) .(1990). *Global Culture*. London: Sage
- Featherstone, Mike (ed.) (1994). *Global culture: nationalism, globalization and modernity*. London: Sage
- Fernandes, W. and Thukral, E.G. Editors, (1989). *Development, displacement and rehabilitation*. Indian Social Institute, New Delhi.
- Fitzerald, David Scott. (2013). Immigrant Impacts in Mexico, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Flores, W.V. & Benmayor, R. (1998). Constructing cultural citizenship In Flores, W.V. & Benmayor, R. (Eds.) *Latino cultural citizenship*, (pp. 1-26). Boston: Beacon Press.
- Fontaine, T. (2006). Tracing the Diaspora's Involvement in the Development of a Nation: the case of Dominica. In *George Washington University's Research Workshop and Edited Book Project on the Role of Diasporas in Developing the Homeland*. [www. The dominican. net/ articles/diasporaPaper. pdf](http://www.thedominican.net/articles/diasporaPaper.pdf).

- Friedman, John (1986). The world city hypothesis. *Development and Change*, 17 (1), 69–83
- Friedmann, D., & Santamaria, U. (1994). *Les enfants de la Reine de Saba: les Juifs d'Éthiopie (Falachas); histoire, exode et intégration*. Editions Métailié.
- G Rogers, 'Foreword', in C Kuptsch and PE Fong (eds.), *Competing for Global Talent*. Geneva: International Institute for Labour Studies, pp. ix-x, 2006.
- Gehlawat, Ajay. (2010). *Reframing Bollywood: Theories of popular Hindi Cinema*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Geithner, P. F., Johnson, P. D. & Chen, L. C. (2004). *Diaspora Philanthropy and Equitable Development in China and India*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Georgetown University, Washington, DC, pp:14-15; Gevorkyan, Aleksandr V. and David A. Grigorian 2003, 'Armenia and Its Diaspora: Is There a Scope for a Stronger Economic Link?' *Armenian Forum* 3 (2), pp: 1-35.
- Ghosh, Amitav. (1989). The Diaspora in Indian Culture. *Public Culture* 2.1: 73-78.
- Giuliano, P., and Ruiz-Arranz, M., (2006). Remittances, Financial Development and Growth. *IZA Discussion Paper Series*.
- Glazer, N. (1977). Cultural pluralism: The social aspect. *Pluralism in a democratic society*, 3-24.
- Global Economic Prospects. (2006). *Economic Implications of Remittances and Migration*. Washington DC, IBRD/ The World Bank
- Glytsos, P. Nicholas. (2005). The contribution of remittances to growth. A dynamic approach and empirical analysis. *Journal of Economic Studies*, Vol. 32 No. 6, pp. 468-469.
- Goldring, Luin, (2003). Re-thinking Remittances: Social and Political Dimensions of Individual and Collective Remittances. *CERLAC Working Paper Series*; York University. (Retrieved from <http://www.yorku.ca/cerlac/documents/Goldring.pdf> on 9 August 2011)
- Goyal, Yogita (2018). *Romance, diaspora and black Atlantic literature*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Green, N. (2013). *Afghanistan in ink: literature between diaspora and nation*. Columbia University Press.
- Gupta, Poonam. (2006). Macroeconomic Determinants of Remittances: Evidence from India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, June 30: pp. 2769-2775.
- Hall, S. (1990). Cultural Identity and diaspora. In Rutherford, J. (Ed.). *Identity: Community, Culture, Difference* (pp. 222-237). London: Lawrence & Wishart.
- Hall, Stuart (1990). 'Cultural identity and diaspora' in Jonathan Rutherford (ed.) *Identity: community, culture, difference*. London: Lawrence & Wishart.
- Hall, Stuart (1991) 'The local and the global: globalization and ethnicity' in Anthony D. King (ed.) *Culture, globalization and the world-system: contemporary conditions for the representation of identity*. Basingstoke: Macmillan
- Hall, Stuart (1992). 'The question of cultural identity' in Stuart Hall et al. (eds) *Modernity and its futures*. Cambridge: Polity Press in association with the Open University, 273–316
- Hall, Stuart. (1990). 'Cultural Identity and Diaspora' in Jonathan Rutherford (ed.), *Identity: Community, Culture, Difference*. London: Lawrence and Wishart.
- Hansen, Thomas Blom. (2005). 'In search of the diasporic self: Bollywood in South Africa' in Raminder Kaur and Ajay Sinha, (eds), *Bollywood: Popular Indian Cinema through a transnational lens*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Harris, Nigel. (2005). Migration and Development. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Oct. 22: pp. 4591-4595.
- Henoch, B. T. (2006). An innovation framework for analysing and facilitating diasporas contribution to poverty reduction in developing countries. *World Review of Science, Technology and Sustainable Development*, 3(1), 17-36.
- Honig, B., Drori I., & B. Carmichael (Eds.) (2010). *Transnational and Immigrant Entrepreneurship in a Globalized World* (pp.31-59). Toronto, ON: University of Toronto Press.
- Howard, M. M. (2005). Variation in Dual Citizenship Policies in the Countries of the EU. *The International Migration Review*, 39(3), 697.

- In Other Worlds: Essays in Cultural Politics (New York, London: Routledge, 1988). Spivak's prime examples are V.S. Naipaul and Bharti mukherjee.
- Inglehart, Ronald and Wayne E. Baker. (2000). Modernization, Cultural Change, and the Persistence of Traditional Values. *American Sociological Review*, 65: pp. 19-51.
- Invisibles in India's Balance of Payment: An Analysis of Trade in Services, Remittances and Income, RBI Monthly Bulletin, March 2009
- Iskander, Natasha. (2013). Moroccan Migrants as Unlikely Captains of Industry: Remittances, Financial Intermediation, and La Banque Centrale Populaire, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Jadhav, N. (2003, October). Maximising developmental benefits of migrant remittances: the Indian experience. In *joint conference of DFID-World Bank, London*.
- Jain, R.K. (2001). Culture and Class in Indian Diaspora: India vs. Bharat. *Economic and Political Weekly* 36 (17): 1380-81. April 28, 2001.
- Joseph E. (1971). *The African presence in Asia: consequences of the East African slave trade*, Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press
- K Hermele, 'The discourse on migration and development', in T Hammar, G Brochmann, K Tamas, T Faist, (eds.), *International migration, immobility and development: Multidisciplinary perspectives*. Oxford: Berg, pp. 133-158, 1997.
- Kapur, Devesh (2007). 'The Janus Face of Diasporas' in Merz, Barbara J., Chen, Lincoln C., Geithner, Peter, F. (ed.) (2007) *Diasporas and Development*, (Cambridge: Harvard University Press), pp. 89-118.
- Kapur, Devesh. (2003). 'Indian Diaspora as a Strategic Asset', *Economic and Political Weekly*. Feb. 1: pp. 445-448.
- Kastoryano, Riva. (2013). "Turks Abroad" Redefine Turkish Nationalism, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Kaur Raminder and Ajay Sinha (eds) (2005). *Bollyworld: Popular Indian Cinema through a transnational lens*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Ketkar, S. L., & Ratha, D. (2007). Development finance via diaspora bonds track record and potential. *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper*, (4311).
- Ketkar, Suhas L., and Dilip Ratha. (2010). Diaspora Bonds: Tapping the Diaspora During Difficult Times. *Journal of International Commerce, Economics and Policy*. World Scientific Publishing Company 1 (2), 251-263.
- Khadria, B. (2008). 'India; skilled migration to developed countries, labour migration to the Gulf', in S. Castles and R. Delgado Wise (eds) *Migration and Development: Perspectives from the South*. Geneva: International Organization for Migration.
- Khadria, Binod (2008) "International migration policy: issues and perspectives for India"; International Migration and Diasporas Studies (IMDS) Project Working Paper Series, WP No. 1, IMDS Project, New Delhi; pp. 2-20
- Koppenberg, Saskia (2010). "Putting Migrants and Refugees on the Development Agenda: A Qualitative Comparable Case Research on the Global Forum on Migration and Development and the UNHCR-led discussion on Targeting Development Assistance in the framework of Convention Plus." OFSE Forum 47. Accessed August 10th 2011 at <http://www.oefse.at/en/forum.htm> .
- Kosberg, J.I. & J.L. Garcia, eds. (1995). *Elder abuse: International and cross-cultural perspectives*. New York: The Haworth Press.
- Kriplani, Coonor. (2001). 'Coming of Age: Bollywood production of the nineties'. *Asian Cinema* 12 (Spring-Summer): pp 29-48.
- Kugler, M. and H. Rapoport. (2007). 'International Labour and Capital Flows: Complements or Substitutes?'. *Economics Letters*, Vol. 94, No. 2: pp. 155-162.
- Kumar, Perveen, Shantanu Sarkar and Rashmi Sharma (2009) "Migration and diaspora formation: Mobility of Indian students to the developed world." *IMDS Working Papers Series*; WP No. 8; May 2009; New Delhi; pp. 29-45.
- Kuznetsov, Y. (Ed.). (2006). *Diaspora Networks and the International Migration of Skills: How Countries Can Draw on Their Talent Abroad*. Washington, DC: The Work Bank. 221-237.

- Kuznetsov, Y. (Ed.). (2006). *Diaspora networks and the international migration of skills: How countries can draw on their talent abroad*. World Bank Publications.
- Lal, Vinay and Ashish Nandy (eds.) (2006). *Fingerprinting Popular Culture – The mythic and the Iconic in Indian cinema*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Leblang D (2010). Familiarity breeds investment: diaspora networks and international investment. *American Political Science Review*, 104 584-600
- Lee Yoon Sun (2018) *The Postcolonial novel and diaspora*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Levitt P and Jawroski B N (2007). Transnational migration studies: past developments and future trends. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 33 129-156.
- Levitt, Peggy and Deepak Lamba-Nieves (2011) “Social remittances revisited”; in: *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*; Vol. 37; Issue 1; pp. 1-22.
- Lim, Song Hwee (2018). *Speaking in tongues: Ang Lee, Accented Cinema, Hollywood*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Lo, Jacqueline. Gilbert, Helen. (2002). Toward a Topography of Cross-Cultural Theatre Praxis. *The Drama Review*, XLVI, 3, (fall), p. 35.
- Lowell Lindsay B & Stefka G. Gerova, (2004). ‘Diasporas(sic) and Economic development: State of knowledge’; Paper prepared for World Bank, Institute for the Study of International Migration, Georgetown University, Washington, DC, pp:14-15; Chander, Anupam 2001., ‘Diaspora Bonds,’ *New York University Law Review* 76(4), pp: 1005-99.
- Lowell, B. L., & Gerova, S. G. (2004). Diasporas and economic development: State of knowledge. *World Bank*, 13.
- Lowell, B.L., Gerova, S.G. (2004). *Diasporas and Economic Development: State of Knowledge*. Institute for the Study of International Migration, Georgetown University. Prepared for the World Bank.
- Lucas, Robert (2001). “Diaspora and development: Highly skilled migrants from East Asia”; Report prepared for the World Bank. (Retrieved from <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.147.6620&rep=rep1&type=pdf> on 9 August 2011)
- Maimbo, S. M., & Ratha, D. (2005). Workers’ remittances: an important and stable source of external development finance. In *Remittances development impact and future prospects. The international bank for reconstruction and development/the World Bank Library of Congress cataloging-in-publication data, Washington, DC* (Vol. 41).
- Maimbo, S. M., & Ratha, D. (Eds.). (2005). *Remittances: Development impact and future prospects*. World Bank Publications.
- Mazrui, Ali A. (1990). Cultural forces in world politics, London: James Currey Meillassoux (ed.) *The development of indigenous trade and markets in West Africa*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 266–81
- Mercer, Kobena (2018). *Diaspora culture and the dialogic imagination: the aesthetics of black independent film in Britain*, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.) (2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Meyer, Jean-Baptiste (2011). “A sociology of diaspora knowledge networks”; in: Faist, Thomas, Margrit Fauser and Peter Kivisto (eds.) *The migration-development nexus. A transnational perspective; Series migration, diasporas and citizenship*. Palgrave MacMillan; Basingstoke.
- Minoian, V., & Freinkman, L. (2006). Diaspora’s contribution to Armenia’s economic development: what drives the first movers and how their efforts could be scaled up?. *Diaspora Networks and the International Migration of Skills*.
- Mirzoff, Nicholas (ed). (n.d.). *Diaspora and Visual Culture: Representing African and Jews*. London: Routledge
- Moorti, S. (2005). Uses of the Diaspora: Indian Popular Culture and the NRI Dilemma. *South Asian Popular Culture*, Vol. 3. No. 1; pp. 49–62.
- Muggah, H. C. R., (2001). Globalisation and Insecurity: The Direct and Indirect Effects of Small Arms Availability. *IDS Bulletin* Vol 32 No 2, 2001.
- Murshid, K.A.S. (2002). *A Study on Remittance Inflows and Utilization*. Dhaka: IOM Publication.

- Museus, S.D. & Maramba, D.C. (2011). The impact of culture on Filipino American students' sense of belonging. *The Review of Higher Education*, 34:2, 231-258.
- Naficy, H. (2001). *An accented cinema: Exilic and diasporic filmmaking*. Princeton University Press.
- Naficy, Hamid (2018). *Situating accented Cinema, in Stierstorfer, Klaus and Janet Wilson (eds.)*(2018) *The Routledge Diaspora Studies*, New York: Routledge
- Nahmiash, D. (1997). *Powerlessness and abuse : A descriptive qualitative study which explores abuse and neglect of older adults in the community in relation to the social context*. Doctoral dissertation, Quebec, Laval University.
- Nath, H. K., & Mamun, K. A. (2010). Workers' migration and remittances in Bangladesh. Available at SSRN 1592764.
- Naujoks, D. (2009). Emigration, immigration, and diaspora relations in India. *Migration Information Source*.
- Nayar, Promod K. (2006). *Reading Culture- Theory, Praxis, Politics*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Ndulu B. J. (2004). 'Human Capital Flight: Stratification, Globalization, and the Challenges to Tertiary Education in Africa'. *JHEA/RESA*, Vol. 2. No. 1: pp. 57-91.
- Negash, Minga. (2009). *Ethiopian Diaspora Investment Potential and EEPSCO's Millennium Bond*. University of Witwatersrand, mimeo. New York: Routledge, 96-116
- Nikos, N. (2005). 'Migration Labour Remittances in South Asia', in Aggarwal, R. (Ed.). Washington: The World Bank Publication.
- Ong, A. (1999). *Flexible citizenship: The cultural logics of transnationality*. Duke University Press.
- Orrenius, P. M., & Zavodny, M. (2010). *Beside the Golden Door: U.S. Immigration Reform in a New Era of Globalization*. Washington D.C.: The AEI Press.
- Ozden, C. (2006). *International Migration Remittances & the Brain Drain*, in Schiff, (ed.). Washington: Co publication of the World Bank and Palgrave Macmillan
- Palriwala, Rajni, & Oberoi, Patricia. (2008). *Marriage, Migration and Gender*. Sage Publications.
- Parrenas, Rhacel Salazar. (2013). *The Gender Revolution in the Philippines: Migrant Mothering and Social Transformation*, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press.
- Parvati, Raghuram., (2009). Which Migration, What Development? Unsettling the Edifice of Migration and Development. *Population, Space and Place*, Vol. 15. No. 2: pp. 103-117.
- Parveen, Nazima. (2003). 'Hindi Cinema and South Asian Communities in UK'. *Economic and Political weekly*. 6 September 2003: 3753-3754.
- Phillips, D. A. (2013). *Development without aid: The decline of development aid and the rise of the diaspora*. Anthem Press.
- Plaza, Sonia. (2009). 'Promoting Diaspora Linkages: The Role of Embassies,' Paper Presented at the International Conference on Diaspora for Development at the World Bank, Washington DC, July.
- Portes, Alejandro. (2013). Migration and Development, Reconciling Opposite Views, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press
- Pradhan, G., Upadhyay, M., and Upadhyaya, K. (2008). 'Remittances and Growth in Developing Countries'. *The European Journal of Development Research*, Vol. 20. No.3, pp.497-506.
- Proceedings, (2003-07). Ist to Vth Pravasi Bhartiya Divas, Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi.
- Rajan, I.S., and James, K.S. (2002). "Demographic Transition and Economic Development in Kerala: The Role of Emigration." Project Report Submitted as part of the MIR Study to the SANEI. Accessed August 17th 2011 <http://www.saneinetwork.net/research/mir/3.pdf>
- Ranganathan, Maya. (2010). 'Towards a more inclusive Indian Identity? A case Study of the Bollywood film 'Swades' in Maya Ranganathan and Usha Rodrigues, (eds), *Indian Media in a Globalised World*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Ranganathan, Maya and Usha M. Rodrigues (eds). (2010). *Indian Media in a Globalised World*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.

- Ratha, D. (2003). 'Workers' Remittances: An External and Stable Source of External Development Finance.' *Global Development Finance*, Washington, DC: World Bank.
- Ratha, Dilip and Sanket Mohapatra. (2011). 'Preliminary Estimates of Diaspora Savings,' Migration and Development Brief No. 14, *Migration and Remittances Unit*, World Bank. Washington DC, February.
- Ratha, Dilip and Zhimei Xu. (2008). *Migration and Remittances Factbook*. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Ratha, Dilip, Sanket Mohapatra and Sonia Plaza. (2008). 'Beyond Aid: New Sources of Innovative Mechanisms for Financing Development in Sub-Saharan Africa,' *Policy Research Working Paper WPS4609*. World Bank, Washington DC, April.
- Ray, J.K., and Mishra, B.N. (2009). *Interpreting the Indian Diaspora: Lessons from History and Contemporary Politics*. New Delhi, India: Centre for Studies in Civilizations for the Project of History of Indian Science, Philosophy and Culture
- Reinke, J. (2007, February). Remittances in the balance of payments framework: Current problems and forthcoming improvements. In *Presentation to Seminar on Remittance Statistics at the Center of Excellence in Finance, Ljubljana, Slovenia*. imf.org/external/np/sta/bop/pdf/rem.pdf.
- Remittances Country Profile, (2011). Migration Facts, Migration Policy Institute Data Hub, Washington DC.
- Remittances: strategic and operational considerations". Annex to IFAD Decision Tools for Rural Finance. (2006). IFAD. Page 12.
- Remittances: strategic and operational considerations". Annex to IFAD Decision Tools for Rural Finance. (2006). IFAD. Page 12.
- Robertson, R. (1995). Glocalization: Time-space and homogeneity-heterogeneity. *Global modernities*, 2(1), 25-44.
- Said, Edward. (2001). *Reflections on exile and other literary and cultural essays*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.
- SanjibGupto, Catherine A Patillo and SmitaWagh (2009). Effect of Remittances on Poverty and Financial Development in sub-Saharan Africa. *World Development*, Vol. 37, No. 1, pp. 104-115.
- Saxenian A (2006). *The new Argonauts: regional advantage in a global economy*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge Mass
- Sharpe, Jenny. (2005). Gender, Nation and Globalisation in Monsoon Wedding and Dilwale Dulhaniya le jayenge. *Meridians: feminisms, race, transnationalism*, Vol.6, no.I, pp58-81.
- Shenkar, O. and Ronen, S. May (1987). 'The Cultural Context of Negotiations: The Implications of Chinese Interpersonal Norms'. *The Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, No.23: pp.263-275.
- Siddique, A., Selvanathan, E. A., & Selvanathan, S. (2012). Remittances and economic growth: empirical evidence from Bangladesh, India and Sri Lanka. *Journal of development studies*, 48(8), 1045-1062.
- Siddiqui, T. (1999). *Migrant Workers Remittances and Micro-Finance in Bangladesh*. Refugee and Migratory Movements Research Unit: Dhaka.
- Siddiqui, T., & Abrar, C. R. (2001). *Migrant worker remittances and micro-finance in Bangladesh*. Refugee and Migratory Movement Research Unit.
- Singh, Sunny Kumar and Hari, K.S. (2011). 'International Migration, Remittances and its Macroeconomic Impact on Indian Economy' *IIMA Working Paper*. No 2011-01-06. January.
- Skeldon, R. (1997). *Migration and Development: A global Perspective*. London: Longman
- Skeldon, Ronald (1997). *Migration and Development: A Global Perspective*. Addison-Wesley, 1997.
- Skeldon, Ronald (2008). "International migration as a tool in development policy: A passing phase?"; *Population and Development Review*; Vol. 34; Issue 1; pp. 1-18.
- Taylor, J. E. (2006). *Does migration reshape expenditures in rural households?: Evidence from Mexico*. [Washington, D.C.]: World Bank, Development Research Group, Trade Team.

- Thandi, S.S. (2000). 'Vilayati Paisa: Some reflections on the potential of diaspora finance in the socio-economic development of Indian Punjab.' *International Journal of Punjab Studies* 7 (2), pp. 323-342.
- Thunø, M. (2001). Reaching out and incorporating Chinese overseas: The trans-territorial scope of the PRC by the end of the 20th century. *The China Quarterly*, 168, 910-929.
- Trandafoiu, Ruxandra. (2013). *Diaspora Online: Identity Politics and Romanian Migrants*. New York: Berghahn
- Tumbe, Chinmay (2011) "Remittances in India: Facts and Issues." Indian Institute of Management Bangalore Working Paper No. 331, March. Accessed August 18th 2011 at <http://ssrn.com/abstract=1780289>
- Uberoi, Patricia. (2001). 'Imagining the family: An Ethnography of viewing Hum Aapke hain Kaun' in Rachel Dwyer and Christopher Pinney, (eds), *Pleasure and the nation: The History, Politics and consumption of Public Culture in India*. 309-51, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Uberoi, Patricia. (2006). *Freedom and Destiny- Gender, family and Popular Culture in India*. New Delhi: Oxford University of Press.
- UNDP. (2003). *Ownership, Leadership and Transformation: Can We Do Better for Capacity Development?* Virginia: Earthscan Publication Limited.
- UNDP. (2007). Human Development Report 2007/2008. Houndsmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan. Available at <http://hdr.undp.org/en/reports/global/hdr2007-2008/>.
- UNDP. (2008). Human Development Report 2007/2008. Table 1. Available at <http://hdr.undp.org/en/reports/global/hdr2007-2008/>.
- UNESCO. (2007). Education for All Global Monitoring Report 2008, Education for All by 2015: Will We Make It? Paris: UNESCO.
- Virdi, Jyotika. (2003). *The Cinematic Imagination- Indian popular films as Social History*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.
- Vitt, Peggy (1998). "Social remittances: migration-driven local-level forms of cultural diffusion"; *International Migration Review*; Volume 32; Nr. 4; pp. 926-948.
- Walton-Roberts, M. (2004). "Globalization, national autonomy and Non-Resident Indians." *Contemporary South Asia*, 13, 1: 53- 69.
- Walton-Roberts, M. (2004). "Returning, Remitting, Reshaping: Non-Resident Indians and the Transformation of Society and Space in Punjab, India." In (eds.) P. Crang, C. Dwyer, P. Jackson, *Transnational Spaces*. London: Routledge: pp. 78-103.
- Warner and Judith G Witter (ed). (1998). *Diaspora: Religious Communities and the New Immigration*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.
- Wickramasekera P. (2002). *Asian Labour Migration: Issues and Challenges in an Era of globalization*. Geneva, ILO.
- Wong, P.-K., Ho, Y.-P., and Singh, A. (2007). 'Towards an "Entrepreneurial University" Model to Support Knowledge-Based Economic Development: The Case of the National University of Singapore'. *World Development*, Vol. 35, No. 6: pp.941-958.
- World Bank (2006). *Global Economic Prospects: Economic Implications of Remittances and Migration*. Washington DC World Bank.
- World Bank (2008). World Development Indicators Online Database, Washington, DC. World Bank Group. 2008. Doing Business 2009. Washington, DC: World Bank. Available at <http://www.doingbusiness.org/>.
- World Development Report, Entering the 21st century: the changing development landscape. Oxford: O.U.P., 2000
- World Economic Forum. (2008). The Global Information and Technology Report 2008–2009.
- Ye, M. (2009). Ethnic investors vs. foreign investors: The impact of diasporas on economic liberalization in China and India. In *APSA 2009 Toronto Meeting Paper*.
- Ye, Min. (2013). How Overseas Chinese Spurred the Economic "Miracle" in Their Homeland, Eckstein, Susan and Adil Najam (Eds). 2013. *How Immigrants Impact Their Homelands*. USA: Duke University Press.
- Young, Robert. (1995). *Colonial desire: hybridity in theory, culture and race*. New York: Routledge.

Zieseemer, T. (2006). Worker Remittances and Growth: The Physical and Human Capital Channels, maastricht. *Nether lands, united Nations university/ maastricht economic and Social research and Training Centre on innovation and Tech nology*,

Women

Al-Rasheed, M. (1993). The meaning of marriage and status in exile: the experience of Iraqi women. *Journal of Refugee Studies*, 6(2), 89-104.

Aonstable, Nicole (Ed.) (2005). *Cross-Border Marriage: Gender and Mobility in Transnational Asia*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

Bachu, Parminder. (1999). Multiple migrants and cultural reproduction and transformations among British Punjabi Women. In Carla Petievich, (ed.). *The Expanding Landscape: South Asians and the Diaspora*. Monohar Publication, New Delhi.

Baksh-Soodeen, Rawwida. (1990). "Why Do Our Hindu Women Break out and Break Away-- inside the Chutney Chulha." *Sunday Express*, December 16, 24.

Beall, J. (1990). Women under indenture in colonial Natal, 1860–1911. *South Asians overseas: Migration and ethnicity*, 57-74.

Benhabib, S. &Resnik, J. (2009). Introduction: Citizenship and migration theory engendered. In Benhabib, S. &Resnik, J. (Eds.) *Migration and mobilities: Citizenship, borders and gender* (pp. 1-33), New York: New York University Press.

Bittman, Michael, Paula England, Nancy Folbre, Liana Sayer and George Matheson. 2003. 'When Does Gender Trump Money? Bargaining and Time in Household Work'. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 109, No. 1: pp. 186-214.

Brah, Avtar. (2001). Women of South Asian Origin in Britain: Issues and Concern. *Journal of South Asian Studies*, Vol.32.Cambridge University Press.

Coltrane, Scott. (2000). 'Research on Household Labor: Modeling and Measuring the Social Embeddedness of Routine Family Work'. *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, No. 62: pp.1208-1233.

Crompton, Lewis, Susan Lewis and Clare Lyonette. (2007). *Women, Men, Work and Family in Europe*. Palgrave Macmillan.

Crompton, Rosemary. (2006). Employment and the Family: *The Reconfiguration of Work and Family Life in Contemporary Societies*. London: Cambridge University Press.

Dannecker, P. (2009), Migrant visions of development: a gendered approach. *Population, Space and Place*, 15: 119–132.

Dharker, R. (1980). "Girl-□Wife-□Mother: The Marginalized In the Texts Of Shashi Deshpande and Bharati Mukherjee. ", in *Vilas Sarang and Nilufer E. Bharucha (eds), Indian-□English Fiction, 1990*.

Donato et al. (2006). 'A Glass Half Full? Gender in Migration Studies' in: *International Migration Review*, 40(1), pp.3-26

Eschle, Catherine. (2004). 'Feminist Studies of Globalisation:BeyondGender,Beyond Economism?' *Global Society*, Vol. 18, No. 2: pp. 97-125.

Eviota, E. (1994). *The political economy of gender: Women and the sexual division of labour in the Philippines*. London: Zed Books.

Gangl, Markus and Andrea Ziefle. (2009). Motherhood, Labor Force Behavior, and Women's Careers: An Empirical Assessment of the Wage Penalty for Motherhood in Britain, Germany, and the United States'. *Demography*, Vol. 46, No. 2: pp.341-369.

Geithner, P. F., Johnson, P. D. & Chen, L. C. (2004). *Diaspora Philanthropy and Equitable Development in China and India*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard

Gelfand, Donald E. and John McCallum. (1994). 'Immigration, the Family, and Female Caregivers in Australia.' *Journal of Gerontological Social Work*, Vol. 22, No. 3/4: pp. 41-59.

Grainne, Collins and James Wickham. (2004). 'Inclusion or Exploitation? Irish Women enter the Labour Force'. *Gender, Work and Organization*, Vol. 11, No.1: pp.26-46.

Gulati, Leela. (1993). *In the Absence Of Men: The Impact Of Male Migration On Women*. Sage Publication. New Delhi.

- Hammerton, A. James (1979). *Emigrant gentlewomen: genteel poverty and female emigration, 1830–1914*, London: Croom Helm
- Heckert, Alex, Nowak, Thomas C., and Snyder, Kay A.. (1998). ‘The impact of husbands and wives relative earnings on marital dissolution’. *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Vol. 60, No. 3: pp. 690-704.
- Hesford and Kozol (ed). (2005). *Women’s Human Rights, Transnational Feminism, and the Politics of Representation in Human Rights/Woman’s Studies*. Rutgers University Press
- Hom, Sharon K. (2013). *Chinese Women Traversing Diaspora: Memoirs, Essays, and Poetry*, New York: Taylor & Francis (Routledge)
- Human Rights Watch, Help Wanted: Abuses against Female Migrant Domestic Workers in *Indonesia and Malaysia*. Vol. 16, No. 9 (July 2004).
- Jones, Gavin W. (2007). ‘Delayed Marriage and Very Low Fertility in Pacific Asia’. *Population and Development Review*, Vol. 33, No. 3: pp. 453-478.
- Kirkwood, C. (1993). Investing Ourselves: Use of Researcher Personal Response in Feminist Methodology”, in Groot, J. & Maynard, M. (eds), *Women’s Studies in the 1990’s: Doing Things Differently?* London: MacMillan. pp. 199-210
- Kulik, Liat. (2005). ‘The Impact of Family Status on Gender Identity and on Sex-Typing of Household Tasks in Israel’. *The Journal of Social Psychology*, Vol. 145, No. 3: pp. 299-316.
- Kung, I. C. (2004). ‘The Sexual politics of Foreign Capital: Exchange Relation between Taiwanese Capital and Local Women in Vietnam’. *Taiwan: A radical Quarterly in Social Studies*, Vol. 55: pp. 101-140.
- Le Feuvre, N. and Lemarchant, C. (2007). ‘Employment, the family and ‘work-life balance’ in France’, in Crompton, Rosemary, Susan Lewis, and Clare Lyonette (Eds), *Women, Men, Work and Family in Europe*. London: Palgrave.
- Lee, S.J. (2001). Exploring and transforming the landscape of gender and sexuality: Hmong American teenaged girls. *Race, Gender, and Class*, 8:1, 35-42.
- Lewis, Jane. (2006). ‘Work/family reconciliation, equal opportunities and social policies: 28 The interpretation of policy trajectories at the EU level and the meaning of gender equality’. *Journal of European Public Policy*, Vol. 13, No. 3: pp. 420-437.
- Liamputtong, Pranee. (2001). ‘Motherhood and the Challenge of Immigrant Mothers: A Personal Reflection’. *Families in Society*, Vol. 82, No. 2: pp.195-201.
- Manalansan, M. ((2006). Queer intersections: Sexuality and gender in migration studies. *International Migration Review*, 40:1, 224-249.
- Marks, Jaime L., Chun Bun Lam, and Susan M. MeHale. (2009). ‘Family Patterns of Gender Role Attitudes’. *Sex Roles*, No. 61: 221-234.
- Maynard, M and Purvis, J. (1994). *Researching Women’s Lives from a Feminist Perspective*. London: Taylor and Francis.
- Meisenbach, Rebecca J. (2010). ‘The Female Breadwinner: Phenomenological Experience and Gendered Identity in Work/ Family Spaces’. *Sex Roles*, No. 62: pp. 2-19.
- Miller, Joanne and Howard H. Garrison. (1982). ‘Sex Roles: The Division of Labor and Home and in the Workplace’. *Ann. Rev. Socio.*, Vol. 8: pp. 237-263.
- Mirza, H. S. (2009). *Race, gender and educational desire: Why Black women succeed and fail*. London: Routledge.
- Mo, Li-Li and Pei-Lin Lai. (2004). ‘The Issue of Birthrate Decline and the Problems of Children of Foreign Bride in Taiwan’ *Community Development Journal*, Vol. 105: pp.55-65.
- Moon, Seungsook. (2003). Immigration and Mothering: Case Studies from Two Generations of Korean Immigrant Women’. *Gender & Society*, Vol. 17, No. 6: pp. 840-860.
- Morgan, S. Philip and Kiyosi Hiroshima. (1983). “The Persistence of Extended Family Residence in Japan: Anachronism or Alternative Strategy?” *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 48: pp.269-281.
- Nagar, Richa. (1997). The politics of gendered boundaries: South Asian communities in Tanzania. *Ghadar* 1:1.

- Oarumesuaran, Shyamala. (1995). *Gender, Ethnicity and Immigrant Status: Asian Women*. In The United States. UMI Dissertation Services, Michigan, USA.
- Oishi, N. (2005). *Women in motion: globalization, state policies, and labour migration in Asia*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.
- Palriwala, Rajni, & Oberoi, Patricia. (2008). *Marriage, Migration and Gender*, Sage Publications.
- Parrado, Emilio A. and Chenoa A. Flippen. (2005). 'Migration and Gender among Mexican Women'. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 70, No. 4: 606-632.
- Pham, Văn Bích. (1999). *The Vietnamese Family in Change: The Case of the Red River Delta*. Richmond: Curzon.
- Piper, N. (ed) . (2008). *New Perspectives on Gender and Migration – Rights, Entitlements and Livelihoods*, London: Routledge
- Rayaprol, Aparna. (1998). *Negotiating Identities: Women in the Indian Diaspora*, Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Remennick, Larissa I. (2001). 'All my life is one big nursing home: Russian immigrant women in Israel speak about double caregiver stress'. *Women's Studies International Forum*, Vol. 24, No. 6: pp.685-707.
- Rohrleitner, Marion (ed) & Ryan, Sarah E. (ed) (2013). *Dialogues across Diasporas: Women Writers, Scholars and Activists of Africana and Latina Descent in Conversation*, Lexington Books Publication
- Sainsbury, Diane. (1996). *Gender, Equality, and Welfare States*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Sassen, S. (2000). 'Women's burden: Counter-geographies of globalization and the feminization of survival', in *Journal of International Affairs*, vol. 53(2), pp.503-524.
- Sheel, R. (2005). 'Marriage, Money and Gender: A Case Study of the Migrant Indian Community in Canada'. *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*: 12: 335-356
- Shyamala, Parameswaran. (1995). *Gender, Ethnicity and Immigrant Status: Asian Women in The United States*. UMI Dissertation Service, Michigan.
- Skinner, Patricia (2013). *Medieval Amalfi and its Diaspora*, Oxford University Press, Patricia Skinner 2013
- South, Scott J. (2001). 'Time-dependent Effects of Wives' Employment on Marital Dissolution'. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 66: 226-245.
- Spitzer, Denise, Anne Neufeld, Margaret Harrison, Karen Hughes, and Miriam Stewart. (2003). 'Caregiving in Transnational Context: My Wings Have Been Cut; Where Can I Fly?'. *Gender Society*, Vol. 17: pp. 267-286.
- Terror, Uncanny (2013). *Post'-9/11 South Asian Diasporic Fiction*. Palgrave Macmillan Publication, ISBN-978-0-230-34968-1.
- Tichenor, Veronica. (2005). 'Maintaining Men's Dominance: Negotiating Identity and Power When She Earns More'. *Sex Roles*, Vol. 53, No. 3/4:
- Tsai, Ming-Chang. (2004). 'The Effects of Intimate Relationships on Housework Time among Husbands and among Wives in Taiwan'. *Taiwan Sociology*, No. 8: pp.99-131.
- Tsay, Chung-lung. (2004). 'Marriage Migration of Women from China and Southeast Asia to Taiwan'. In Gavin W. Jones and Kamalini Ramdas (eds.), *(Un)tying the Knot: Ideal and Reality in Asian Marriage*. National University of Singapore. University Press.
- Wang, Chang-Hwai and Ai-Jung Lin. (2009). 'The Comparison of Labor Force Utilization of the Female Spouses from Southeast Asia, Mainland China and Taiwan'. *Taiwan Journal of Southeast Asian Studies*, Vol. 6, No. 2: pp.97-134.
- Wang, Frank T.Y., Heng-Dar Bih and David J. Brennan. (2009). 'Have they really come out: Gay men and their parents in Taiwan.' *Culture, Health & Sexuality*, Vol. 11 No.3: pp. 285-296.
- Wierda-Boer, Hilde H., Jan R.M. Gerris and Ad A. Vermulst. (2008). 'Adaptive Strategies, Gender Ideology, and Work-Family Balance Among Dutch Dual Earners.' *Journal of Marriage and Family*, Vol. 70, No. 4: 1004-1014.
- Women of the South Asian Descent Collective (ed.) . (1993). *Our Feet walk the Sky: Women of the South Asian Diaspora*. San Francisco: Aunt Lute Books.
- women', *Journal of Refugee Studies*, 6 (2), 89-103

Yeates, N. (2004). 'Global care chains: critical reflections and lines of enquiry', in: *International Feminist Journal of Politics*, 6(3): 369-391.

Yeoh, Brenda S.A. and Natalie Yap. (2009). Negotiating Gender Ideologies and Identities: PRC Chinese Women as Transnational Migrants in Global-City Singapore, in Eliezer Ben-Rafael et.al (eds.) *Transnationalism: Diasporas and the advent of a new (dis) order* (Series editor-Mehdi P Aminesh), Netherlands: Brill

Miscellaneous

Adams, R. and Page, J. (2005). Do international migration and remittances reduce poverty in developing countries? *World Development*, 33 (10), 1645-1669.

Ages, Arnold (1973). *The diaspora dimension*, The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff

Aggarwal, R., Demircuc-Kunt, A. and Martinez Peria, M.S. (2006). Do workers' remittances promote financial development? *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper* No. 3957.

Ahmed, R, Morey, P&Yaqin, A. (2012). Culture, Diaspora, And Modernity in Muslim Writing. New York: Routledge

Akaike, H. (1974). "A new look at statistical model identifications," *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control* 19: 716-723.

Akram, S. M. (2002). Palestinian Refugees and their Legal Status: Rights, Politics, and Implications for a Just Society. *Journal of Palestine Studies*, 36-51.

Ali, I., & Bhagat, R. B. (2016). Emigration and Impact of Utilisation of Remittances at Household Level in India: A Propensity Score Matching Approach. *Social Science Spectrum*, 2(1), 8-19.

Anand, Silky. (2010). *Women Writers of Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Creative Books.

Anderson, C. (2014). *Legible Bodies: Race, Criminality and Colonialism in South Asia*. Berg, Oxford

Anderson, H. (1997). Self: narrative, identity, and agency. *Anderson, H. Conversations, Language and Possibilities*. Nueva York: Basicbooks.

Ang, A. P. (2007, June). Workers' remittances and economic growth in the Philippines. In *DEGIT Conference Papers* (No. c012_029). DEGIT, Dynamics, Economic Growth, and International Trade.

Anthias, Floya. Yuval-Davis, Nira. (1992). *Racialized Boundaries: Race, Nation, Gender, Colour and Class and the Anti-Racism Struggle*. New York: Routledge.

Appiah, Kwame Athony (2007). *Cosmopolitanism: Ethics in a World of Strangers*. NYC: W. W. Norton and Company.

Arendt, H., & Feldman, R. H. (1978). *The Jew as pariah: Jewish identity and politics in the modern age*. Grove.

Armstrong, J. A. (1976). Mobilized and proletarian diasporas. *American political science review*, 70(2), 393-408.

Ashcroft, Bill (1998). *Griffiths and Helen Tiffin*.Ed. *Key Concepts In Postcolonial Studies*. Routedge;.Print

Atabaev, N., Atabaeva, G. and Baigonushova, D. (2014). "Economic Growth and Remittances Inflow: Empirical Evidence from Kyrgyz Republic", *Eurasian Journal of Business and Economics* 2014, 7(14), 61-70.

Aubia, Montserrat Solé and Rodríguez Roca, Josep. (2004). Pakistaníes en España: un estudio basado en el colectivo de la ciudad de Barcelona. *Revista CIDOB d'Afers Internacionals*, No. 68, p. 97-118.

Ausman, T. (2012). *Indian diasporic films as quantum (third) spaces: A curriculum of cultural translation*. University of Ottawa (Canada).

Bagoria, Mukesh (2013). Indo-US Relations and the Role of the Indian Diaspora. In Mohammed Badrul Alam (Ed.), *Indo-US Relations: Dimensions and Emerging Trends* (pp. 197- 203), New Delhi: Shipra Publications.

Baker, R., (1983). *The Psychosocial Problems of Refugees*. Luton, England, L&T Press Limited.

Bakewell, O. (2008). 'In search of the diasporas within Africa', *African Diaspora* 1(1-2): 5-27.

Bamyeh, Mohammed A. (2007). 'The Palestinian diaspora' in Hazel Smith and Paul Stares (eds) *Diasporas in conflict: peace- makers and peace-wreckers*, Tokyo: United Nations University Press, 90-105.

- Bandyopadhyay, M., and Dey, M., (2011). Effective School Management Committees, *CREATE India Policy Brief No. 4, Delhi, NUEPA*.
- Bandyopadhyay, M., Das, D. and Zeitlyn, B., (2011). Absenteeism, Repetition and Silent Exclusion in India, *CREATE India Policy Brief, No. 3, Delhi, NUEPA*.
- Banerji, A., & Sen, R. K. (Eds.). (2000). *Women and economic development*. Deep and Deep Publications.
- Barber, Daniel. (2011). *On Diaspora: Christianity, Religion and Secularity*. Oregon: Cascade Books.
- Barth, Fredrik. (1961). *Nomads of South Persia: The Baseri tribe of the Kamesh Confederacy*. New York: Humanities Press.
- Beckford, G. L. (1972). *Persistent Poverty Underdevelopment in Plantation Economies of the Third World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Benhabib, S. (2004.). *The Rights of Others: Aliens, Residents and Citizens*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Benyamin. (2008). *Aadujeevitham*. Thrissur: Green books.
- Berghahn. Daniela. (2010). Diasporas, Film and Cinema. In Kim Knott & Sean Mc Loughlin (Eds.) *Diasporas: Concepts, Intersections, Identities* (pp. 157-161). London: New York: Zed Book.
- Berry, B. J. (1993). Transnational urbanward migration, 1830–1980. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, 83(3), 389-405.
- Berry, J. W. (1970). The acculturation process and refugee behavior. In C. L. Williams & J. (Eds.). *Refugee mental health in resettlement countries* (pp. 25- 37). Washington DC: Hemisphere.
- Berry, J. W. (1980). Multiculturalism and psychology in plural societies. In L. H. Eksrand (Ed.), *Ethnic minorities and immigrants in a cross-cultural perspective* (pp. 35-51). Lisse, The Netherlands: Swets & Zeitlinger.
- Berry, J. W. (1997). Immigration, acculturation, and adaptation. *Applied Psychology: An International Review*, 46, 5-34.
- Bhaba, Homi. (1990). *Nation and Narration*. London: Routledge.
- Bhabha, Homi K. (1994). *The Location of Culture*. London: Routledge.
- Bhatia, Sunil (2008). 9/11 and the Indian Diaspora: Narratives of Race, Place and Immigrant Identity. *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 29 (1), 21-39.
- Bhende, A and Kanitkar (1997). *Principles of Population Studies*, Himalayan Publishing House, Mumbai.
- Bhusan, Ravi and Daisy. “Deconstructing Human Society: An Appreciation of Amitav Ghosh’s Sea of poppies” 134. www.lanageinIndia.com.
- Bindhulakshmi, P. (2020). Gender mobility and state response: Indian domestic workers in the UAE. In *Governance and Labour Migration* (pp. 163-181). Routledge India.
- Bonacich, Edna (1988). ‘The costs of immigrant entrepreneurship’ in Ivan Light and Edna Bonacich, *Immigrant entrepreneurs*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 425–36.
- Borde, C., & Malovany-Chevallier, S. (2010). Translating the Second Sex. *Tulsa Studies in Women’s Literature*, 29(2), 437-445.
- Bordes-Benayoun, C., & Schnapper, D. (2006). *Diasporas et nations*. Odile Jacob.
- Boruah, K. (1980). “Foreigners” in Assam and Assamese Middle Class. *Social Scientist*, 8(11), pp. 44-57.
- Bousquet, G., (1987). *Living in a State of Limbo: A Case Study of Vietnamese refugees in Hong Kong Camps*. New York.
- Boyajian, Levon and Haigaz Grigorian (1991) ‘Psychosocial sequelae of the Armenian genocide’ in R. G. Hovannisian (ed.) *The Armenian genocide in perspective*, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers, 177–85
- Boyarin, Daniel (1994). *A radical Jew: Paul and the politics of identity*, Berkeley: University of California Press
- Boyarin, Daniel and Jonathan Boyarin (1993). ‘Diaspora: generation and the ground of Jewish identity’, *Critical Enquiry*, 19 (4), 693–725

- Boyarin, Daniel and Jonathan Boyarin (1994). 'Powers of diaspora', *paper presented at the International Congress of the Historical Sciences, Montreal, 27 August–3 September*
- Boyarin, J. (1992). *Storm from paradise: the politics of Jewish memory*. U of Minnesota Press.
- Boyarin, Jonathan (1995) 'Powers of diaspora', *paper presented to a panel on diaspora at the International Congress of the Historical Sciences, Montreal, 27 August–3 September*
- Boym, Svetlana. "Nostalgia and Its Discontents". *Hedgehog Review*. Institute for Advanced Studies in Culture, Univ. of Virginia. Summer 07. 7-18. JSTOR,
- Brah, Avtar (1996). *Cartographies of diaspora: contesting identities*, London: Routledge
- Brah, Avtar. (1996). Gendered Spaces: Women of South–Asian Descent in 1980s Britain. In *Cartographies of Diaspora: Contesting Identities* by Brah (pp. 67-83). London: New York: Routledge.
- Brown. Judith. (2007). *Global South Asians: Introducing the Modern Diaspora*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.
- Bugental, J. F., & Gunning, E. C. (1955). Investigations into self-concept; II. Stability of reported self-identifications. *Journal of clinical psychology*.
- Carens, J.H. (1995). Aliens and Citizens: The Case for Open Borders. In Ronald Beiner (Ed.) *Theorizing Citizenship*. New York: SUNY Press.
- Carrasco, E., & Ro, J. (2007). Remittances and development. *University of Iowa, Center for International Finance and Development*.
- Cawte, J., Bianchi, G., & Kiloh, L. (1968). Personal Discomfort in Australian Aborigines. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 2, 69-79.
- Chadha, G., Vithana, K., Harkishin, J., & Khajuria, S. (1993). *Bhaji on the Beach*. Channel Four Television Corporation.
- Chambers, C. (2011). *British Muslim Fiction: Interviewswith Contemporary Writers'*. New York, Palgrave Macmillan
- Chami, R., Fullenkamp, C. and Jahjah, S. (2005). Are immigrant remittance flows a source of capital for development? *IMF Staff Papers*, 52(1), Washington, DC: IMF.
- Chan, A. (2005). The Development of a Muslim Enclave in Arakan (Rakhine) State of Burma (Myanmar). *SOAS Bulletin of Burma Research*, 3(2), 396-420.
- Chandrasekhar, S. and Ajay, S (2014). Internal Migration for Employment among Youth in India, *Working Paper, Indira Gandhi Institute of Development research, Mumbai*.
- Chimhowu, A., Piesse, J., and Pinder, C. (2005). "The Socioeconomic Impact of Remittances on Poverty Reduction," in Maimbo, S.M. and Ratha, D. (eds). *Remittances Development Impact and Future Prospects*, The World Bank, Washington. 83- 103.
- Chinmay Tumbe (2011). Remittance in India: Facts and Issue, *Indian Institute of Management (IIMB), Working Paper NO. 33*
- Cho, L. (2007). The turn to diaspora. *Topia: Canadian Journal of Cultural Studies*, 17, 11-30.
- Chowdhury, M. S. and Chakma, P. (2015). *Human rights report 2014 on indigenous peoples in Bangladesh*. Dhaka: Kapaeeng foundation.
- Choy, C. (2006). *Empire of Care: Nursing and Migration in Filipino American History*. Duke University Press: Durham and London.
- Chung, R.C. & Kagawa-Singer, M., (1993). Predictors of Psychological distress among Southeast Asian refugees. *Social Science and Medicine*, 36(5), 631-639.
- Clemente, Jesus (2008). Migration Policies, Illegal Immigration and the Underground Economy, in Poot, Jacques and et. al. (eds.) (2008) *Migration and Human Capital*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- Clifford, James (1994). "Diasporas." *Cultural Anthropology*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 302 -338.
- Cohen, Robin. (1996). "Diasporas and the nation-state: from victims to challengers." *International affairs* 72, no. 3: 507-520.
- Cohen, Robin. (2008). *Global Diasporas: An Introduction*. London: Routledge.

- Collins, B. A. N. (1966). Racial Imbalance in Public Service and Security Forces. *Race* 7(3): 235-253.
- Cross, Malcolm (1978). Colonialism and Ethnicity: A Theory and Comparative Case Study. *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 1 (1): 37-59.
- Cumpston, I. M. (1956). A Survey of Indian Immigration to British Tropical Colonies to 1910. *Population Studies* 10 (2): 148-165.
- Dahinden, Janine. (2010). 'The dynamics of migrants' transnational formations: Between mobility and locality', in Bauböck, Rainer; Faist, Thomas (ed.): *Diaspora and Transnationalism. Concepts, Theories and Methods*. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press., pp. 51-71.
- Dana, R.H. & Matheson, L., (1992). An application of the Agency Cultural Competence Checklist to a program serving small and diverse ethnic communities. *Psychosocial Rehabilitation Journal*, 15(4), 101-105.
- Dapice, D. (2014). *A Fatal Distraction from Federalism: Religious Conflict in Rakhine*. Massachusetts: Harvard Kennedy School.
- Das, N.K. (2016). Making of Tea Tribes in Assam: Colonial Exploitation and Assertion of Adivasi Rights. *Journal of Adivasi and Indigenous Studies*, 3(1), pp. 1-16.
- Das, Samir (2006). Their Right to Migrate; Our Right to Home: Discourses on Migration and Rights in Contemporary North- Eastern India, in Symleish, Dutta and Baruah ed. *Challenges of Development in North-East India*, Regency Publications, New Delhi.
- Datta, N. (2008). Transcending Religious Identities: Amrita Pritam and Partition. *Partitioned Lives: Narratives of Home, Displacement, and Resettlement*, 1-25.
- Davids, Leo (1964). The East Indian Family Overseas. *Social and Economic Studies* 13(3): 383-396.
- De Fina, A. Schiffrin, D. and Bamberg, M. (eds). (2006). *Discourse and Identity*, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Dekmejian, R. Hrair (1991). 'Determinants of genocide: Armenians and Jews as case studies' in R. G. Hovannisian (ed.) *The Armenian genocide in perspective*, New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers, 85-96
- Deshingkar, P. (2010). "Circular Internal Migration and Development in India", *Working Paper, Overseas Development Institute, London*.
- Devi, M. (2007). Economic History of Nepali Migration and Settlement in Assam. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 42(29), pp. 3005-3007.
- Dey, S. (2015). Impact of remittances on poverty at origin: A study on rural households in India using covariate balancing propensity score matching. *Migration and Development*, 4(2), 185-199.
- Dhaliwal, Amarpal K. (1994). 'Reading diaspora: self-representational practices and the politics of reception, *Socialist review*, 24 (4), 13-43
- Dhawan, R., (2004). *Refugee Law and Policy in India, New Delhi: Pilsarc. Diaspora Bonds Track Record And Potential, Migration Development Conference*, World Bank, Washington, D.C. DOI: 10.1596/1813-9450-4311
- Dicken, Peter (1992). *Global shift: the internationalization of economic activity*, London: Paul Chapman Publishing (second edition)
- Dickstein, Morris (1993). 'After the Cold War: culture as politics, politics as culture', *Social Research*, 60 (3), 531-44
- Dudley, S., (2010). *Materializing Exile: material culture and embodied experience among Karenni refugees in Thailand*. New York. Berghahn Books.
- Dufoix, S. (2012). *La Dispersion. Une histoire des usages du mot diaspora*, Paris: Editions Amsterdam.
- Duncan Natasha T. (2008). Brain Drain, Brain Gains and Migration Policies, in Poot, Jacques and et. al. (eds.) (2008) *Migration and Human Capital*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing ltd.
- Dyer, S., McDowell, L., Batnitzky, A. (2008). Emotional labour/ body work: The caring labours of migrants in the UK's National Health Service, *Geoforum*, 39: 2030 - 2038
- Eco, U. (1984). *Semiotics and the Philosophy of Language*, Bloomington: Indiana
- Endelman, M. (1991). 'The legitimization of the diaspora experience in recent Jewish historiography', *Modern Judaism*, 11 (2), 195-209

- Erikson, E., (1968). *Identity: youth and crisis*. Norton, New York.
- Evans, C., Razia, R., & Cook, E. (2013). Building nurse education capacity in India: insights from a faculty development programme in Andhra Pradesh. *BMC nursing*, 12(8), 1-8.
- Faini, R. (2002, September). Migration, remittances and growth. In *Conference on Poverty, International Migration and Asylum, Helsinki, September* (pp. 27-28).
- Fassin, D. (2005). The Moral Economy of Immigration Policies in France. *Cultural Anthropology*, 20(03), pp. 362-387.
- Feinstein B, E., & Ward, C. (1990). Loneliness and psychological adjustment of sojourners: New perspectives on culture shock. In D. M. Keats, D. Munro, & L. Mann (Eds.), *Heterogeneity in cross-cultural psychology* (pp. 537-457). Lisse, Netherlands: Swets & Zeitlinger.
- Flesler, Daniela. (2004). New racism, intercultural romance, and the immigration question in contemporary Spanish cinema. *Studies in Hispanic Cinemas Volume I.2* Pg.103-118
- Flood, D. H. (2011, June 29). From South to South: Refugees as Migrants: The Rohingya in Pakistan. *The Huffington Post*.
- Foucault, M. (1977). *Discipline and Punish: The Birth of the Prison*. Translated by Alan Sheridan, London: Allen Lane, Penguin. First published in French as *Surveiller et punir*, Gallimard, Paris, 1975.
- Freud, S. (2001). "The 'Uncanny'". The Standard Edition of the Complete Psychological Works of Sigmund Freud, Volume XVIII (1917-1919): An Infantile Neurosis and Other Works. United Kingdom: Vintage Classics. pp 217 - 256.
- Fuller, T., & Cochrane, J. (2015, May 14). Rohingya Migrants From Myanmar, Shunned by Malaysia, Are Spotted Adrift in Andaman Sea. *The New York Times*.
- Furnham, A., Bochner, S., (1986). *Culture Shock: Psychological Reactions to Unfamiliar Environments*. London, New York, Methven.
- Garha, N. S., Galeano, J., & Valls, A. D. (2016). South Asian immigration to Spain: socio-demographic profile and territorial distribution, 2000–2014. *Asian and Pacific Migration Journal*, 25(2), 191-205.
- Gilroy, P. (1993). *The Black Atlantic: Modernity and Double Consciousness*, London: Verso.
- Girvan, Norman (1976). Corporate Imperialism: Conflict and Expropriation. *New York and London: Monthly Review Press*.
- Glazer, N. and D. Moynihan (1963). Beyond the Melting Pot: The Negroes, Puerto Ricans, Jews, Italians and Irish of New York City, Boston: MIT Press.
- Gopinath, G. (1995). 'Bombay, U.K., Yuba City: Bhangra music and the engendering of diaspora', *Diaspora* 4(3): 303–21.
- Govinda, R., and Bandyopadhyay, M., (2010). Educational Access in India, Country Research Summary, Delhi/Brighton: *NUEPA/ University of Sussex*.
- Graaff Thomas de and et al. (2008). Ethnic Network Externalities and Labour Market Integration, in Poot, Jacques and et. al. (eds.) (2008) *Migration and Human Capital*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing ltd.
- Gray, J., & Leigh, J. (2008). Intentions and Motivations of Nurses to Migrate: A Review of Empirical Studies. *International Journal of Migration, Health and Social Care*, 4(4), 41-42.
- Green, William A. (1976). *British Slave Emancipation: The Sugar Colonies and the Great Experiment, 1830-1865*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Guha, P. (2011). Measuring International Remittances in India Concept and Empirics, Published by *National Institute of Advanced Studies (NIAS) Bangalore and Amsterdam Institute for Social Science Research (AISSR), ProGlo Working Paper, No. 1*.
- Guha, P. (2013). *Migrants' Private Giving and Development: Diasporic Influences on Development in Central Gujarat, India* (No. id: 5594).

- Guha, P. and Biplab, D. (2013). District-Level Survey of International Migration and Reverse Flows in Central Gujrat, India, Anand and Khed, *National Institute of Advanced Studies (NIAS) Bangalore and Amsterdam Institute for Social Science Research (AISSR), ProGlo Working Paper*, No. 7.
- Haldar, S. (2010). Exposing the Ugly Face of Colonialism: A Study of Sea of Poppies. *The Novels of Amitav Ghosh*. Ed. RK Dhawan. New Delhi: Prestige Books.
- Hall, S. (2003). Cultural Identity and Diaspora. In *Theorizing Diaspora. A Reader*, 233-247.
- Hall, Stuart & Paul Du Gay (Ed.). (1996). *Questions of Cultural Identity*. Los Angeles: London: New Delhi: Singapore: Washington DC: SAGE.
- Hall, Stuart. (1990). *Cultural Identity and Diaspora. Identity: Community, Culture, Difference*. Ed. Johnathan Rutherford. London: Lawrence & Wishart.
- Hawkes, M., Kolenko, M., Shockness, M., & Diwaker, K. (2009). Nursing brain drain from India. *Human Resources for Health*, 7(5), 1-2.
- Hawthorne, L. (2001). The Globalisation of the Nursing Workforce: Barriers Confronting Overseas Qualified Nurses in Australia. *Nursing Inquiry*, 8(4). 213-29.
- Hazarika, S. (2000). *Rites of Passage: Border Crossings, Imagined Homelands, India's East and Bangladesh*. Mumbai: Penguin Books.
- Hazarika, S. (2014). Refugees, Exiles and Migrants. In Sanjoy Hazarika *Writings on the Wall: Reflections on the North-East* (pp. 129-144). New Delhi: Penguin Books.
- Hazra, Indrajit (2008). "The Past Master". *Hindustan Times*. Print.
- Healey, M. (2013). *Indian Sisters: A History of Nursing and State, 1907-2007*. Routledge, Taylor and Francis Group: London, New York & New Delhi.
- Hiegel, J.P. (1983). Collaboration with traditional healers: Experience in refugee's mental care. *International Journal of Mental Health*, 12(3), 30-43.
- Hindstrom, H. (2012, July 25). Burma's monks call for Muslim community to. *The Independent*. 25.
- Hirsch, M. (2008). 'The Generation of Postmemory', *Poetics Today* 29(1): 103-28.
- Hodal, K. (2012, December 20). Trapped inside Burma's refugee camps, the Rohingya people call for recognition. *The Guardian*, 20.
- Hoetink, H. (1973). *Slavery and Race Relations in the Americas: Comparative Notes on their Nature and Nexus*. New York: Harper & Row, Publishers.
- Hogg, C. L. (2013, August & September). When Buddhists turn nasty. *The World Today*, 69(4).
- Hongyan, Li., Wenbo, Nie., & Junxin Li. (2014). The Benefits and Caveats of International Nurse Migration. *International Journal of Nursing Science*, 1(3), 314-317.
- Hornaday, A. (1994). Feminism meets the diaspora--Bhaji on the Beach directed by Gurinder Chadha and starring Kim Vithana, Sarita Khajuria, Shaheen Khan and Lalita Ahmed. *Migration World Magazine*, 22(5), 45.
- Horowitz, Michael M. (1963). The Worship of South Indian Deities in Martinique. *Ethnology* 11(3): 338-346.
- Hossain, A. (2013). The Making and Unmaking of Assam-Bengal Borders and the Sylhet Referendum. *Modern Asian Studies*, 47(01), pp. 250-287.
- Hussain, M. (1993). *The Assam Movement: Class, Ideology and Identity*. New Delhi: Manak Publications Pvt. Ltd.
- Hutnyk, John. (2010). 'Hybridity', in Knott, Kim; McLoughlin, Seán: *Diasporas. Concepts, intersections, identities*. London: Zedbooks. pp. 59-62.
- IMF – International Money Fund (2005). *World Economic Outlook: Globalization and External Imbalances*, Washington, DC.
- International Commission of Jurists (1965). *Racial Problems in the Public Service*. Geneva.
- International Crisis Group. (2016). Myanmar: A new Muslim insurgency in Rakhine state. *International Crisis Group*.
- International Organization for Migration. (2006). *World Migration 2005 Costs and Benefits of International Migration* (Vol. 3). Academic Foundation.

- Irudaya, Rajan, S. (2004). 'Dynamics of International Migration from India: It's Economic and Social Implications', *The ICAFI Journal of Employment Law*, 2(2): 25-46.
- Irudaya, Rajan, S. (2010). *Governance and Labour Migration: India Migration Report*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Jacobsen, Knut A. & P. Pratap Kumar. (2004). *Introduction. South Asians in the Diaspora: Histories and Religious Traditions*. Boston: Brill.
- Jain, R. K. (2010). *Nation, diaspora, trans-nation: reflections from India*. London: Routledge.
- Jain, Ravindra K. (1986) Freedom Denied? : Indian Women and Indentureship. *Economic and Political Weekly* 21(7)
- Janyala, S. (2015, August 1). Cyberabad Police seek UNHCR help to keep tab on Rohingya refugees. *The Indian Express*.
- Jayaram, N. (2011). *Diversities in the Indian Diaspora: Nature, Implications, Responses*. India: Oxford University Press.
- Jayawardena, Chandra (1963). *Conflict and Solidarity on a Guianese Plantation*. London: Athlone Press.
- Jha, Jagdish C. (1974). Indians in West Indies. *Illustrated Weekly of India* 95(18): 14-19.
- Jha, Jagdish C. (1979). The Beginnings of Indian Immigration to the West Indies. *Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* 18(3): 170-176.
- Jha, N. (2003). Americans of Indian Origin: Bridging the Gulf between two Democracies", In S. D. Singh and M. Singh (Eds.), *Indian Abroad*. London: Greenwich Millennium Press.
- Jha, S., Sugiyarto, G., & Vargas-Silva, C. (2010). The global crisis and the impact on remittances to developing Asia. *Global Economic Review*, 39(1), 59-82.
- Jose, J., Griffin (et.al.). (2008). Demands of Immigration among Indian Nurses Who Immigrated to the U.S, *Asian Nursing Research*, 2 (1),46-54.
- Kalra, S, Kaur, R& Hutnyk, J. (2013). *Diaspora & Hybridity*. New Delhi, Sage Publications India.
- Kannan, K. P., & Hari, K. S. (2002). Kerala's Gulf Connection. Emigration, Remittances and their Macroeconomic Impact 1972-2000. *WP No. 328. Thiruvananthapuram: Centre for Development Studies*.
- Kantar, S. (2017, January 23). The Rohingya Displacement Crisis That Myanmar Denies Exists. *Refugees Deeply*.
- Kapur, D. (2003). Remittances: the new development mantra? *Paper prepared for the G-24 Technical Group Meeting, 15-16 September, United Nations, New York*.
- Kapur, D. (2004). Remittances: The New Development Mantra? G-24 Discussion Papers 29. In *New York and Geneva: United Nations Conference on Trade and Development*.
- Katakam, A. (2006). Young slaves of Mumbai, *Frontline*, Volume 23 - Issue 06 :: Mar. 25 - Apr. 07, 2006.
- Kennedy, J. F. (1964). *A Nation of Immigrants*, New York: Popular Library.
- Khadria, B. (2006). India: Skilled migration to developed countries, labour migration to the Gulf. *Migración y desarrollo*, (7), 4-37.
- Khadria, B. (2007). International Nurse Recruitment in India. *Health Research and Educational Trust*, 42 (3), 1429-36.
- Khadria, B., Kumar, P., Sarkar, S., & Sharma, R. (2008). *International migration policy: Issues and perspectives for India*. IMDS Working Paper 1. New Delhi: International Migration and Diaspora Studies Project, ZHCES, JNU.
- Khan, Y. (2008). *The Great Partition - The Making of India and Pakistan*. Yale University Press
- Khilani, N. M. (1969). Overseas Indians in the West Indies. *United Asia* 21(2): 91-93.
- Kingma, M. (2006). *Nurses on the Move: Migration and the Global Health Care Economy, Ithaca*, New York, NY: Cornell University press.
- Kireyev, A. (2006). The Macroeconomics of Remittances: The Case of Tajikistan. *International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC*.

- Kline, D. S. (2003). Push and Pull Factors in International Nurse Migration. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 35(2), 107-111
- Konwar, N. (2006). *Society and Politics in Assam*. Guwahati: Book Land.
- Krätli, S. and Dyer, C. (2009). "Mobile Pastoralism and Education: Strategic options, International. IIED.
- Krishnan Sharma, (2010). The Impact of remittance on Economic Insecurity. *Journal of Human Development and Capabilities*. 11:4, 555-577,
- Kristal-Andersson, (2000). *Psychology of the refugee, the immigrant and their children: Development of a conceptual framework and application to psychotherapeutic and related support work*. Sweden.
- Kumar, D. (2012). *Islamophobia and the Politics of Empire*. Chicago, Haymarket Books.
- Kumar, K.S. and Viswanathan, B (2013). *Weather and Migration in India: Evidence from NSS Data*. Working paper, Chennai: Madras School of Economics.
- Kumar, N and Alexander, A (2010). The Cross-Border Mobility of Students: a perspective from BRIC Countries, *Sociology of Science and Technology*. 2010. Volume 1. No. 1
- Kuthiala, S. K. (1986). "Migrant Workers: A Passage from India to the Middle East." *International Migration*, vol. 24 no.2. 441-459.
- Laguerre, M. (1999). 'State, diasporas and transnational politics: Haiti reconceptualised', *Millennium: Journal of International Studies* 28(3): 633-51.
- Lal, V. (1999). Establishing roots, engendering awareness: A political history of Asian Indians in the United States. *Live like the banyan tree: Images of the Indian American experience*, 42-48.
- Laurence, K. O. (1971). *Immigration into the West Indies in the Nineteenth Century*. St. Laurence, Barbados.
- Law Desk, T. D. (2015, March 8). Bangladesh's Rohingya Camps- Promise or Peril? ? *The Daily Star*.
- Leonard, Karen Isaksen. (1997). *The South Asian Americans*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.
- Lichter, Daniel T., and J. A. Costanzo. (1987). Nonmetropolitan Underemployment and Labor Force Composition. *Rural Sociology*. 32:329-344.
- Lin Lean, L., & Oshi, N. (1996). International labour Migration of Asian Women: Distinctive Characteristics and policy Concerns. *Asian and Pacific Migration Journals*, 5(1): 85-116
- Linda, Aiken, H. Buchan, J., Sochaski, J., Nichols, B., & Powell, M. (2004). Trends in International Nurse Migration. *Health Affairs*, 23 (3), 69-77.
- Lone, W., & Lewis, S. (2016, October 29). Rohingya Women Say Myanmar Soldiers Raped Them Amid Crackdown on Militants. *The Wire*.
- Longhi, Simonetta, Peter Nijkamp and Jacques Poot (2008). The Impact of Immigration on the Employment of Natives in Regional Labour Markets: A Meta-Analysis, in Poot, Jacques and et. al. (eds.) *Migration and Human Capital*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- López-Sala, Ana. (2013). From Traders to Workers: Indian Immigration in Spain, CARIM-India RR 2013/02, Robert Schuman Centre for Advanced Studies, San Domenico di Fiesole (FI): European University Institute.
- Lukose, R. (2005). Empty Citizenship: Protesting Politics in the Era of Globalization. *Cultural Anthropology*, 20(4), 506-533.
- Macedo, S. (2007). The moral dilemma of US immigration policy: open borders versus social justice?. *Debating immigration*, 63.
- Mahapatro, S. R. (2010). *Patterns and determinants of female migration in India: Insights from census*. Bangalore, India.
- Maharatna, A. (2003). "Brighter Side of Seasonal Migration Fertility Transition among Santals in Rural West Bengal", *Economic and Political Weekly*, August 30, 2003.
- Malak, A. (2005). *Muslim Narratives and the Discourse of English*. SUNY P: NY
- Mannur, Anita. (2010). *Culinary Fictions: Food in South Asian Diasporic Culture*. USA: Temple UP.
- Mark Musumba, James W. Mjelde and Naveen C. Adusumilli, (2015). Remittance receipts and allocation: a study of three African countries. *Applied Economics*. Vol. 47, No. 59, 6375-6389 Market at Nowgong.

- Marshall, W. K. (1968). Notes on Peasant Development in the West Indies. *Social and Economic Studies* 17(3): 252-263.
- Massey, Douglas S. (1990). Social Structure, Household Strategies, and the Cumulative Causation of Migration. *Population Index*. 56(1):3-26.
- Mathieson, D. (2009). *Perilous Plight: Burma's Rohingya Take to the Seas*. New York: Human Rights Watch.
- Mendes, Ana Cristine. (2010). Triangulating Birmingham, Blackpool, Bombay: Gurinder Chadha's Bhaji on the Beach. *Revista Anglo Saxonica*, 3(1), 323-338.
- Min, P. G., & Park, S. S. (2014). Twice-migrant Chinese and Indians in the United States: Their origins and attachment to their original homeland. *Development and society*, 43(2), 381-401.
- Mohanty, S. K., Dubey, M., & Parida, J. K. (2014). Economic well-being and spending behaviour of households in India: Does remittances matter?. *Migration and Development*, 3(1), 38-53.
- Morgenthau, Hans J. and Thompson K.W. (1948). *Politics Among Nations: The Struggle for Power and Peace*, New York: McGraw- Hill
- Morley, David (2000). *Home Territories: Media, Mobility and Identity*. USA: Routledge.
- Mukhrejee Meenakshi (2000). *The Perishable Empire: Essays on Indian Writings in English* New Delhi: OUP
- Naipaul, V. S. (1961). *A House for Mr. Biswas*. (Novel). London: Andre Deutsch,
- Naipaul, V. S. (1962). *The Middle Passage: Impressions of Five Societies-British, French and Dutch - in the West Indies and South America*. London: Andre Deutsch.
- Nair, P.R.G. (2012). Return of Overseas Contract Workers and their Rehabilitation and Development in Kerala (India) - A Critical Account of Policies, Performance and Prospects. *International Migration*, 37 (1), 209-42.
- Nair, S. (2012). Multiple identities and migratory dynamics of nurses. In *India Migration Report 2011* (pp. 223-238). Routledge India.
- Nair, S and Healey. M. (2006). *A Profession on the Margins: Status Issues in Indian Nursing*. SAGE Publications, New Delhi.
- Nehru, Jawaharlal. (1936). *An Autobiography*. New Delhi: OUP.
- Nevadomsky, Joseph (1980). Changes in Hindu Institutions in an Alien Environment. *The Eastern Anthropologist* 33(1): 39-53.
- Nichols, B. L., Davis, C. R., & Richardson, D. R. (2010). An Integrative Review of Global Nursing Workforce Issues. *Annual Review of Nursing Research*, 28:113 – 132
- Niehoff, Arthur (1958). The Survival of Hindu Institutions in an Alien Environment. *The Eastern Anthropologist* 1(3):
- Niehoff, Arthur and Juanita Niehoff (1960). East Indians in the West Indies. Milwaukee: Milwaukee Public Museum. *Publications in Anthropology* 6.
- Norton, R. (1984). Ethnicity and Class: A Conceptual Note With Reference to the Politics of Post-Colonial Societies. *Ethnic and Racial Studies* 7(3): 426-434.
- NSSO 64th Round (2010). Migration in India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation New Delhi. (2010)
- Oberai, A.S. and Singh, H.K.M. (1983). *Causes and Consequences of Internal Migration. A study in Indian Punjab*. Oxford University Press.
- Oishi, N. (2005). *Women in Motion: Globalization, State Policies, and Labor Migration in Asia*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Ong, A. (1999). *Flexible Citizenship: The Cultural Logics of Transnationality*, Durham, NC: Duke University Press.
- Orozco, M., Lowell, B. L., & Schneider, J. (2006). Gender-specific determinants of remittances: Differences in structure and motivation. *Report to the World Bank Group, mimeo*.
- Osella, F. & Osella, C. (2000). *Social mobility in Kerala: modernity and identity in conflict*. London: Pluto Press
- Osella, F., & Osella, C. (2000). Migration, Money and Masculinity in Kerala. *Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute*, 6 (1): 117-33

- Parekh, Bhikhu. (2006). *Rethinking Multiculturalism. Hampshire and New York: Palgrave Macmillan.*
- Parida, J. K., Mohanty, S. K., & Raman, K. R. (2015). Remittances, Household Expenditure and Investment in Rural India: Evidence from NSS data. *Indian Economic Review*, 79-104.
- Patidar, A. B., Kaur, J., Sharma, K. S., & Sharma, N. (2011). Future nurses' perception towards profession and carrier plans: A cross sectional survey in state Punjab. *Nursing and Midwifery Research Journal*, 7(4),175-185.
- Percot, M. (2006). Indian Nurses in the Gulf : Two Generations of Female Migration. *South Asia Research*, 26 (1), 41- 62.
- Percot, M., & Rajan I. S. (2007). Female Emigration from India: A Case Study of Nurses. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 42 (4): 318–325.
- Percot, M., (2006). Indian Nurses in the Gulf: From Job Opportunity to Life Strategy, in Anuja Agrawal (ed.), *Migrant Women and Work, Women and Migration in Asia*, New Delhi, Sage Publications. Percot, Op. Cit., pp 155–176.
- Philips, A. (2013). The World's Blind Spot: Shedding Light on the Persecuted. *Harvard International Review*, 31-33.
- Ponzanesi, Sundra. (2000). In My Mother's House: The Mobilization of Home in Women's Writers of the Indian Diaspora. Ed. A L. McLeod *The Literature of Indian Diaspora: Essays in Criticism* (pp. 239-251). New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
- Poot, Jacques, Brigitte Waldorf and Leo Van Wissen (eds.) (2008). *Migration and Human Capital*. Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- Pradhan, Gyan, Upadhyay, Mukti and Kamal Upadhyaya, Kamal (2008). Remittances and economic growth in developing countries", *The European Journal of Development Research*, Vol. 20, No. 3. (September 2008), pp. 497-506.
- Prakash, B. A. (1998). Gulf Migration and its Economic Impact: The Kerala Experience. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 33 (50): 3209 – 3213
- Prakash, S. and Mohanty, N.K (2005). Migration as a source of Human Resource Development: An Analysis of Indian Empirical Experience. *Indian Journal of Economics*, Vol 83 (3), 409-422.
- Proctor, Jesse Harris (1961). East Indians and the Federation of the British West Indies. *India Quarterly* 17(4): 370-395.
- Raghuram, P. (2008). *Tracing an Indian Diaspora: Contexts Memories Representations*. India: SAGE Publications.
- Rahman, Matiur, Mustafa, Muhammad, Islam, Anisul, Guru- Gharana, and Kishor Kumar (2006). "Growth and Employment Empirics of Bangladesh", *The Journal of Developing Areas*
- Raj, Karan. (2007). *Dictionary of anthropology*. New Delhi: K.S. Paper Back.
- Rajan, S. I. & Zachariah, K. C. (2010). *Kerala Emigrants in the Gulf. Migration and the Gulf*. Washington. USA: Middle East Institute View Points.
- Rajan, S. I. (Ed.). (2015). *India migration report 2014: diaspora and development*. Routledge.
- Rajan, S. I., & Kumar, P. (2010). Historical Overview of International Migration, in S. Irudaya Rajan, *Governance and Labour Migration: India Migration Report*, New Delhi: Routledge.
- Rajan, S. I., Varghese, V. J., & Jayakumar, M. S. (2013). *Dreaming mobility and buying vulnerability: Overseas recruitment practices in India*. Routledge India.
- Ramphal, Shridath S. (1989). *Inseparable Humanity: An Anthology of Reflections*. (edited by Ron Sanders). New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House,
- Rangaswamy, P. (2000). *Namaste America: Indian Immigrants in an American Metropolis*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press.
- Rao, U. Bhaskar (1967). *The Story of Rehabilitation, Department of Rehabilitation*, Ministry of Labour Employment and Rehabilitation, New Delhi.
- Ratha, D. (2003). Workers' Remittances: An Important and Stable Source of External Development Finance. In *Global Development Finance* (Washington: World Bank)

- Ratha, D. (2005). 'Remittances: A Lifeline for Development'. *Finance and Development*, vol. 42, no. 4, 42.
- Ratha, D. (2007). Leveraging remittances for development. *Policy Brief*, 3(11), 1-16.
- Ratha, D., Eigen-Zucchi, C., & Plaza, S. (2016). *Migration and remittances Factbook 2016*. World Bank Publications.
- Ratha, D., Mohapatra, S., & Scheja, E. (2011). Impact of migration on economic and social development: A review of evidence and emerging issues. *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper*, (5558).
- Rätzkel, N. (2002). Developments in theories of racism. *Europe's New Racism: Causes, Manifestations, and Solutions*, 3-26.
- Remittances from Overseas Indians: Modes of Transfer, Transaction Cost and Time Taken. RBI Monthly Bulletin. (2010, April).
- Reserve Bank of India, (RBI) (2012). Survey of Private Remittances to Indian Household with Non-Resident Account: Release of Survey Data, RBI Press Release, August 2012.
- Reserve Bank of India, (RBI) (2013). Remittance from Overseas Indians: Mode of Transfer. Transaction Cost and Time Taken, RBI Monthly Bulletin, December 2013.
- Richardson, Bonham C. (1974). Distance Regularities in Guyanese Rice: Cultivation. *The Journal of Developing Areas* 8: 235-256.
- RITU, M. S. (2012, July 12). *Ethnic Cleansing in Myanmar*. The New York Times.
- Roberts, G. W. and J. Byrne (1966). Summary Statistics on Indenture and Associated Migration Affecting the West Indies, 1834-1918. *Population Studies* 20(1): 125-134.
- Rodney, Walter (1981). *A History or the Guyanese People, 1881-1905*. Baltimore and London: The John Hopkins University Press.
- Rodney, Walter (ed) (1979). *Guyanese Sugar Plantations in the Late Nineteenth Century: A Contemporary Description from the Argosy*. Georgetown: Release.
- Rubin, Vera (1962). Culture, Politics and Race Relations. *Social and Economic Studies* 11: 433-455.
- Rushdie, S. (1992). *Imaginary Homelands*. New York: Penguin Books.
- Sadiq, K. (2009). *Paper Citizens: How Illegal Immigrants Acquire Citizenship in Developing Countries*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Safran, W. (1991). Diasporas in modern societies: Myths of homeland and return. *Diaspora: A journal of transnational studies*, 1(1), 83-99.
- Safran, W., Kumar Sahoo, A., & Lal, B. V. (2008). Indian diaspora in transnational contexts: Introduction. *Journal of Intercultural Studies*, 29(1), 1-5.
- Safran, William (1991). "Diasporas in Modern Societies: Myths of Homeland and Return". *Diaspora: A Journal of Transnational Studies*, vol. 1, no. 1, spring, pp. 83 – 99. 11th January, 2018. Project Muse,
- Safran, William, Ajay Kumar Sahoo, and Brij. V. Lal, eds. (2009). *Transnational Migrations: The Indian Diaspora*. New Delhi: Routledge.
- Sasikumar, S.K. and Zakir Hussain, (2007). *Migration, Remittance and Development: Lesson from India*, V.V.Giri National Labour Institute, NLI Research Studies Series, No. 083.
- Schwarz, G. (1978). Estimating the dimension of a model. *The annals of statistics*, 461-464.
- Shanti, K. (1991). Issues relating to the economic migration of females. *The Indian journal of labour Economics*, 34 (4): 335-46.
- Sharma, A. (2006). Indo-US Nuclear Deal: Intense Lobbying. *Retrieved*, 3(20), 2016.
- Sharma, A. (2011). South Asian Nomads - A Literature Review in CREATE Pathways to Access, *Research Monograph* No. 58, January 2011, University of Sussex, U.K.
- Sharma, Rekha. (2011). Desi Films: Articulating Images of South Asian Identity in a Global Communication Environment. *Global Media Journal*, 4(1), 127-143.
- Shikha Jha, Guntur Sugiyarto and Carlos Vargas-Silva, (2010). The Global Crises and the Impact on Remittance to Developing Asia. *Global Economic Review*. Vol. 39, No.1. 59-82.

- Shohat, Ella, and Robert Stam. (1994). *Unthinking Eurocentrism: Multiculturalism and the Media*. London; New York: Routledge. Print.
- Shuval, J. T. (2000). 'Diaspora Migration: Definitional Ambiguities and a Theoretical Paradigm'. *International Migration*, Vol. 38. No. 5: pp 41-56.
- Siddique, A., Selvanathan, E. A., & Selvanathan, S. (2012). Remittances and economic growth: empirical evidence from Bangladesh, India and Sri Lanka. *Journal of development studies*, 48(8), 1045-1062
- Sil, M. (2011). International remittances and its impact on households and village development: a comparative study of Gujarat and Kerala states, India.
- Sinha, Dipankar (2000). Foundation of a Refugee Market: A Study in Self-reliance Initiative in Pradip Kumar Bose ed. *Refugees in West Bengal: Institutional Practices and Contested Identities*, Mahanirban Calcutta Research Group, Calcutta. Shillong Times.
- Sinnreich, A. (2010). *Mashed Up: Music, Technology and the Rise of Configurable Culture*, Amherst, MA: University of Massachusetts Press.
- Stahl, C., & Arnold, F. (1986). "Overseas Workers' Remittances in Asian Development". *International Migration Review*, vol. 20, no. 4, 899-925.
- Stillwell, John (2008). Inter-regional Migration Modelling: A Review, in Poot, Jacques and et. al. (eds.) (2008) *Migration and Human Capital*, Cheltenham, UK: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
- Sukdeo, Iris D. (1982). *The Emergence of a Multiracial Society*. New York: Exposition Press.
- T.K. Jayaraman, Chee-Keong Choong and Ronald Ravinesh Kumar, (2012). Role of remittance in India's Economic Growth. *Global Business and Economic Review*. Vol.14.No.3, 159-177
- Taylor, J.E. (1992). 'Remittances and Inequality Reconsidered: Direct, INDirect and Intertemporal Effects.' *Journal of Policy Modelling*, vol. 14, no. 2. 187-208.
- Taylor, J.E. (1999). The New Economics of Labour Migration and the Role of Remittances in the Migration Process. *International Migration*, 37 (1): 63- 88.
- Timur, S. (2000). Changing Trends and major issues in international migration: An overview of the UNESCO programmes, *International Migration*, 52(165), 255-269
- Todaro, M. (1980). Internal migration in developing countries: a survey. In *Population and economic change in developing countries* (pp. 361-402). University of Chicago Press.
- Tölölyan, K. (1996) 'Rethinking diaspora (s): stateless power in the transnational moment', *Diaspora: A Journal of transnational studies*, 5(1): 3–36.
- Tölölyan, K. (2007). 'The contemporary discourse of diaspora studies', *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East* 27(3): 647–55.
- Tölölyan, K. (2010). 'Beyond the homeland: from exilic nationalism to diasporic transnationalism', in A. S. Leoussi, A. Gal and A. D. Smith (eds.) *The Call of the Homeland: Diaspora Nationalisms*, Past and Present, Amsterdam: Brill.
- Tölölyan, K. (1991). The nation-state and its others: in lieu of a preface, *Diaspora*, vol.1, no.1, pp.3-7
- Trujano, C. Y. A. (2008). *Indigenous Routes: A Framework for understanding indigenous migration*. Geneva: IOM.
- UNCTAD, (2011). Impact of Remittance on Poverty in Developing Countries, United Nation Conference on Trade And Development, United Nation New York and Geneva, United Nation
- US Census Bureau (2016). Foreign Born. http://www.census.gov/topics/population/foreign-born/about.html#par_textimage. Accessed on 30 October 2016
- V.J. Varghese, & A.K. Nanda (eds). *Migrations, Mobility and Multiple Affiliations: Punjabis in a Transnational World*, Oxford University Press.
- Vajpayee, Atal Bihari (2003). Prime Minister's Inaugural Address at the first Pravasi Bharatiya Divas on 9 January. www.indiandiaspora.nic.in. Accessed on 2 November 2016
- Valiani, S. (2012). *Rethinking Unequal Exchange: The Global Integration of Nursing Labour Markets*, University of Toronto Press: Toronto.

- Ventura, Germán Gómez. (2013). Highly Skilled Indian Migrant Population in Spain, CARIM-India RR 2013/39, Robert Schuman Centre for Advanced Studies, San Domenico di Fiesole (FI): European University Institute.
- Walton-Roberts, M. (2015). Femininity, Mobility and Family Fears: Indian International Student Migration and Transnational Parental Control. *Journal of Cultural Geography*.32(1), 68-82.
- Walton–Roberts, M. (2016). Transnational health institutions, global nursing care chains, and the internationalization of nurse education in Punjab. *Migration, Mobility and Multiple Affiliations*, 296.
- World Bank (2006). *Global Economic Prospects: Economic Implications of Remittances and Migration*. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank Report No. 34320.
- World Bank (2007). *World Development Indicators, CD-ROM*, Washington, DC: World Bank.
- World Bank (2006). India: Inclusive Growth and Service Delivery: Building on India's Success. Development Policy Review, Report No. 34580- IN, Washington
- Xu,Y., & Kwak,C. (2005). Characteristics of Internationally Educated Nurses in the United States. Findings from the 2000 National Sample Survey of Registered Nurses. *Nursing Economics*, 23(5), 233-238.
- Yeates, N. (2009). *Globalizing Care Economies and Migrant Workers: explorations in global care chains*, United Kingdom, UK: Palgrave Macmillan. ISSN: 2009-0420.
- Zachariah, K. C., Mathew, E. T., Rajan, S. I. (1999). *Impact of migration on Kerala's economy and society*. WP No. 297, Trivandrum: Centre for Development Studies
- Zachariah, K.C., Mathew, E.T. and Irudaya, Rajan, S. (2000). *Socio-economic and demographic consequences of migration in Kerala*. WP No. 303, Center for Development Studies, Trivandrum.